

BCS70: Questionnaire Documentation

Main Stage

Age 51 Survey

Table of Contents

1	Notes.....	4
2	Household Grid.....	6
2.1	PARTNER GRID / RELATIONSHIPS	19
2.2	RELATIONSHIP HISTORY	29
2.3	CHILD GRID	44
2.4	OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS GRID	61
3	Family	77
4	Housing	90
5	Employment	107
5.1	EARNINGS SECTION	140
5.2	OCCASIONAL WORK	158
5.3	UNEMPLOYMENT	160
5.4	PARTNER EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME.....	162
5.5	PARTNER PAY	168
5.6	ECONOMIC SHOCKS:.....	173
6	Income	178
6.1	INCOME FROM BENEFITS.....	181
6.2	OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME	200
6.3	FINANCIAL SITUATION/DEPRIVATION	207
6.4	INTERGENERATIONAL TRANSFERS.....	207
7	Cognitive Function	213
8	Lifelong Learning	234
9	Health	273
10	COVID	310
11	Self-completion section.....	326
11.1	INTRODUCTION TO SELF-COMPLETION: VIDEO INTERVIEWS.....	326
11.2	INTRODUCTION TO SELF-COMPLETION: IN-PERSON INTERVIEWS.....	334
11.3	POLITICAL ATTITUDES AND VOTING	338
11.4	MENTAL HEALTH.....	348
11.5	CHILDREN WHO HAVE DIED	357
11.6	MENSTRUATION	362
11.7	STERILISATION/VASECTOMY	389

11.8	CHILDLESSNESS	389
11.9	UNSUCCESSFUL PREGNANCIES.....	391
11.10	RELATIONSHIPS	399
11.11	PARTNER'S HEALTH.....	405
12	<i>Data Linkage</i>	415
12.1	COHORT MEMBER.....	415
12.2	PARTNER.....	446
13	<i>Online Dietary Questionnaire (ODQ)</i>	456
14	<i>Contact Information</i>	463
	<i>Appendix A:</i>	518
	<i>Questions asked in Proxy Interview</i>	518

1 Notes

Fieldwork Stages

Fieldwork was conducted over a number of stages:

- Pilot
- Video call pilot
- Soft Launch/Wave 1
- **Main Stage**
- Mop-up Survey.

Changes were made to the questionnaire in between the various stages. Changes included addition of questions, removal of questions or changes to questions (question wording, response option wording or routing).

Any questions which were removed from the questionnaire prior to the main stage are not included in the questionnaire documentation (or the data).

Green text within a box is used to note important changes to questions between stages e.g. if a question was not asked at a particular stage.

Mode specific changes

Due to COVID-19, the questionnaire was developed after the pilot to enable it to be administered by video call.

The term 'VAPI' (Video Assisted Personal Interview) has been used in this document. This term was used initially to denote a video call interview.

Blue text = mode specific differences

Questions included in shortened 'mop-up' survey

Questions asked as part of the mop-up were adapted to be suitable to be administered by web with specific changes made to interviewer instructions. These mode adaptations are not shown in this document.

This document only indicates which questions were asked as part of the mop-up using the symbol **Mop-up Q**

Red text = mop-up only questions.

A summary by module is included in table 1 below:

Questionnaire Module	Mop-up
Household grid	This section was largely the same as the mainstage but included a small section for emigrants about when and why they left Great Britain (these questions shown in green text)
Family	Not included
Housing	Mop-up questions indicated.
Employment	Mop-up questions indicated
Income	Mop-up questions indicated
Cognitive Assessments	Not included
Lifelong Learning	Not included
Health	Mop-up questions indicated
COVID-19	Mop-up questions indicated
Sensitive questions (included in main CASI/CAWI/PAPI)	Mop-up questions indicated
Data linkage consent	Not included
Online Dietary Questionnaire (ODQ)	Not included
Contact Information	This section was largely the same as the section included in the mainstage survey.

Table 1: Mop-up questions included in different modules

Proxy Questions

A proxy interview was a shortened version of the main stage interview, conducted with a carer or close family member. The interview was tailored to account for someone else participating on behalf of the cohort member, and did not include the modules on sensitive questions, cognitive testing, data linkage, and the online dietary questionnaire.

Questions from the main stage interview included in a proxy interview are detailed in appendix 1.

Purple text = proxy only questions included in the core questionnaire document but only asked in a proxy interview.

2 Household Grid

QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE WITH THE EXCEPTION OF SPECIFIC QUESTIONS RELATED TO VIDEO CALLING AND PROXY INTERVIEWS. MOP-UP ONLY QUESTIONS SHOWN IN RED.

THIS MODULE WAS INCLUDED IN PROXY INTERVIEWS – WITH ADAPTIONS MADE TO WORDING. INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONS ARE NOT FLAGGED AS PROXY IN THIS MODULE. PROXY ONLY QUESTIONS ARE SHOWN IN PURPLE.

VAPI@
{ASK ALL}

Question only asked in video and soft launch - moved to be part of E-ARF after Soft Launch

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE IF YOU ARE CARRYING OUT THIS INTERVIEW BY VIDEO CALL?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether VAPI]

VAPIDEV@
{ASK IF VAPI interview: VAPI=1}

What kind of device are you using for this video call?

READ OUT...

1. Chromebook
2. Computer or laptop
3. Tablet
4. Smartphone
5. Or Something else?

VARLAB: VAPI device

VAPIDEVO@
{ASK IF some other device used: VAPIDEV=5}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER TYPE OF OTHER DEVICE USED FOR CALL

STRING{150}

VARLAB: Other device used for VAPI call

INTWHO@
{ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER: Code how you are conducting this interview

1. Interview conducted with cohort member
2. Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter
3. Proxy Interview

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: How interview conducted

PRXNAME@
{ASK IF interview conducted by proxy: INTWHO = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY INTERVIEW ON BEHALF OF THE COHORT MEMBER.

STRING{20}

VARLAB: Name of proxy

CMNAME@
{ASK IF interview conducted by proxy: INTWHO = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER'S @b@FIRST@b@ NAME. THIS WILL BE THE NAME USED TO REFER TO THE COHORT MEMBER IN THIS PROXY INTERVIEW.

STRING{20}

VARLAB: Cohort Member's name for textfill

PROXYWHO@
{ASK IF interview conducted by proxy: INTWHO = 3}

What is your relationship to {CMNAME}?

INTERVIEWER: THE PERSON YOU ARE TALKING TO IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S.....

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Partner/spouse
2. Mother (include adopted/step mother)
3. Father (include adopted/step father)
4. Sister (include half/adopted/step sister)
5. Brother (include half/adopted/step brother)
6. Daughter (include adopted/step daughter)

7. Son (include adopted/step son)
8. Other relative
9. Friend
10. Unrelated carer
11. Other person

VARLAB: Proxy's relationship to cohort member

OPROXYWHO@

{ASK IF other relationship to CM: PROXYWHO = 11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER RESPONSE

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Proxy's relationship to cohort member - other

PROXYWHY@

{ASK IF interview conducted by proxy: INTWHO = 3}

Why is the cohort member unable to understand and answer themselves?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FULL DETAILS AND PROBE FULLY.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Reason for proxy

PROXYDK@

{ASK IF interview conducted by proxy: INTWHO = 3}

Thank you for conducting the interview on behalf of {CMNAME}. We very much appreciate your help.

You may not know the answer to some of the questions, or you may prefer not to answer. If that is the case, please say so and I will record that as your answer.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction text for proxy

HHGRIDINT@

{ASK IF participated in at least one COVID-19 survey: FF_COVID=1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Between May 2020 and March 2021 we conducted three 'COVID-19' surveys which focused on how BCS70 study members were affected by the Coronavirus pandemic. Thank you very much for taking part - we really appreciate it.

Some of the questions I will ask you today will be similar to questions you answered in the COVID-19 Surveys. We are asking the questions again because things may have changed for you since you took part in the COVID-19 Surveys. {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 1: "Some of the questions I will ask you will refer to 'the last time we spoke to you'. By this I will mean the last time you took part in a major BCS70 survey which was in {FF_INTYEAR} rather than when you took part in a COVID-19 Survey."}

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: COVID respondent intro

CMSEX@
{ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER, IF NECESSARY: Before I start the interview, I need to check a few details.

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE COHORT MEMBER'S SEX.

1. Male
2. Female

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: CM sex

SOFT CHECK: {IF CMSEX <> FF_RBIRTHSX AND FF_RGENDER <> 1}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER IS RECORDED AS BEING {FF_RBIRTHSX} IN THE SAMPLE FILE. YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {CMSEX}. PLEASE CHECK.

CMSEX2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CMSEX2)
{ASK IF CMSEX<>FF_RBIRTHSX AND FF_RGENDER <> 1}

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THIS PERSON CHANGED GENDER OR WAS THERE SIMPLY A PROBLEM WITH THE DATA?

NOTE: ONLY CODE SOMEONE AS HAVING CHANGED GENDER IF THEY HAVE INDICATED TO YOU THEY HAVE CHANGED GENDER

1. Cohort member has changed gender
2. There was an error in the records
3. I do not know

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Reason for coding change in sex of CM at last interview

BDAT1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: BDAT1)
{ASK ALL}

Can I check...What day in April is your birthday?

Range: 5..11

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Date of birth

SOFT CHECK: {IF BDAT1_QQQ <> FF_DOB(DAY)}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S DATE OF BIRTH ON THE SAMPLE FILE IS {FF_DOB}. YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S DATE OF BIRTH IS {BDAT1_QQQ} APRIL 1970. PLEASE CHECK.

ContactInfo@
{ASK ALL}

I'd like to start by checking your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Contact info intro

CCNAMEOK@
{ASK ALL}

Is {CM_TITLE} {CM_FIRSTNAME} {CM_MIDDLENAME} {CM_SURNAME} your full name?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether name on sample file is correct

CCCMT@
{ASK IF name on sample file is incorrect or no title in sample file: CCNAMEOK = 2 OR (CCNAMEOK = 1 AND CM_TITLE = EMPTY)}

Could you tell me your {IF CCNameOK = 1 AND CM_TITLE = EMPTY: "title"/ IF CCNameOK = 2: "full name - title, first name, middle name and surname"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TITLE

STRING{10}

VARLAB: Correct Title

CCCMF@
{ASK IF name on sample file is incorrect: CCNameOK = 2}

FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Correct First name

CCCMM@

{ASK IF name on sample file is incorrect: CCNameOK = 2}

MIDDLE NAME

STRING{50}

[ALLOW BLANK]

VARLAB: Correct Middle name

CCCMS@

{ASK IF name on sample file is incorrect: CCNameOK = 2}

SURNAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Correct Surname

KNOWNASOK@

{ASK IF 'known as' name on sample file: CM_KNOWNAS = RESPONSE}

Our records show that you are usually known as {CM_Knownas}. Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether known as name on sample file is correct

NOKNOWNAS@

{ASK IF no 'known as name' on sample file or 'known as name' on the sample file not correct: CM_KNOWNAS <> RESPONSE OR KNOWNASOK = 2}

Is there another name by which you are usually known e.g. a middle name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether known by a different name

KNOWNASA@

{ASK IF known by a different name: NOKNOWNAS = 1}

By which other name are you usually known?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Known As Name

CCADDOK@

{ASK IF current address in sample file: ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE}

The address we have on file for you is:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS BELOW, INCLUDING POSTCODE.

[ADDRESSLINE1]

[ADDRESSLINE2]

[ADDRESSLINE3]

[TOWN]

[COUNTY]

[POSTCODE]

[COUNTRY]

Is that correct and complete?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether address on sample file is correct

CCADD1_QQQ @ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCADD1)

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

Please could you tell me your {IF CCAddok = 2: "correct address or new address"; IF
ADDRESSLINE1 = EMPTY: "current address"}

FIRST LINE

STRING{100}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: First line correct address

CCADD2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCADD2)

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

SECOND LINE

STRING{100}

[ALLOW NA]

VARLAB: second line correct address

CCADD3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCADD3)

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

THIRD LINE

STRING{100}

[ALLOW NA]

VARLAB: Third line correct address

CCADD4_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCADD4)

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

TOWN

STRING{100}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Town of address

CCADD5_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCADD5)

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

COUNTY

STRING{100}

[ALLOW NA]

VARLAB: County of address

CCADDPC@

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Postcode

CCADDCO@

**{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but incorrect:
ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Other (specify)

VARLAB: Country of residence

**NRCCEMCOUNTRY@
{ASK IF NOT IN GB= CCADDCO =4}**

PLEASE ENTER COUNTRY

VARLAB: Country of residence outside UK

**CCCONAD@
{ASK IF current address not present in sample file or address present but indicated it
is incorrect at CCAddOK: FF_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE or CCADDOK = 2}**

Please confirm these address details are now complete and correct:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

{CCADD1_QQQ}
{CCADD2_QQQ}
{CCADD3_QQQ}
{CCADD4_QQQ}
{CCADD5_QQQ}
Postcode: {CCADDPC}
Country: {CCADDCO}

1. Yes – the address is correct
2. No – the address is incorrect

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Confirmation of current address

HARD CHECK: {IF CCCONAD=2}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EDIT ADDRESS DETAILS
WHERE REQUIRED.

**NRCOUNTRYRES
{ASK ALL}**

Dummy variable for scripting only

1. Resident in Great Britain
2. Not resident in Great Britain

VARLAB: Whether address is in GB - COMPUTED

NREMIWHEN/EMIAGE

{ASK IF an emigrant: If CountryRes = 2}

When did you stop living in Great Britain?

Please enter the year or age below

If you have lived outside of Great Britain on more than one occasion then please record the year or age you most recently moved abroad.

Year: [TEXTBOX] **Age:** [DROP DOWN?]

Range: 1970..2024 Range 0..55

VARLAB: Year stopped living in GB

VARLAB: Age stopped living in GB

NREMIWHY

{ASK IF an emigrant: If CountryRes = 2}

What was your main reason for leaving Great Britain?

1. For a definite job
2. To look for work
3. For study
4. To join or accompany a spouse or partner
5. To join or accompany parents
6. To join or accompany your child/children.
7. To retire
8. For another reason

VARLAB: Reason for leaving GB

NREMIRET

{ASK IF an emigrant: If CountryRes = 2}

Do you intend to return to Great Britain to live?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether intend to return to GB

NREMIRETW/ NREMIRETA

{ASK If intends to return to Great Britain: EMIRET = 1}

When do you intend to return to Great Britain to live?

Enter the year or age below:

Year: **Age:**

Range: 2023..2070 Range: 52..100

VARLAB: When intends to return to GB: Year

VARLAB: When intends to return to GB: Age

CCHOMEOK@

{ASK IF home phone number in sample file: CM_HomeTel= Response}

Is your home telephone number: {CM_HOMETEL}?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether home telephone number in sample file correct

CCHOMEA@

**{ASK IF no home phone number in sample file or existing number incorrect:
CM_HomeTel<>RESPONSE or CCHOMEOK=2}**

Do you have a home telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has home telephone number

CCHOMEB@

{ASK IF has a home telephone number: CCHOMEA = 1}

Could I take your home telephone number?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER HOME NUMBER.
INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{13}

VARLAB: Correct home telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF CCHOMEB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL
CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START
INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF CCHOMEB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0.};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER
SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCHOMEB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

CCMobOK@

{ASK IF mobile phone number in sample file: CM_MobileTel = Response}

Is your mobile number: {CM_MOBILETEL}?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether mobile number is correct

CCMobN@

{ASK IF no mobile phone number in sample file or existing mobile number incorrect: CM_MobileTel <> RESPONSE or CCMOBOK=2}

Do you have a mobile number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has mobile telephone number

CCMOBNB@

{ASK IF has a mobile number: CCMobN = 1}

Could I take your mobile number?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MOBILE NUMBER.
INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{13}

VARLAB: Correct mobile telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF CCMOBNB contains characters other than numbers}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF CCMOBNB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}: INTERVIEWER: THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOBNB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

CCEmmOK@

{ASK IF email in sample file: Email=Response}

Is your e-mail address: {EMAIL} ?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Check email address

No dk or ref.

CCEmail@

{ASK IF no email in sample file or existing email incorrect: Email= EMPTY or CCEmmOK=2}

Do you have an email address?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has email address

CCEmailB@

{ASK IF has an email address: CCEmail = 1}

Could I take your e-mail address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF ANSWER PROVIDED AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ CHARACTER OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

VARLAB: Correct email address

CCEmailC@

{ASK IF enters an email address at CCEmailB: CCEmailB = RESPONSE}

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address, please could I take your e-mail address again?

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF CCEmailB = RESPONSE AND (CCEmailB <> CCEmailC)}:
INTERVIEWER: THE FIRST ENTRY {CCEmailB} AND SECOND ENTRY {CCEmailC} DO NOT MATCH. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND INCORRECT ENTRY.

VARLAB: Second enter email address

2.1 PARTNER GRID / RELATIONSHIPS

RINTRO1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: RINTRO1)

{ASK IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps: FF_SWEEP3 = 1}

The next few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that you have had since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to cohabiting relationships

Checking last interview responses – if separated from partner at time of last interview

UFUNION@

{ASK IF has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated/no longer living with partner: FFSWEEP3=1 AND (FF_UNF=1 or 2)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} you were {IF FF_UNF=1: "married to"; IF FF_UNF=2 "in a civil partnership with"} {FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]} but you were not living together. {IF FF_UNF=1: "Did you get divorced"; IF FF_UNF=2: "Has this civil partnership been legally dissolved"}?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – my former partner died
4. Details not correct from last interview

VARLAB: Whether unfinished union from last interview now legally ended

UFDIVDM@

{ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION = 1 OR UFUNION = 3}

When {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "did you get divorced"; IF UFUNION=2 AND FF_UNF=2: "was this civil partnership legally dissolved"; IF UFUNION=3 "did" {FF_H_NAME [FF_UNFNUM]} "die"}? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July

8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved – Month

UFDIVDY@

{ASK IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved or partner died: UFUNION=1 OR UFUNION=3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2008...2023

VARLAB: When divorced/civil partnership dissolved - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF UFDIMDM/UFDIVDY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "the cohort member got divorced"; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: "the cohort member legally dissolved their civil partnership"; IF UFUNION=3 {FF_H_NAME[FF_UNFNUM]}: "died"} BEFORE THE DATE OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

Checking last interview responses – all cohabiting partners

CRSTILLDN1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CRSTILLDN1)

{ASK IF interviewed in last 3 sweeps AND at last interview was living with a partner: FF_SWEEP3=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3)}

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, you were {IF FF_PSTATUS=1: "married to and living with"; FF_PSTATUS=2 "in a civil partnership with"; FF_PSTATUS = 3: "living together as a couple with"} {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}.

Could I check that the following details were correct at this time?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

Name: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Sex: {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Date of birth: {FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]}

1. Yes– Cohort member was living with this person in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} and all details correct
2. Cohort member was living with this partner in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} but their name, sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member at that time needs correcting
3. No – Cohort member knows this person but they were not their partner at that time

4. No – Cohort member does not know this person

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about partner at last interview correct

CRSTILLDN2_QQQ @ (ORIGINAL NAME: CRSTILLDN2)
{ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 2}

Which details were incorrect?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY. PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

1. {IF FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: Their name, {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]} was recorded or spelt incorrectly {IF ELSE response code is not shown}
2. {IF FF_H_GENDER [FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: “They are not” {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM]}; ELSE response code is not shown}
3. {IF FF_H_DOB [FF_CPARTNUM]=RESPONSE: “Their date of birth is not” {FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]}; ELSE response code is not shown}
4. {IF FF_H_REL =RESPONSE: “They were not cohort member’s {FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM]} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}”IF ELSE response code is not shown}

VARLAB: Which details recorded about partner at last interview were incorrect

PNAMEC@
{ASK IF partner’s name is missing or incorrect: CRSTILLDN2_QQQ = 1 OR (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1,2 AND FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

What is their first name?

[NO DK/REF]

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Name of partner they had at last interview

PSEXC@
{ASK IF partner’s sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2-QQQ = 2 OR ((CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_GENDER[FF_CPARTNUM])=EMPTY)}

ASK OR CODE: What is {IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM] <> RESPONSE AND PNAMEC <> RESPONSE): “the person you were living with as a couple in” {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}’s sex”)?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Sex of partner they had at last interview

PSEXC2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: PSEXC2)

{ASK IF partner's sex is different: CRSTILLDN2_QQQ = 2 AND PSEX= RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THIS PERSON CHANGED GENDER OR WAS THERE SIMPLY A PROBLEM WITH THE DATA.

ONLY CODE SOMEONE AS HAVING CHANGED GENDER IF THEY HAVE INDICATED TO YOU THEY HAVE CHANGED GENDER

1. Cohort member's partner has changed gender
2. There was an error in the records
3. I do not know

VARLAB: Reason for coding change in sex of partner at last interview

PDOBCD@

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2_QQQ =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

What is {IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 1: {FF_H_NAME [FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): "the person you were living with as a couple in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}'s date of birth"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Day

PDOBCM@

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2_QQQ =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Month

PDOBCY@

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN2_QQQ =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2006

VARLAB: Partner (from last interview) date of birth – Year

PDOBC@

{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF PDOBCD =RESPONSE AND PDOBCM =RESPONSE AND PDOBCY=RESPONSE}

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: PDOBCD_ PDOBCM_ PDOBCY

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth

PRAGEC@

{ASK IF partner's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data and not given at PDOBC: (CRSTILLDN2_QQQ =3 OR (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM] = EMPTY)) AND PDOBC <> Response}

What was {IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): “the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}’s age last birthday”?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT KNOW THEIR EXACT AGE PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 16..122

[If response given at PDOBC, age is computed at PRAGEC instead, but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Partner age last birthday (partner at last interview)

SOFT CHECK: {IF PRAGEC > 80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER’S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 80. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PRAGEC< 30}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER’S PARTNER IS AGED PRAGEC. PLEASE CHECK.

PRELTOKEYC@

{ASK IF partner's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=1,2 AND FF_H_REL[FF_CPARTNUM] <> Response) OR CRSTILLDN2_QQQ= 4}

What was {IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 1: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}; IF PNAMEC=RESPONSE: {PNAMEC}; IF (FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]<>RESPONSE AND PNAMEC<>RESPONSE): “the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}’s relationship to you in” {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}}?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

1. Spouse
2. Civil partner
3. Cohabiting partner

VARLAB: Relationship to partner was in last interview

Checking last interview responses – if CM says data was incorrect

NRANY2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: NRANY2)

**{ASK IF does not recognise FF partner or was not in a relationship with them:
CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 3, 4, DK, REF}**

Were you living as part of a couple with someone in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether living as couple at last interview

SINGLECHK@

**{ASK IF interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was single: FF_SWEEP3=1
and FF_PSTATUS=4}**

Last time you took part in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}, we recorded that you were not living with somebody as part of a couple. Was that correct at that time?

1. Yes
2. No - Cohort member was living with somebody as part of a couple at that time

VARLAB: Whether single at time of last interview

NRNAME2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: NRNAME2)

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

What is the name of the person you were living with as a couple in {FF_INTMONTH}
{FF_INTYEAR}?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Correct name of person living with at last interview

DRNAME@

**{TEXTFILL USED IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW: (FF_SWEEP3=1 AND
FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

COMPUTE:


```
{IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ<>1, DRNAME =  
FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}  
{IF PNAMEC = RESPONSE, DRNAME = PNAMEC}  
{IF NRNAME2_QQQ = RESPONSE, DRNAME = NRNAME2_QQQ}
```

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview

DRNAMEB@

**{TEXTFILL USED IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW: (FF_SWEEP3=1 AND
(FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2)}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

COMPUTE:

```
{IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ<>1, DRNAMEB =  
FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}  
{IF PNAMEC = RESPONSE, DRNAMEB = PNAMEC}  
{IF NRNAME2_QQQ = RESPONSE, DRNAMEB = NRNAME2_QQQ}  
{ELSE IF DRNAMEB="this person"
```

VARLAB: Name of person living with at last interview including this person text

NRSEX2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: NRSEX2)

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

ASK OR CODE: What is {DRNAMEB}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Correct sex of person living with at last interview

DRSEX@

**{DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A RELATIONSHIP AT LAST INTERVIEW: (FF_SWEEP3=1
AND (FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or 3) OR SINGLECHK =2)}**

DERIVED VARIABLE – SEX OF PERSON LIVING WITH AT LAST INTERVIEW.

1. Male
2. Female

COMPUTE:

```
{IF CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ<>2: DRSEX =  
FF_H_GENDER [FF_CPARTNUM]}  
{IF PSEXC = RESPONSE, DRSEX = PSEXC}  
{IF NRSEX2_QQQ = RESPONSE, DRSEX = NRSEX2_QQQ}
```

VARLAB: Sex of person living with at last interview

NRDOB2D@

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

And what is {DRNAMEB}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Day

NRDOB2M @

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Month

NRDOB2Y@

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2006

VARLAB: DOB of person living with at last interview – Year

NRDOB2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: NRDOB2)

**{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOB2D =RESPONSE AND
NRDOB2M =RESPONSE AND NRDOB2Y =RESPONSE}**

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: NRDOB2D _ NRDOB2M _ NRDOB2Y

VARLAB: Partner living with at previous interview date of birth (not recorded previously)

NRAGE2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: NRAGE2)

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly and new
partner's date of birth is not given: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1) AND
NRDOB2_QQQ <> Response}**

What was {DRNAMEB}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT KNOW THEIR EXACT AGE PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 16..122

[If response given at NRDOB2_QQQ, age is computed at NRAGE2_QQQ instead, but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Age of person living with at last interview

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE2_QQQ < 30}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED UNDER 30. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE2_QQQ > 80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 80. PLEASE CHECK.

NRLIVEB3M@

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

When did you start living with {DRNAMEB}. If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview – Month

NRLIVEB3Y@

**{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly:
SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2023

VARLAB: When started living with person living with at last interview - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NRLIVEB3M/NRLIVEB3Y > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LIVING WITH THIS PERSON IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} BUT THEN RECORDED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING WITH THIS PERSON IN {NRLIVEB3M} {NRLIVEB3Y}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRLIVEB3Y < ((NRDOB2Y+16) OR (CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE2_QQQ+16))}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER WAS UNDER 16 WHEN THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CRNOWMA2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CRNOWMA2)
{ASK IF was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly and has not confirmed still currently married/in civil partnership: (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1) AND UFUNION <> 2}

And were you married to or in a civil partnership with {DRNAMEB} in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

1. Yes – married
2. Yes – in a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married to person living with at last interview

CRWHENMA3M@
{ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview: CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1,2}

When did you {IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1: "get married to"; IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2: "form a civil partnership with"} {DRNAMEB}. If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate?

Select month:

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview – Month

CRWHENMA3Y@
{ASK IF was married or in a civil partnership at time of last interview: CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1,2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2023

VARLAB: When got married to partner at time of last interview - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMA3M/ CRWHENMA3Y > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR};
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ
= 1: "WAS MARRIED TO"; IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2: "FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP
WITH"} THIS PERSON IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. HOWEVER, YOU HAVE JUST
ENTERED THAT THEY GOT MARRIED IN {CRWHENMA3M} {CRWHENMA3Y}. THAT
CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMA3Y < (NRDOB2Y OR CURINTDATE (Year)-
NRAGE2_QQQ)}: EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S
PARTNER WAS BORN IN (NRDOB2Y/ CURINTDATE (YEAR)-NRAGE2_QQQ) SO THE
COHORT MEMBER CANNOT HAVE {IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1: "GOT MARRIED"; IF
CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2: "FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP"} IN {CRWHENMA3Y}.
PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together:
NRLIVEB3M/NRLIVEB3Y > CRWHENMA3M/CRWHENMA3Y}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE
ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1: "MARRIED"; IF
CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2: "FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON IN
{CRWHENMA3M} {CRWHENMA3Y}. HOWEVER THIS IS BEFORE {NRLIVEB3M}
{NRLIVEB3Y} WHEN YOU ENTERED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER AS A
COUPLE. PLEASE CHECK.

2.2 RELATIONSHIP HISTORY

**NOTE: START POINTS DIFFER DEPENDING ON STATUS AT LAST SWEEP AND
INITIAL ANSWERS. LOOP 1 DEALS ONLY WITH RELATIONSHIPS EXISTENT AT TIME
OF LAST INTERVIEW. LOOP 2 ONWARDS DEALS WITH NEW RELATIONSHIPS.**

**IF confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep and married or in civil
partnership:**

**FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1, 2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3, 4 AND
PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1, 2) OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1, 2)**

- THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRSLIVE

If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep but not married:

**FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ<>3, 4 AND
PRELTOKEYC<>1, 2) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 3) OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 3, DK, Ref))
AND UFUNION <> 2)**

-THEN START LOOP 1 AT CRNOWMA

**If single at last sweep or not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps: ((SINGLECHK = 1, DK,
REF) OR (FF_SWEEP3 = 2) OR (NRANY2_QQQ = 2, DK, REF))**

– THEN START LOOP 2 AT NRANY

START LOOP – NRANY TO CRDIVWH: EXIT LOOP WHEN NRANY = 2 OR CRLIVEPA = 1

STOPDATE – TEXTFILL

IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = BLANK (I.E. NOT RESPONSE, NONRESPONSE) AND FF_SWEEP3=1: STOPDATE = {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR};

IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = BLANK AND FF_SWEEP3 = 2: STOPDATE = “the 1st January 2008”;

IF CRSTOPY [PREVIOUS ITERATION] = RESPONSE: STOPDATE = {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY}

CRSTOPY=DK OR REF (all iterations): STOPDATE='then'.

NRANY@

{ASK IF single at last sweep or not interviewed in last 3 sweeps: (SINGLECHK = 1, DK, REF OR NRANY2_QQQ= 2, DK, REF OR FF_SWEEP3 = 2) OR has reported a relationship that ended in a prior loop: (CRSLIVE = 2 OR CRLIVEPA=2)}

Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple for one month or more since {STOPDATE}?

{IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP3=2: “Please include anyone you were living with as part of a couple on the 1st January 2008.”}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH SOMEONE THEY HAVE PREVIOUSLY LIVED WITH, PLEASE CODE YES HERE.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with anyone as a couple since last period

If not been in a relationship (NRANY = no) - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

NRLIVEBM@

{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

When did you first start living together as a couple with someone after {STOPDATE}? {IF LOOP=2 AND FF_SWEEP3=2: “If you were living with someone as part of a couple on the 1st January 2008 please say when you started living with them.”}

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March

4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When started living together – Month

NRLIVEBY@

{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When started living together – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY(PREVIOUS LOOP)}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STARTED LIVING AS A COUPLE WITH THIS PERSON BEFORE {IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 1 OR 3: "THEY STOPPED LIVING AS A COUPLE WITH"} {IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME = RESPONSE: {DRNAME}; IF LOOP = 2 AND DRNAME = EMPTY: "THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = RESPONSE: {NRNAME} (PREVIOUS ITERATION)}; IF LOOP > 2 AND NRNAME (PREVIOUS ITERATION) <> RESPONSE: "THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF CRHOWEND (PREVIOUS ITERATION) = 2: "DIED"}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NRNAME@

{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/ end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}

What is the name of the person you started living with as a couple?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of partner

DRNAMEC@

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF IN A RELATIONSHIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: NRANY = 1}

Textfill – name of person living with since last interview

1. {NRNAME}
2. "this person"

COMPUTE:

{IF NRNAME = RESPONSE, DRNAMEC = 1}
{ELSE DRNAMEC=2}

VARLAB: Name of person living with since last interview

NRSEX@

**{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/
end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

ASK OR CODE: What is {DRNAMEC}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Partner sex

NRDOBD@

**{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/
end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

And what is {DRNAMEC}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Day

NRDOBM@

**{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/
end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August

9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Month

NRDOBY@

**{ASK IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2008/
end of last relationship: NRANY = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2006

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Year

NRDOB@

**{DERIVED DOB FROM PREVIOUS QUESTIONS: IF NRDOBD =RESPONSE AND
NRDOBM =RESPONSE AND NRDOBY =RESPONSE}**

Compute date of birth in format DD-MM-YYYY: NRDOB2D _ NRDOB2M _ NRDOB2Y

VARLAB: New partner date of birth

NRAGE@

**{ASK IF new partner's date of birth is not given: NRDOBD = DK or REF OR NRDOBM =
DK OR REF OR NRDOBY = DK or REF}**

What was {DRNAMEC}'s age at their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW PRECISE AGE PLEASE PROMPT
FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

Range: 16..122

[NOTE: If response given at NRDOB, age is computed at NRAGE but the question is not
asked]

VARLAB: Partner age

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRLIVEBY < ((NRDOBY+16) OR (CURINTDATE (YEAR) -
NRAGE+16))}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S
PARTNER WAS UNDER 16 WHEN THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. PLEASE
CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE < 30}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE
COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED UNDER 30. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NRAGE > 80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE
COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER IS AGED OVER 80. PLEASE CHECK.

CRNOWMA@

{ASK IF first loop and in a relationship at last sweep but not married and not in an unfinished union OR at subsequent loop if reports any relationship and is not still married to a previous partner: (LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND((FF_PSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1,2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 3 OR CRHOWEND=2 OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 3, DK, REF)) OR ((LOOP > 1 AND ((NRANY=1 AND UFUNION <> 2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2) OR (NRANY=1 AND CRHOWEND=2))) AT ANY PREVIOUS LOOP)}

Did you get married to or form a legally recognised civil partnership with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}}?

1. Yes – got married
2. Yes – formed a civil partnership
3. No

VARLAB: Whether married partner

HARD CHECK: {IF (LOOP=1 AND CRNOWMA = 1,2 AND (FF_MARSTAT = 2,3,4,7 OR PRELTOKEYC = 1,2) AND (UFUNION <> 1,3)) OR (LOOP > 1 AND (CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRDIVOR(any previous iterations) <> 1 AND CRHOWEND <> 2 IN A PREVIOUS LOOP)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) WITH THEIR PARTNER BUT THEY DID NOT DIVORCE (OR LEGALLY DISSOLVE THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH) THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER.

CRWHENMAM@

{ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

When did you {IF CRNOWMA=1: “get married”; IF CRNOWMA = 2 “form a civil partnership”}?

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date of marriage – Month

CRWHENMAY@

{ASK IF got married/formed a civil partnership: CRNOWMA=1 OR 2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: Date of marriage - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY > CURINTDATE}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK {IF CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: "MARRIED"; IF CRNOWMA=2: "FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY HAD {IF (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 1) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2_QQQ=1) OR CRNOWMA (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 1: "DIVORCED THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF (LOOP=2 AND FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR (LOOP=2 AND PRELTOKEYC = 2) OR (LOOP = 2 AND CRNOWMA2_QQQ=2) OR (CRNOWMA (MOST RECENT ITERATION BEFORE THIS ONE) = 2): "LEGALLY DISSOLVED THEIR PREVIOUS CIVIL PARTNERSHIP"}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < UFDIVDM/UFDIVDY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: "MARRIED"; IF CRNOWMA=2: "FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY {IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=1: "DIVORCED THEIR PREVIOUS PARTNER"; IF UFUNION=1 AND FF_UNF=2: "LEGALLY DISSOLVED THEIR PREVIOUS CIVIL PARTNERSHIP"}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAY < (NRDOBY OR (CURINTDATE(Year)-NRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER WAS BORN IN {NRDOBY/CURINTDATE(YEAR)-NRAGE} SO THEY CANNOT HAVE GOT MARRIED IN {CRWHENMAY}.

SOFT CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND CRWHENMAM/ CRWHENMAY< NRLIVEBM/ NRLIVEBY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRNOWMA = 1: "MARRIED"; IF CRNOWMA=2: "FORMED THEIR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP WITH"} THIS PERSON BEFORE THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER. IS THIS CORRECT? IF CORRECT PRESS NEXT, OR PLEASE AMEND YOUR ANSWER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRWHENMAY < 2019 AND CMSEX <> NRSEX AND CRNOWMA=2}: THIS DATE IS BEFORE OPPOSITE SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIPS WERE INTRODUCED IN THE UK. PLEASE CHECK.

CRSLIVE@

{ASK IF first loop and in a cohabiting relationship at last sweep, OR later loop and had a new cohabiting relationship since last interview: IF (LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP3=1

AND ((FF_PSTATUS=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4) OR NRANY2_QQQ=1 OR SINGLECHK=2)) OR (LOOP > 1 AND NRANY=1)}

Do you and {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP>1: {DRNAMEC}} still live together as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether still live together as a couple

CRLIVEPA@

{ASK IF still living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=1}

And have you lived with {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} continuously since {IF LOOP = 1 AND FF_SWEEP3 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYR}; IF LOOP > 1: {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived with partner continuously

If lived with current partner continuously {CRLIVEPA = 1} - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

CRHOWEND@

{ASK IF no longer living together as a couple: CRSLIVE=2}

Is that because you are no longer a couple or because {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} died?

1. No longer a couple
2. Partner died
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Still a couple but no longer live together

VARLAB: Whether split up or partner died

CRSTOPM@

{ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner: CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}

When did {IF CRSLIVE = 1 OR CRHOWEND = 1,3: "you first stop living together as a couple with"} {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} {IF CRHOWEND = 2: "die"}? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May

6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When stopped living together – Month

CRSTOPY@

**{ASK IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner:
CRLIVEPA= 2 OR CRSLIVE=2}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2008..2023

VARLAB: When stopped living together - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STOPPED LIVING WITH THEIR PARTNER IN {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY} BUT THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER IN {NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} WHEN THEY WERE RECORDED AS LIVING TOGETHER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY < CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STOPPED LIVING WITH THEIR PARTNER BEFORE THEY GOT MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

CRDIVOR@

{ASK IF couple separated and were married/in civil partnership: ((LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS=1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ=1,2) OR CRNOWMA=1,2) AND (CRHOWEND=1, 3)}

Did you and {IF LOOP = 1: {DRNAMEB}; IF LOOP > 1: {DRNAMEC}} {IF (LOOP=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ=1)) OR (CRNOWMA = 1): "get divorced"; IF (LOOP=1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ=2)) OR (CRNOWMA = 2): "legally dissolve your civil partnership"}?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether divorced

CRDIVWHM@

{ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}

When did you {IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ=1) OR CRNOWMA = 1): "get divorced"; IF (LOOP=1 AND (FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 1) OR PRELTOKEYC = 2 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ=2) OR CRNOWMA = 2): "legally dissolve your civil partnership"}? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When divorced – Month

CRDIVWHY@

{ASK IF divorced: CRDIVOR=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2008..2024

VARLAB: When divorced - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRWHENMAM/CRWHENMAY}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER DIVORCED THEIR PARTNER (OR DISSOLVED THEIR PARTNERSHIP) BEFORE THEY GOT MARRIED (OR FORMED A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) IN {CRWHENMAM} {CRWHENMAY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 1 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S LAST INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP3 = 2 AND CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < 1st January 2008}:
YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE BEFORE THE 1ST JANUARY 2008. THAT CAN'T BE
RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < NRLIVEBM/NRLIVEBY}: INTERVIEWER:
THIS IS BEFORE YOU RECORDED THAT THEY STARTED LIVING TOGETHER
{NRLIVEBM} {NRLIVEBY}. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVWHM/CRDIVWHY < CRSTOPM/CRSTOPY}: INTERVIEWER:
YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER DIVORCED THEIR PARTNER BEFORE
THEY STOPPED LIVING TOGETHER IN {CRSTOPM} {CRSTOPY}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP

RETURN TO START OF RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AT NRANY

MARCHK@

**{ASK IF identified as married or in civil partnership at end of relationship history:
(FINAL LOOP NO. <> 1 AND CRNOWMA=1,2 AND CRDIVOR <> 2 AND CRHOWEND <>
2) OR (FINAL LOOP NO. = 1 AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4
AND PRELTOKEYC <> 3) OR PRELTOKEYC= 1,2 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1,2) AND
CRSLIVE = 1) OR (FF_UNF=1,2 AND UFUNION=2)}**

Just to check, is your current legal marital status {IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 1
OR (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND
CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION] = 1) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST
ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR
(FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=2): "married"; IF (CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATON]= 2 OR
(FF_PSTATUS = 2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4) OR
(PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2
AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=2: "in a civil
partnership"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is married/in a civil partnership

DRELS@

{COMPUTE DERIVED VARIABLE FOR RELATIONSHIP STATUS}

1. Divorced
2. A former civil partner
3. Widowed
4. A surviving civil partner

COMPUTE:

{IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married but not living with a partner at time of last interview and have since got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were married and living with partner at time of last interview, but got divorced and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to Spouse, and then report that they got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were married to someone at the time of the last interview, but then got divorced and have not subsequently re-married or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the time of the last interview, but then divorced that person and have not subsequently got re-married or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=1

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET:

FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in a civil partnership but not living with a partner at time of last interview and are now in a dissolved civil partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who were in civil partnership and living with partner at time of last interview, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who changed the relationship of the person they were living with at time of last interview to civil partner, but dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2 AND CRDIVOR[FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who tell us this time around that they were in a civil partnership at the time of the last interview, but then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership)

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRDIVOR [SAME ITERATION] = 1 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed civil partnership since the time of the last interview, but then then dissolved partnership and have not subsequently remarried or formed a civil partnership): DRELS=2}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET -

FF_UNF=1 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

IF FF_PSTATUS=1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have got married since the last interview, but that person has since died, and have not subsequently got remarried or formed a civil partnership). DRELS=3}

{IF DRELS <> RESPONSE AND ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA MET -

FF_UNF=2 AND UFUNION=3 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] <> 1,2

FF_PSTATUS=2 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ<>3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION] =2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

PRELTOKEYC = 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 2 AND CRHOWEND [FIRST ITERATION]=2 AND CRNOWMA[ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2

CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 2 AND CRHOWEND [SAME ITERATION] = 2 AND CRNOWMA [ALL LATER ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 (People who have formed a civil partnership since the last interview, but that person has since died, and have not subsequently got married or formed another civil partnership): DRELS=4}

VARLAB: Whether current legal marital status is divorced/widowed

DIVCHK@

{ASK IF identified as divorced/widowed in the relationship history: DRELS=1,2,3,4}

Just to check, is your current legal marital status is {DRELS}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether DRELS is correct

HMS@

{ASK IF has not already confirmed marital status: MARCHK <> 1 and DIVCHK <> 1}

SHOW CARD A1

What is your current legal marital status?

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING THE SHOW CARD WHEN YOU ARE READY TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION"}

1. Single that is never married or never in a Civil Partnership

2. Married
3. Divorced
4. Legally separated
5. Widowed
6. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
7. A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
8. A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

VARLAB: Legal marital status

SOFT CHECK: {IF HMS=1 AND FF_MARSTAT=2-9}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS SINGLE AND NEVER MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) BUT OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF HMS=1 AND CRNOWMA [ANY ITERATION] = 1,2 }: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS SINGLE AND NEVER MARRIED (OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP) BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED A MARRIAGE/CIVIL PARTNERSHIP. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRNOWMA [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1,2 and HMS = 2,6}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS=2: "married"; IF HMS=6: "in a civil partnership"} BUT YOU DID NOT RECORD ANY {IF HMS=2: "marriages"; IF HMS=6: "civil partnerships"} EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) AND HMS = 4}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS LEGALLY SEPARATED BUT YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY INSTANCES OF A SEPARATED MARRIAGE (OR CIVIL PARTNERSHIP). PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {(FF_MARSTAT <> 5,8 AND CRDIVOR [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 1) and HMS = 3, 7}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS=3: "divorced"; IF HMS = 7: "a former civil partner"} BUT YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY {IF HMS=3: "marriages that ended in divorce"; IF HMS=7: "civil partnerships that have been legally dissolved"}. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {(FF_MARSTAT <> 6,9 AND CRHOWEND [ALL ITERATIONS] <> 2) and HMS = 5,8}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {IF HMS = 5: "widowed"; IF HMS = 8: "a surviving civil partner"} BUT YOU HAVE NOT RECORDED ANY INSTANCES OF THE COHORT MEMBER EXPERIENCING THE DEATH OF A PARTNER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF relationship history suggests CM is currently married/in a civil partnership (but no longer living with partner) and CM recorded as something other than married, in a civil partnership or separated: HMS = 1, 3, 5, 7, 8 AND ((FF_UNF=1 and UFUNION=2) or ((FF_PSTATUS=1, 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1, 2 or CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1,2) and CRHOWEND <> 2 (1st iteration) and CRDIVOR <> 1 (1st iteration)) or (CRNOWMA=1 and CRHOWEND <> 2 and CRDIVOR <> 1) (at any iteration))}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER IS {HMS} BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED A MARRIAGE/CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

THAT HAD NOT ENDED. PLEASE CHECK.

PARTNAM@

{DERIVED VARIABLE TO BE USED FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS: if CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER NAME

1. {FF_H_NAME[FF_CPARTNUM]}
2. {PNAMEC}
3. {NRNAME2_QQQ}
4. {NRNAME[LAST ITERATION]}
5. “your husband
6. “your wife”
7. “your partner”

COMPUTE:

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME NOT CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1,2 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 1): PARTNAM=1

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER IN FF FILE AND NAME CHANGED: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND PNAMEC = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 2

IF STILL LIVING WITH PARTNER WAS WITH AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW NOT RECORDED IN FF: IF CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME2_QQQ = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 3

IF LIVING WITH NEW PARTNER: IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND NRNAME = RESPONSE: PARTNAM = 4

IF HAS CURRENT PARTNER BUT NAME NOT PROVIDED AND MARRIED AND PARTNER IS MALE: IF ((CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1 AND DRNAME <> RESPONSE AND DRSEX = 1) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]= 1 AND NRNAME [LAST ITERATION] <> RESPONSE AND NRSEX [LAST ITERATION] = 1)) AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2,3) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 OR HMS = 2) : PARTNAM=5

IF HAS CURRENT PARTNER BUT NAME NOT PROVIDED AND MARRIED AND PARTNER IS FEMALE: IF ((CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]= 1 AND DRNAME <> RESPONSE AND DRSEX = 2) OR (CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND NRNAME [LAST ITERATION] <> RESPONSE AND NRSEX [LAST ITERATION] = 2)) AND ((FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND PRELTOKEYC <> 2,3) OR PRELTOKEYC = 1 OR CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 OR HMS = 2): PARTNAM = 6

IF ELSE (OTHER SCENARIOS NOT OTHERWISE COVERED): PARTNAM = 7

VARLAB: Derived variable – texfill for partner reference

PAGE@
{DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER AGE: CRLIVEPA=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR AGE OF PARTNER

1. CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB[FF_CPARTNUM]
2. {PRAGEC}
3. {NRAGE2_QQQ}
4. {NRAGE}

COMPUTE:

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is correct:
IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND
CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1: PAGE = 1

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and FF DOB is wrong:
IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION] = 1 AND
CRSTILLDN2_QQQ = 3: PAGE = 2

If had partner at previous wave and still living with person and couple status
information was recorded incorrectly: IF FINAL LOOP = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST
ITERATION] = 1 AND [SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2_QQQ = 1]: PAGE = 3

If had a new cohabiting relationship since last wave and still living with that person
IF FINAL LOOP > 1 AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1: PAGE = 4

VARLAB: Derived variable for age of partner

2.3 CHILD GRID

CHGRID@
{ASK ALL}

The next few questions will be about any children you may have, including step-children, adopted children, foster children and any other children you may consider yourself a parent or guardian of.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to child grid

CHFFINT@
{IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with cohort member at previous sweep or not: IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1}

The first few questions are going to check the details of the children you told us about the last time you took part.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to check questions

START LOOP: DETCORRN1_QQQ – CHSLVYY – LOOP FOR EACH CHILD FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR NOT). CHILDREN SHOULD BE ASKED ABOUT IN ORDER OF AGE, STARTING WITH THE OLDEST FIRST (CHFF_NUM=1) THROUGH TO THE YOUNGEST (CHFF_NUM = n) WHERE n = TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN

DETCORRN1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: DETCORRN1)

{ASK IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with respondent at previous sweep or not: IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8} AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1}

Our records show that { “your first child”, “your second child” etc} is:

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

Name: {FF_H_NAME[FF_CHNUM]}

Sex: {FF_H_GENDER[FF_CHNUM]}

Date of birth: {FF_H_DOB[FF_CHNUM]}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]}

Is that correct?

1. Yes – All details are correct
2. Name, gender, date of birth or relationship to cohort member needs correcting
3. This person has died
4. No – Cohort member does not consider themselves to be a parent or guardian of this person
5. No – Cohort member does not know this person

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHALIVE@

{DERIVED VARIABLE TO NOTE IF CHILD STILL LIVING: DETCORRN1_QQQ =1-3}

DERIVED VARIABLE - WHETHER CHILD STILL ALIVE

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

{IF DETCORRN1_QQQ = 1,2 CHALIVE = 1}

{IF DETCORRN1_QQQ = 3 CHALIVE = 2}

VARLAB: Whether child alive

DETCORRN2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: DETCORRN2)
{ASK IF some or all of the details are incorrect: DETCORRN1_QQQ = 2}

ASK OR CODE: Which details are incorrect?

1. Their name, {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]} is recorded or spelt incorrectly
2. They are not {FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM]}
3. Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM]}
4. They are not the cohort member's {FF_H_REL[CHFF_NUM]}

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2_QQQ=1
IF FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2_QQQ=2
IF FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2_QQQ=3
IF FF_H_REL[FF_CHNUM]=RESPONSE: DETCORRN2_QQQ=4

VARLAB: Which details recorded about child at previous interview correct

CHNAME@
{ASK IF child's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data:
DETCORRN2_QQQ=1 OR (FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <>RESPONSE AND
DETCORRN1_QQQ =1,2)}

What is their correct name?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Child correct name

CHNAMEC@
{TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME: DETCORRN1_QQQ
=1 OR 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. this child

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND CHNAME<>RESPONSE:
CHNAMEC= 1;
IF CHNAME=RESPONSE: CHNAMEC=2;
IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND CHNAME <> RESPONSE:
CHNAMEC= 3

VARLAB: Child name

CHNAMEC@

{TEXTFILL FOR CHILDS FIRST NAME INCLUDING REFUSALS: DETCORRN1_QQQ=1 OR 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD FOR TEXTFILL – INCLUDING REFUSALS

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {CHNAME}
3. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND DETCORRN1_QQQ=1,2 AND
CHNAMED<>RESPONSE: CHNAMED= 1;
IF CHNAME=RESPONSE: CHNAMED=2;
IF CHNAME=DK/REF: CHNAMED= 3

VARLAB: Child name/reference

CHSEX @

**{ASK IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data:
DETCORRN2_QQQ = 2 OR (FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM] = EMPTY AND
DETCORRN1_QQQ=1,2)}**

What is their sex?

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Child correct sex

CHSEXB@

**{ASK IF child's sex is different: FF_H_GENDER[CHFF_NUM] = RESPONSE AND
CHSEX=1,2}**

INTERVIEWER CODE: HAS THIS PERSON CHANGED GENDER OR WAS THERE
SIMPLY A PROBLEM WITH THE DATA.

ONLY CODE SOMEONE AS HAVING CHANGED GENDER IF IT HAS BEEN INDICATED
TO YOU THEY HAVE CHANGED GENDER

Wording and options modified for Mop-up survey

1. Cohort member's child has changed gender
2. There was an error in the records
3. I do not know

VARLAB: Reason for coding change in sex of child at last interview

CHDOBD@

**{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward:
DETCORRN2_QQQ = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND
DETCORRN1_QQQ=1,2)}**

What is their date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth – Day

CHDOBM@

**{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward:
DETCORRN2_QQQ = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND
DETCORRN1_QQQ=1,2)}**

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth - Month

CHDOBY@

**{ASK IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward:
DETCORRN2_QQQ = 3 OR (FF_H_DOB[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND
DETCORRN1_QQQ=1,2)}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1970..2024

VARLAB: Child correct date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY > CURINTDATE}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHRAGE @

**{ASK IF child's date of birth is not given: CHDOBM <> RESPONSE OR
CHDOBY<>RESPONSE}**

What was their age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..55

[NOTE: If (CHDOBM=RESPONSE AND CHDOBY=RESPONSE) OR DETCORRN1=1 OR (DETCORRN1_QQQ=2 AND DETCORRN2_QQQ <> 3), age is computed at CHRAGE but the question is not asked.]

VARLAB: Child correct age

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHRAGE > 35}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS AGED OVER 35. ARE YOU SURE? PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

CHRELTOKEY@

{ASK IF child's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR relationship to cohort member is incorrect in the feed forward data: DETCORRN2_QQQ = 4}

What is their relationship to you. Are they....

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. Your own child
2. Adopted child
3. Child of current or previous spouse/partner or
4. Fostered child?
5. SPONTANEOUS: Other

VARLAB: Child correct relationship to cohort member

CHRELP@

{ASK IF child was correctly identified as a child in the feed forward data and has a cohabiting partner: DETCORRN1_QQQ = 1, 2 AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

Is {CHNAMEC} {PARTNAM}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

HARD CHECK: {CHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 12): INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's child but that they are less than 12 years younger than the cohort member's current partner. This can't be right. Please amend.

SOFT CHECK {CHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this child is the cohort member's current partner's child but that they are less than 16 years younger than the cohort member's current partner. Please check.

CHNAMEHERE@

{ASK IF child did not die: CHALIVE = 1}

Does {CHNAMEC} live with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if child **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays

Exclude:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

CHLVDYM@
{ASK IF child died: CHALIVE = 2}

When did {CHNAMEC} die?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died - Month

CHLVDYY@
{ASK IF child died: CHALIVE = 2}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/ CHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/CHLVDYY < (CURINTDATE-CHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHLVDYM/ CHLVDYY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S PREVIOUS INTERVIEW IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} BUT THE CHILD WAS RECORDED AS BEING ALIVE AT THIS LAST INTERVIEW. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHWHNMOM@

{ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND (CHDOBY=DK/REF OR CHRAGE=DK/REF)}

When did {CHNAMEC} last live with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. {CHNAMEC} NEVER LIVED WITH ME [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Month

CHWHNMOY@

{ASK IF child alive and does not currently but has ever lived with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND (CHDOBY=DK/REF OR CHRAGE=DK/REF) AND CHWHNMOM <>13}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {CHWHNMOM} {CHWHNMOY}, BUT THIS CHILD WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNMOM/ CHWHNMOY < (CURINTDATE-CHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CHWHNLIVE@

{ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH CM AND WE HAVE THEIR DOB: CHNAMEHERE=2 AND ((FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE AND (DETCORRN1_QQQ=1 OR DETCORRN2_QQQ <> 3)) OR (CHDOBM <> DK/REF AND CHDOBY <> DK/REF))}

How old was {CHNAMEC} when they last lived with you? If you don't know the precise age please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM

1. Age given – ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION
2. Child has never lived with cohort member [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: Whether child ever lived with cohort member.

CHWHNAGE@

{ASK IF CHWHNLIVE = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..38

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF CHWHNAGE > ((CURINTDATE- FF_H_DOB) OR (CURINTDATE- CHDOBM / CHDOBY))}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED AN AGE GREATER THAN {CHNAMEC}'S AGE RECORDED EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHWHNAGE < ((FF_INTYEAR- CHDOBY) OR (FF_LASTINT- FF_H_DOB)) AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=1} INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER AGED {CHWHNAGE} , WE HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD WAS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

CHSLVYM@

**{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now:
FF_H_LIVE[CHFF_NUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE=1}**

When did {CHNAMEC} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member – Month

CHSLVYY@

**{ASK IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now:
FF_H_LIVE[CHFF_NUM]=2 AND CHNAMEHERE=1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY > CURINTDATE}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR AND FF_H_LIVE[CHFFNUM]=2}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {CHSLVYM} {CHSLVYY}, BUT THIS

CHILD WAS NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHSLVYM/ CHSLVYY < (CURINTDATE-CHARGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

END LOOP

MORECH@
{ASK ALL}

Do you have any {IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8: "other"} children? Please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself a parent. Please include grown-up children.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether cohort member has any other children

MCHMANY@
{ASK IF does have other children: MORECH=1}

{IF FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8 : "Other than" {LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN FROM FF FILE CONFIRMED AS BEING CHILDREN: CHNAMED [ALL ITERATIONS]} "how many other children"; ELSE: "How many children"} do you have?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of other children

START LOOP: NCHNAMES to NCHWHNAGE
NUMBER OF ITERATIONS SET BY ANSWER AT MCHMANY

NCHNAMES@
{ASK IF response given to MCHMANY: MCHMANY<>DK, REF}

Could you tell me the name of {IF MCHMANY=1: "this"; ELSE IF LOOP=1: "the first other"; IF LOOP=2: "the second other" etc.} child?

INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED LATER.

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of other child

NCHNAME@
{DERIVED VARIABLE FOR TEXTFILL: MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. this child
3. "the 1st other child", "2nd other child" etc."

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: NCHNAME = 1
ELSE IF NCHNAMES<>RESPONSE AND MCHMANY=1: NCHNAME = 2
ELSE IF NCHNAMES<>RESPONSE: NCHNAME = 3...

VARLAB: Name of other child DERIVED A

NCHNAMEB@
{DERIVED VARIABLE FOR TEXTFILL: MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - NAME OF CHILD TO BE USED IN TEXTFILL NAME OR REFUSED

1. {NCHNAMES}
2. CHILD NAME REFUSED

COMPUTE:

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: NCHNAMEB = 1
IF NCHNAMES=DK, REF: NCHNAMEB=2

VARLAB: Name of other child DERIVED B

NCHSEX@
{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

What is {NCHNAME}'s sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Sex of child

NCHDOBD@
{IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Day

NCHDOBM@
{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Child date of birth – Month

NCHDOBY@
{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1970..2024

VARLAB: Child date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHDOBD/NCHDOBM/NCHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER:
YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND
AMEND.

NCHRAGE@
{ASK IF child's date of birth is not given: NCHDOB = DK or REF}

Can you tell me, what was {NCHNAME}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..55

[NOTE: If response given at NCHDOB, age is computed at NCHRAGE but the question is
not asked]

VARLAB: Child age

NCHREL@
{ASK IF REPORTS AT LEAST ONE NEW CHILD: MCHMANY>0}

What is {NCHNAME}'s relationship to you? Is {NCHNAME}...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. Your own child
2. Adopted child
3. Child of current or previous spouse/partner or
4. Fostered child?
5. SPONTANEOUS: Other

VARLAB: Child relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHREL = 1 AND NCHRAGE>52: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS AGED OVER 52. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NCHREL = 1-5 AND NCHRAGE>48}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD IS AGED OVER 48. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHRELP@

{ASK IF has a cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

Is {NCHNAME} {PARTNAM}'s biological child?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child is biological child of partner

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER'S CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THIS CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK {IF NCHREL = 2,3 AND NCHRELP = 1 AND (PAGE - CHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER'S CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHPRES@

{ASK IF reports at least one child: MCHMANY>0}

Does {NCHNAME} live with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if child **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- Children who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously)- e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays

Exclude:

- Children who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time

1. Yes
2. No
3. No – child has died

VARLAB: Whether child lives with cohort member

NCHSBI@

{ASK IF child is cohort member's own child and lives with cohort member: NCHREL = 1 AND NCHPRES = 1}

Has {NCHNAME} always lived with you since {IF NCHSEX=1: "he was"; IF NCHSEX=2: "she was"; IF NCHSEX<>EMPTY: "they were"} born?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether child has lived with cohort member since birth

NCHWHMIM@

{ASK IF cohort member's own child and has not always lived with cohort member or is not cohort member's own child and is living with cohort member: NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1)}

When did {NCHNAME} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THIS CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September

10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Month

NCHWHMIY@

{ASK IF cohort members own child and has not always lived with cohort member or is not cohort member's own child and is living with cohort member: NCHSBI = 2 OR (NCHREL = 2,3,4,5 AND NCHPRES = 1)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NCHWHMIM / NCHWHMIY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {NCHWHMIM} {NCHWHMIY}, BUT THIS CHILD WAS NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

NCHLVDYM@

{ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 3}

When did {NCHNAME} die?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died – Month

NCHLVDYY@
{ASK IF child has died: NCHPRES = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHLVDYM / NCHLVDYY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHLVDYM / NCHLVDYY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD DIED BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NCHWHNMOM@
{ASK IF child alive and does not currently live with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB: NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = DK/REF }

When did {NCHNAME} last live with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THIS CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. {NCHNAME} NEVER LIVED WITH ME [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Month

NCHWHNMOY@
{ASK IF child alive and does not currently live with cohort member and we don't have information on DOB and not coded that they have never lived with CM: NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = DK/REF AND NCHWHNMOM<>13}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child last lived with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHNMOM / NCHWHNMOY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NCHWHNMOM / NCHWHNMOY < (CURINTDATE-NCHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS CHILD LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THEY WERE BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NCHWHNLIVE@

{ASK IF CHILD ALIVE, DOES NOT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH CM AND WE HAVE THEIR DOB: NCHPRES=2 AND NCHDOBY = RESPONSE}

How old was {NCHNAME} when they last lived with you? If you don't know the precise age please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY OCCASION WHEN THEY STAYED AT HOME TEMPORARILY (FOR LESS THAN 6 MONTHS) WHEN THEY WERE IN-BETWEEN HOMES OR HOME TEMPORARILY FROM COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF CHILD HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM

1. Age given – ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION
2. Child has never lived with cohort member [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: Whether child ever lived with cohort member.

NCHWHNAGE@

{ASK IF NCHWHNLIVE=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 0..41

VARLAB: Age of child when last lived with cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF (NCHWHNAGE > (CURINTDATE- NCHDOBM / NCHDOBY)) OR (NCHWHNAGE > NCHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED AN AGE GREATER THAN {NCHNAME}'S AGE RECORDED EARLIER. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

END LOOP

2.4 OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS GRID

OHHMINTRO@

{ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about anyone else you live with.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Intro- other household members

START LOOP: NAMEHEREN to WHENDIEY

LOOP REPEATED FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IN FEED FORWARD DATA OTHER THAN PARTNER AND CHILDREN (BUT INCLUDING CHILDREN WHO COHORT MEMBER DID NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES A PARENT OF). THIS SHOULD INCLUDE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS PARTNERS BUT ARE NOW NOT AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS CHILDREN BUT ARE NOW NOT: {FF_H_LIVE = 1 AND (FF_H_REL > 8 OR FF_H_REL<>RESPONSE OR (FF_H_REL=4,5,6,7,8 AND DETCORRN1_QQQ = 4) OR (FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 3)}. END LOOPS WHEN ALL NON-PARTNER/NON-CHILDREN HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN FEED FORWARD FILE HAVE BEEN COVERED.

NAMEHEREN@

{ASK IF other household member at time of last interview: {FF_H_LIVE = 1 AND (FF_H_REL>8 OR FF_H_REL<>RESPONSE OR (FF_H_REL=4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND DETCORRN1_QQQ=4) OR (FF_H_REL=1,2,3 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 3))}

Does {FF_H_NAME} still live with you? According to our records they are:

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

Name: {FF_H_NAME}

Sex: IF FF_H_GENDER=RESPONSE: {FF_H_GENDER}

Date of birth: IF FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: {FF_H_DOB}

Relationship to cohort member: {FF_H_REL}

1. Yes
2. Cohort member lives with this person but their name, sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member needs correcting
3. No – this person no longer lives with cohort member
4. No – this person has died
5. No – Cohort member does not know this person

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether details recorded about other household member correct

ODETCORRN@

{ASK IF some or all details are incorrect: NAMEHEREN = 2}

Which details are incorrect?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Their name, {FF_H_NAME} is spelt incorrectly

2. IF FF_H_GENDER=RESPONSE: "They are not {FF_H_GENDER}"
3. IF FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: "Their date of birth is not {FF_H_DOB}"
4. They are not the cohort member's {FF_H_REL}

VARLAB: Which details about other household member incorrect

NAME@

**{ASK IF household member's name is incorrect in the feed forward data:
ODETCORRN = 1}**

What is their correct name?

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Other household member correct name

SEX@

**{ASK IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data:
ODETCORRN = 2 OR FF_H_GENDER <>RESPONSE}**

What is their sex?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Other household member correct sex

DOBD@

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

What is their date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Day

DOBM@

{ASK IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May

6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth – Month

DOBY@

{ASK IF household member’s date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data: ODETCORRN = 3 OR FF_H_DOB <>RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2024

VARLAB: Other household member correct date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD / DOBM / DOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

RAGE@

{ASK IF household member’s date of birth is not given: DOBM = DK or REF OR DOBY = DK or REF}

What was their age at their last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..120

[IF DOBM=RESPONSE AND DOBY=RESPONSE: RAGE=CURRENT DATE-DOBM /DOBY ELSE IF NAMEHEREN =1,2 AND ODETCORRN<>3 AND FF_H_DOB=RESPONSE: RAGE=CURRENT DATE-FF_H_DOB]

NOTE: RAGE should be computed for all cases – either from fed-forward date of birth if confirmed as correct, or from DOBD/DOBM/DOBY]]

VARLAB: Other household member correct age

HARD CHECK: {IF DOBD/DOBM/DOBY > CURINTDATE}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE OF BIRTH THAT IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RAGE > 100}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS AGED OVER 100. PLEASE CHECK.

RELTOKEY@

{ASK IF household member’s relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data: FF_H_REL<> Response OR ODETCORRN = 4}

What is their relationship to you?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

1. {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION]=1: Child of current spouse/partner}
2. Child of previous spouse/partner
3. Fostered child
4. Full brother/sister
5. Half/adopted/step brother/sister
6. Brother/sister in-law
7. Natural mother
8. Adoptive mother
9. Natural father
10. Adoptive father
11. Step mother
12. Step father
13. Mother in-law or partner's mother
14. Father in-law or partner's father
15. Grandparent
16. Grandchild
17. Other blood relative
18. Other In-Law
19. Friend/Unrelated Sharer
20. Landlord
21. Lodger
22. Employer
23. Nanny, Au Pair etc
24. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
25. Other

VARLAB: Other household member correct relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY=20,21, 22 AND RAGE < 16}: INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT HAVE A {RELTOKEY} WHO IS AGED LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 7,8,9,10,15 AND RAGE < 52: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} CANNOT BE YOUNGER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 16 AND RAGE > 52: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S GRANDCHILD CANNOT BE OLDER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-RAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF HAS MORE THAN ONE ITERATION OF THE SAME FOLLOWING CODES AT RELTOKEY: 7 ,8 ,9 ,10}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS {IF RELTOKEY=7 X 2: "natural mothers"; IF RELTOKEY=8 X 2: "adoptive mothers"; IF RELTOKEY = 9 X 2: "natural fathers"; IF RELTOKEY = 10 X 2: "adoptive fathers"} IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 7, 8, 11, 13 AND ((FF_H_GENDER = 1 AND SEX <> 2) OR SEX = 1)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE

COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE MALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 9, 10, 12, 14 AND ((FF_H_GENDER = 2 AND SEX <> 1) OR SEX = 2)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE FEMALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION] <> 1 AND RELTOKEY = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY DO NOT CURRENTLY HAVE A PARTNER. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-RAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF RELTOKEY = 3 AND RAGE > 18}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A FOSTERED CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE AGED OVER 18. PLEASE CHECK.

WHENLEFTM@

{ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3}

When did they stop living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF THE HOSHEOLD MEMBER HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED OUT.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member - Month

WHENLEFTY@

{ASK IF household member is living elsewhere: NAMEHEREN = 3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2001..2024

VARLAB: When other household member stopped living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTM /WHENLEFTY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF WHENLEFTM/WHENLEFTY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

WHENDIEM@

{ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4}

When did they die?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member died - Month

WHENDIEY@

{ASK IF household member died: NAMEHEREN =4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2001..2024

VARLAB: When other household member died - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENDIEM /WHENDIEY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF WHENDIEY < (CURINTDATE(YEAR) – RAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON LAST LIVED WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF WHENDIEM/WHENDIEY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON DIED IN {WHENDIEM} {WHENDIEY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP

**MORE@
{ASK ALL}**

{IF others in household: “Other than {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD: INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND NCHPRES=1} AND {NCHNAMED=RESPONSE AND CHNAMEHERE=1} OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME=RESPONSE AND (NAMEHEREN=1 OR (NAMEHEREN=2 AND ODETCORRN <> 1))} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME:} is”; ELSE: “Is”} there anyone else who lives with you?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN DESCRIBING WHAT COUNTS AS LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Code yes if person **normally** lives with the cohort member AND shares a living room with them AND/OR shares a meal a day with the cohort member.

Include:

- All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously)- e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
- Children where custody is shared between the cohort member and an ex-partner
- Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays
- Boarders- people who pay rent for a room and for whom meals are provided

Exclude:

- All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously
- Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents
- Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled
- Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
- Students living away from home during term-time
- Lodgers- people who rent a room but whose meals are not provided

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether other household members

MHMANY@

{ASK IF there are other household members regularly living with cohort member: MORE=1}

{IF others in household: "Other than" {LIST NAMES OF ALL THOSE IDENTIFIED AS LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER {PARTNAM}, CHILDREN IDENTIFIED AS LIVING WITH THEM {NCHNAMEB=RESPONSE AND NCHPRES=1} AND {NCHNAMED=RESPONSE AND CHNAMEHERE=1}, OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {FF_H_NAME=RESPONSE AND NAMEHEREN=1} AND ANY NAME CHANGES TO THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM FEED FORWARD {NAME}} } "how"; ELSE: "How"} many people live with you?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: How many other household members in household

START LOOP: NHNAMES – NHWHENMI

NUMBER OF LOOPS SET BY RESPONSE TO MHMANY

NHNAMES@

{ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

Could you tell me the name of {IF MHMANY=1: "this other"; ELSE IF LOOP=1: "the first other"; IF LOOP=2: "the second other" etc.} person who lives with you?

INTERVIEWER: THE NAME YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER TEXTFILLS.

STRING{50}

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Name of other household members

NHNAME@

{ASK IF answer given to MHMANY: MHMANY<> DK, REF}

DERIVED VARIABLE – NAME OF OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

1. {NHNAMES}
2. this other household member
3. "the 1st other household member", "the 2nd other household member" etc.

COMPUTE:

IF NHNAMES=RESPONSE: NHNAME= 1
ELSE IF NCHNAMES<>RESPONSE AND NHNAMES=1: NCHNAME = 2
ELSE IF NHNAMES<>RESPONSE: NHNAME=3...

VARLAB: Derived - name of other household members

NHSEX@
{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE {NHNAME}'s sex.

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Other household member sex

NHDOBD@
{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

Can you tell me {NHNAME}'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Day

NHDOBM@
{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth – Month

NHDOBY@
{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1900..2024

VARLAB: Other household member date of birth - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHDOBD/NHDOBM/NHDOBY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

NHRAGE@

{ASK IF DOB for new HH member not given: NHDOB<> Response}

Can you tell me, what was {NHNAME}'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..122

[NOTE: If response given at NHDOB, age is computed at NHRAGE but the question is not asked]

VARLAB: Other household member age

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRAGE>100}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS AGED OVER 100. PLEASE CHECK.

NHRELTOKEY@

{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}

What is {NHNAME}'s relationship to you?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY. ENSURE YOU RECORD THE PERSON'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER (I.E. THIS PERSON IS THE CM'S....) NOT THE REVERSE!

1. {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]= 1: Child of current spouse/partner}
2. Child of previous spouse/partner
3. Fostered child
4. Full brother/sister
5. Half/adopted/step brother/sister
6. Brother/sister in-law
7. Natural mother
8. Adoptive mother
9. Natural father
10. Adoptive father
11. Step mother
12. Step father
13. Mother in-law or partner's mother
14. Father in-law or partner's father
15. Grandparent
16. Grandchild
17. Other blood relative
18. Other In-Law
19. Friend/Unrelated Sharer
20. Landlord
21. Lodger
22. Employer
23. Nanny, Au Pair etc
24. Child of non-relative adult living in the household
25. Other

VARLAB: Other household member relationship to cohort member

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY=20, 21, 22 AND NHRAGE < 16}: INTERVIEWER: YOU CANNOT HAVE A {NHRELTOKEY} WHO IS AGED LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 7,8,9,10,15 AND NHRAGE < 52}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S {NHRELTOKEY} CANNOT BE YOUNGER THAN THEM.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-NHRAGE < 12)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 16 AND NHRAGE > 49}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER'S GRANDCHILD IS {NHRAGE}. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 7,8,11, 13 AND NHSEX = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {NHRELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE MALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 9,10,12,14 AND NHSEX = 2}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S {RELTOKEY} BUT THAT THEY ARE FEMALE. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF HAS MORE THAN ONE ITERATION OF THE SAME FOLLOWING CODES AT RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY: 7 ,8 ,9 ,10 at more than one iteration or 8, 9, 10}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS {IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY =7 x 2: "natural mothers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY =8 x 2: "adoptive mothers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY = 9 x 2: "natural fathers"; IF RELTOKEY/NHRELTOKEY = 10 x 2: "adoptive fathers"} IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CRLIVEPA[LAST ITERATION] <> 1 AND RELTOKEY = 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON IS THE CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY DO NOT CURRENTLY HAVE A PARTNER. PLEASE AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (PAGE-NHRAGE < 16)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A CHILD OF THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER BUT THEY ARE LESS THAN 16 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT PARTNER. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHRELTOKEY = 3 AND NHRAGE > 18}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS A FOSTERED CHILD BUT THAT THEY ARE AGED OVER 18. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF FF_MALIVE=2 AND NHRELTOKEY=7}): INTERVIEWER YOU HAVE RECORDED THE COHORT MEMBERS NATURAL MOTHER LIVES IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IN A PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER WE RECORDED THAT THEY PASSED AWAY. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {(IF FF_PALIVE=2 AND NHRELTOKEY=9))} INTERVIEWER YOU HAVE RECORDED THE COHORT MEMBERS NATURAL FATHER LIVES IN THE HOUSEHOLD. IN A PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER WE RECORDED THAT THEY PASSED AWAY. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

NHWHENMIM@**{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}**

When did {NHNAME} start living with you? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF PERSON HAS LIVED WITH COHORT MEMBER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED IN.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member – Month

NHWHENMIY@**{ASK IF other household member: MHMANY > 0}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1970..2024

VARLAB: When other household member started living with cohort member - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIM /NHWHENMIY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIY < (CURINTDATE(Year) – NHRAGE)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {WHENLEFTM} {WHENLEFTY}, BUT THIS IS BEFORE THIS PERSON WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NHWHENMIM /NHWHENMIY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS PERSON STARTED LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER IN {NHWHENMIM} {NHWHENMIY}, BUT THIS PERSON WAS NOT RECORDED AS LIVING WITH THE COHORT MEMBER WHEN THEY WERE LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. PLEASE CHECK.

END LOOP**DMOTHER@****{DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}**

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Mother in household
2. Mother not in household

COMPUTE:

IF (FF_H_REL = 12,13 AND NAMEHEREN = 1, 2 AND ODETCORRN <> 4) OR
RELTOKEY=7,8 OR NHRELTOKEY = 7,8: DMOTHER=1

IF DMOTHER <> 1: DMOTHER=2

VARLAB: Whether mother in household

DFATHER@
{DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Father in household
2. Father not in household

COMPUTE:

IF (FF_H_REL = 14,15 AND NAMEHEREN = 1, 2 AND ODETCORRN <> 4) OR
RELTOKEY=9,10 OR NHRELTOKEY = 9,10: DFATHER=1

IF DFATHER <> 1: DFATHER=2

VARLAB: Whether father in household

DPMOTHER@
{DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR PARTNER'S MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Partner's mother in household
2. Partner's mother not in household

COMPUTE:

IF RELTOKEY=13 OR NHRELTOKEY = 13 OR (FF_H_REL = 18 AND
((FF_H_GENDER = 2 AND NAMEHEREN = 1,2 AND ODETCORRN <> 2,4) OR
(ODETCORRN <> 4 AND SEX=2))): DPMOTHER=1

IF DPMOTHER<>1: DPMOTHER=2

VARLAB: Whether partner's mother in household

DPFATHER@
{DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FOR PARTNER'S FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD

1. Partner's father in household
2. Partner's father not in household

COMPUTE:

IF RELTOKEY=14 OR NHRELTOKEY = 14 OR (FF_H_REL = 18 AND ((FF_H_GENDER = 1 AND NAMEHEREN = 1,2 AND ODETCORRN <> 2,4) OR (ODETCORRN <> 4 AND SEX=1))): DPFATHER=1

IF DPFATHER <> 1: DPFATHER=2

VARLAB: Whether partner's father in household

DCHILDNAM@

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD: (IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND FF_H_ALIVE [same iteration]=1) OR MORECH=1}

DERIVED VARIABLE - Child's name - derived for textfills – looped for each child

1. {FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]}
2. {NCHNAMES}
3. "your 1st child", "your 2nd child", etc.

COMPUTE:

IF FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM]=RESPONSE AND CHNAME <> RESPONSE:

DCHILDNAM=1

IF NCHNAMES=RESPONSE: DCHILDNAM=2

IF NCHNAMES <> RESPONSE OR (FF_H_NAME[CHFF_NUM] <> RESPONSE AND CHNAME<>RESPONSE): DCHILDNAM=3

VARLAB: Child name - derived for textfills

DCHILDAGE@

{DERIVED VARIABLE IF HAVE A CHILD AND STILL ALIVE: IF FF_H_REL [any iteration]=4,5,6,7,8 AND CHALIVE =1[same iteration]=1) OR (MORECH=1 AND NCHPRES <> 3)}

Child age – derived, compute numerical value, no decimal places

1. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)
2. (CURINTDATE - FF_H_DOB)
3. (CURINTDATE- CHDOBD/CHDOBM/CHDOBY)
4. {CHRAGE}
5. {NCHRAGE}

COMPUTE:

IF DETCORRN1_QQQ=1: **DCHILDAGE = 1**

IF (DETCORRN1_QQQ=2 AND DETCORRN2_QQQ=1, 2): **DCHILDAGE= 2**

IF (DETCORRN1_QQQ=2 AND DETCORRN2_QQQ=3) OR (FF_H_DOB= EMPTY):
DCHILDAGE= 3

IF CHRAGE=RESPONSE: **DCHILDAGE =4**

IF NCHRAGE= RESPONSE: **DCHILDAGE =5**

VARLAB: Child age – derived for routing

[ADD TIMESTAMP]

3 Family

QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE NOT INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

SOME QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED IN PROXY INTERVIEWS – WITH ADAPTIONS MADE TO WORDING

OTHRELA@

{ASK IF cohort member has NOT been living continuously with partner: CRLIVEPA<>1}

Are you in a relationship with someone at the moment?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether in a non-cohabiting relationship

OTHRNAM@

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship: OTHRELA = 1}

What is the name of the person you are in a relationship with?

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Non-cohabiting partner's name

OTHRELB@

{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship: OTHRELA = 1}

How long have you been in this relationship?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Length of non-cohabiting relationship - years

SOFT CHECK: {IF OTHRELB > = 20}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN IN THIS RELATIONSHIP FOR 20 YEARS OR MORE. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT?

OTHRELC@
{ASK IF OTHRELB = RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

Range: 0..11

VARLAB: Length of non-cohabiting relationship - months

OTHRELD@
{ASK IF cohort member is currently in a non-cohabiting relationship: OTHRELA = 1}

Is {IF OTHRNAM=RESPONSE: {OTHRNAM}; IF OTHRNAM <> RESPONSE: "your partner"} male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Gender of non-cohabiting partner

OTHRECON1@
{ASK IF has a non-cohabiting partner: OTHRELA = 1}

Not asked in video pilot

SHOW CARD B1

How often do you meet up with {OTHRNAM; IF OTHRNAM<>RESPONSE: "your partner"}?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year

VARLAB: Frequency of meetups with non-cohabiting partner

OTHRECON2@
{ASK IF has a non-cohabiting partner: OTHRELA = 1}

Not asked in video pilot

SHOW CARD B2

How often do you have contact with {OTHRNAM; IF ORTHRNAM<>RESPONSE: "your partner"} in other ways besides meeting up.

Include phoning, writing, emailing, text messaging, video calling such as Skype or Facetime, or using social media such as Facebook or WhatsApp?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of other contact with non-cohabiting partner

GRANDC@
{ASK ALL}

Do you have any grandchildren? Please include all children that you consider yourself to be a grandparent to, including step-grandchildren and adopted grandchildren.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has other grandchildren

GCNUM@
{ASK IF cohort member has grandchildren: GRANDC=1}

How many grandchildren do you have? Please include all children that you consider yourself to be a grandparent to, including step-grandchildren and adopted grandchildren.

Range:1..40

VARLAB: Number of other grandchildren

SOFT CHECK: {IF GCNUM > 10}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS MORE THAN 10 GRANDCHILDREN. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT?

MALIVE@
{ASK IF cohort member's mother not living in household AND was alive at the time of last interview: DMOTHER <> 1 AND FF_MALIVE <> 2 AND (NOT(FF_H_REL=12, 13 AND NAMEHEREN=4))}

Can I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY: If you were brought up by someone other than your natural mother then it is up to you whether you refer to your natural mother or this other person.

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE: MALIVE=1 IF DMOTHER =1 (MOTHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD)

VARLAB: Whether mother is still alive

MADIED@

{ASK IF cohort member's mother died: MALIVE = 2}

Would you mind telling me how old **you were** when she died?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age of CM when mother died

HARD CHECK: {IF (MADIED > CMAGE): INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED AN AGE THAT IS OLDER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S AGE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

PALIVE@

{ASK IF cohort member's father not living in household AND was alive at the time of last interview: DFATHER <> 1 AND FF_PALIVE <> 2 AND (NOT(FF_H_REL=14, 15 AND NAMEHEREN=4))}

Can I just check, is your father still alive. By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY: If you were brought up by someone other than your natural father then it is up to you whether you refer to your natural father or this other person.

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE: PALIVE=1 IF DFATHER=1 (FATHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD)

VARLAB: Whether father is still alive

PADIED@

{ASK IF cohort member's father is not alive: PALIVE = 2}

Would you mind telling me how old **you were** when he died?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age of CM when father died

HARD CHECK: {IF (PADIED > CMAGE): INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED AN AGE THAT IS OLDER THAN THE COHORT MEMBER'S AGE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

MAPALIVE@

{ASK IF cohort member's mother and father both alive and don't both live in the household: MALIVE = 1 AND PALIVE = 1 AND (NOT(DMOTHER=1 AND DFATHER=1))}

Can I just check whether your mother and father currently live together?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

IF (DMOTHER=1 AND DFATHER=1): MAPALIVE=1
IF (MALIVE=1 AND PALIVE=1) AND ((DMOTHER=1 AND DFATHER=2) OR (DMOTHER=2 AND DFATHER=1)): MAPALIVE=2

VARLAB: Whether mother and father live together

START LOOP FOR EACH PARENTAL HOUSEHOLD: PARWHERE TO PAPOSTD

PARWHERE@

{ASK IF at least 1 parent alive and not living in household: (MALIVE=1 and DMOTHER=2) OR (PALIVE=1 and DFATHER=2)}

{IF MAPALIVE=1: "Do your parents"; IF MALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <>1: "Does your mother"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <> 1: "Does your father"} live in the UK?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether parent(s) live in UK

PAPOST@

{ASK IF parent lives in UK: PARWHERE = 1}

Could you tell me your {IF MAPALIVE=1: "parents"; IF MALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE<>1: "mother's"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE<>1: "father's"} full postcode?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: This information is used to create statistics about where people live. It provides us with information on features of areas, such as the local environment, pollution and the facilities available. We are also able to understand where people are moving to from generation to generation: for example, we can understand the number of children who live locally to their parents.

Researchers will only be able to use information about the geographical area, and will not be able to trace your responses to individual streets or addresses. The information is not shared in any way that could identify an individual or a household.

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT KNOW THE FULL POST-CODE PLEASE CODE 'DON'T KNOW' HERE.

STRING {8}

VARLAB: Parent's postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF PAPOST < 5 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY. IF YOU ONLY KNOW PART OF THE POSTCODE, YOU CAN RECORD THIS IN THE NEXT QUESTION.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PAPOST <> START WITH A LETTER OR CHPOST <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PAPOST <> TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA .

PAPOSTB@
{ASK IF FULL POSTCODE UNKNOWN: PAPOST = DK OR REF}

Could you tell me the first part of your {IF MAPALIVE=1: "parents"; IF MALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <> 1: "mother's"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <> 1: "father's"} postcode? For example B5 or W12.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: This information is used to create statistics about where people live. It provides us with information on features of areas, such as the local environment, pollution and the facilities available. We are also able to understand where people are moving to from generation to generation: for example, we can understand the number of children who live locally to their parents.

Researchers will only be able to use information about the geographical area, and will not be able to trace your responses to individual streets or addresses. The information is not shared in any way that could identify an individual or a household.

STRING{4}

VARLAB: Parent's partial postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF PAPOSTB < 2 DIGITS OR PAPOSTB <> NUMBER OR PAPOSTB <> LETTER}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE FIRST PART OF THE POSTCODE THIS SHOULD START WITH A LETTER AND END WITH A NUMBER AND SHOULD BE AT LEAST TWO DIGITS. FOR EXAMPLE M1, DN55

PAPOSTC@
{ASK IF partial postcode unknown: PAPOSTB = DK OR REF}

Routing changed after video pilot – only asked if don't know post code

What is the name of the town or nearest town, where your {IF MAPALIVE=1: "parents live"; IF MALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE<>1: "mother lives"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE<>1: "father lives"}?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: This information is used to create statistics about where people live. It provides us with information on features of areas, such as the local environment, pollution and the facilities available. We are also able to understand where people are moving to from generation to generation: for example, we can understand the number of children who live locally to their parents.

Researchers will only be able to use information about the geographical area, and will not be able to trace your responses to individual streets or addresses. The information is not shared in any way that could identify an individual or a household.

INTERVIEWER: RECORD FULL TOWN NAME E.G. READING

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Parent's town

PAPOSTD

{ASK IF partial postcode unknown: PAPOSTB = DK OR REF}

Routing changed after video pilot – only asked if don't know post code

What is the name of the county where your {IF MAPALIVE=1: "parents live"; IF MALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <> 1: "mother lives"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MAPALIVE <> 1: "father lives"}?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD COUNTY E.G. BERKSHIRE

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Parent's county

END LOOP

HELPPAR@

{ASK IF cohort member's mother or father is alive: MALIVE = 1 OR PALIVE = 1}

SHOW CARD B3

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the following things for {IF MALIVE=1 AND PALIVE <> 1: "your mother"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MALIVE <> 1: "your father"; IF MALIVE=1 AND PALIVE=1: "your parents"}?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Giving lifts in your car if you have one
2. Shopping

3. Providing or cooking meals
4. Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5. Washing, ironing or cleaning
6. Dealing with personal affairs, e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7. Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8. Financial help
9. Any other help
10. None of these (no regular or frequent help given) [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Helping activities for parent(s)

HOURSCAR@

{ASK IF provides help to parents: HELPPAR = 1-9}

How many hours do you spend doing things for {IF MALIVE=1 AND PALIVE <> 1: "your mother"; IF PALIVE=1 AND MALIVE <> 1: "your father"; IF MALIVE=1 AND PALIVE=1: "your parents"} in a typical week?

If you do these things less often than weekly then please tell me the average hours per week.

INTERVIEWER: TO ENTER HALF HOURS PLEASE USE A DECIMAL POINT TO ENTER THE ANSWER.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

Range: 0..168

VARLAB: Hours per week helping parent

SOFT CHECK: {IF HOURSCAR > 84}: INTERVIEWER: THIS SEEMS HIGH. PLEASE CHECK.

PMALIVE@

{ASK IF has a cohabiting partner and partner's mother not in household: CRLIVEPA = 1 AND DPMOTHER <> 1}

Is {PARTNAM}'s mother still alive?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE: PMALIVE=1 IF DPMOTHER =1

VARLAB: Whether partner's mother is still alive

PPALIVE@

{ASK IF has a cohabiting partner and partner's father not in household: CRLIVEPA = 1 AND DPFATHER <> 1}

Is {PARTNAM}'s father still alive?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE: PPALIVE=1 IF DPFATHER=1

VARLAB: Whether partner's father is still alive

HELPPPAR@

{ASK IF partner's mother and/or father alive: PMALIVE = 1 OR PPALIVE = 1}

SHOW CARD B3

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the following things for {IF PARTNAM=RESPONSE: {PARTNAM}'s; IF PARTNAM=NO RESPONSE: "your partner's"} {IF PMALIVE=1 AND PPALIVE=1 "parents"; IF PMALIVE=1 AND PPALIVE <> 1: "mother"; IF PPALIVE=1 AND PMALIVE <> 1: "father"??}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Giving lifts in your car if you have one
2. Shopping
3. Providing or cooking meals
4. Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5. Washing, ironing or cleaning
6. Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7. Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8. Financial help
9. Any other help
10. None of these (no regular or frequent help given) [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Helping activities for partner's parent(s)

HOURSPCAR@

{ASK IF HELPPPAR = 1-9}

How many hours do you spend doing things for {IF PARTNAM=RESPONSE: {PARTNAM}'s; IF PARTNAM=NO RESPONSE: "your partner's"} {IF PMALIVE=1 AND PPALIVE=1 "parents"; IF PMALIVE=1 AND PPALIVE <> 1: "mother"; IF PPALIVE=1 AND PMALIVE <> 1: "father"} in a typical week? If you do these things less often than weekly then please tell me the average hours per week.

INTERVIEWER: TO ENTER HALF HOURS PLEASE USE A DECIMAL POINT TO ENTER THE ANSWER.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

Range: 0..168

VARLAB: Hours per week helping partner's parent(s)

SOFT CHECK: {IF HOURSPCAR > 84} INTERVIEWER: THIS SEEMS HIGH. PLEASE CHECK.

SIBFAM@
{ASK ALL}

How many sisters or brothers do you have?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HALF-, STEP- OR FOSTER SIBLINGS. DO NOT INCLUDE BROTHERS-/SISTERS-IN-LAW.

Range: 0..20

VARLAB: Number of siblings CM has

SOFT CHECK: {IF SIBFAM=0 AND (((FF_H_REL= 9 or 10) AND (NAMEHEREN= 1, 2, OR 3) AND (ODETCORRN <> 4)) OR (RELTOKEY= 4 OR 5) OR (NHRELTOKEY= 4 OR 5))}: THE COHORT MEMBER HAS REPORTED HAVING AT LEAST 1 SIBLING. PLEASE CHECK.

</Q>

SCFAM@
{ASK ALL}

Not asked in video pilot

Do you have any other family, for example, any step-parents aunts/uncles, nieces/nephews or cousins, who you do not live with?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has other non-cohabiting family

FAMMEET@
{ASK ALL}

Not asked in video pilot

SHOW CARD B4

How often do you meet up with family members (e.g. immediate family such as parents, children or siblings, and any step-parents, aunts/uncles, nieces/nephews or cousins) who you do not live with?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never
9. No family members I don't live with

VARLAB: Frequency of meeting other family

FAMCONS@

{ASK IF has non-cohabiting family: FAMMEET <> 9}

Not asked in video pilot

SHOW CARD B5

How often do you have any other contact with family members (e.g. immediate family members such as parents, children, or siblings, and any step-parents, aunts/uncles, nieces/nephews or cousins) who you do not live with?

Include phoning, writing, emailing, text messaging, video calling such as Skype or Facetime, or using social media such as Facebook or WhatsApp.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to your current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of other contact with other family

SCFRD@

{ASK IF proxy interview: INTWHO=3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Does {CMNAME} have any friends?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has any friends-proxy

FRDMEET@

{ASK IF proxy interview and has friends: INTWHO=3 AND SCFRD=1}

Not asked in video pilot. Code 9 deleted after soft launch – 'Does not have any friends'

SHOW CARD B5

How often does {CMNAME} meet up with any of their friends in person?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of meetups with friends-proxy

FRDCONS@

{ASK IF proxy interview and has friends: INTWHO=3 AND SCFRD=1}

Not asked in video pilot.

SHOW CARD B5

How often does {CMNAME} have other contact with any of their friends besides meeting up?
Contact includes: phoning, writing or emailing, text messaging, video calling such as Skype or Facetime, or using social media such as Facebook or WhatsApp.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please answer according to current circumstances.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of other contact with friends-proxy

DEVICES@

{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD B6

Which of these devices do you personally ever use at home or on the go?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Smartphone, e.g. iPhone, Samsung Galaxy, motorola moto)
2. Other mobile phone (i.e. not a smartphone)
3. Computer, e.g. laptop, desktop, netbook
4. Tablet, e.g. Fire, iPad, Galaxy Tab
5. E-reader, e.g. Kindle, Kobo
6. Smart TV (internet-connected TV)
7. Games console/games player, e.g. Xbox, PS4
8. Streaming media player, e.g., Chromecast, Fire TV stick, Roku
9. Wearable technology, e.g. Fitbit, Apple watch
10. Other 'smart home' devices, e.g. Alexa, Nest, Google Home)
11. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Devices used at home or on the go

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

4 Housing

The reference year was updated in this module after the pilot from 2008 to 2012 (to take into account the delay to the start of fieldwork due to the pandemic).

HINTRO@ {ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about the places you have lived, for one month or more, since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: "the last time you took part in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER>

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to housing module

HISTINT@ {ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

{IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: "The last time you spoke to us you were living at:
{ALI_ADDRESSLINE1} {ALI_ADDRESSLINE2} {ALI_ADDRESSLINE3} {ALI_TOWN}
{ALI_COUNTY} {ALI_POSTCODE} {ALI_COUNTRY}. Are you still living at that address?"}

INTERVIEWER: CURRENT ADDRESS HAS BEEN CONFIRMED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW AS:

FIRST LINE: {IF CCADDOK=1: ADDRESSLINE1 OR IF ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADD1_QQQ}

SECOND LINE: {IF CCADDOK=1: ADDRESSLINE2 OR IF ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADD2_QQQ}

THIRD LINE: {IF CCADDOK=1: ADDRESSLINE3 OR IF ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADD3_QQQ}

TOWN: {IF CCADDOK=1: TOWN OR ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADD4_QQQ}

COUNTY: {IF CCADDOK=1: COUNTY OR IF ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADD5_QQQ}

POSTCODE: {IF CCADDOK=1: POSTCODE OR IF ADDRESSLINE1<>RESPONSE OR CCADDOK=2, DK, REF: CCADDPC }

{IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "Were you living at your current address on the 1st January 2012?"}

1. Yes, same address

2. {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: "Yes, same address but some of the address details given previously are incorrect"; IF FF_SWEEP2<>1: "DO NOT USE THIS CODE"}

3. No

[No DK/Ref]

VARLAB: Whether CM living at same address as at last interview/January 2012

HISTINT2_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member's still living at same address: HISTINT = 1, 2}

And have you lived there continuously since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH}
{FF_INTYEAR}; FF_SWEEP2=2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

INTERVIEWER: IF HAS HAD ANY PERIODS OF A MONTH OR MORE TRAVELLING OR WORKING ABROAD PLEASE SELECT NO.

IF HAS HAD A TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWN WHICH MEANT THEY HAVE MOVED SOMEWHERE ELSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE PLEASE SELECT NO.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether lived at current address since last interview/January 2012

HOMEA1_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and is not living at the same address they were living at in Jan 2012: FF_SWEEP2 = 2 and HISTINT = 3}

Were you living at a fixed address in the UK in January 2012?

1. Yes
2. No, living abroad
3. No, had no fixed address

VARLAB: Whether lived at fixed address in UK at last interview/January 2012

HOMEPC@

{ASK IF was living at a fixed address in Jan 2012: HOMEA1_QQQ =1}

What was the postcode of the address you were living at on the 1st January 2012?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ONLY KNOWS THE FIRST PART OF THE POSTCODE, RECORD THAT.

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Postcode in Jan 2012

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED

THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<> START WITH A LETTER OR SC1PC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

ADDFIX@

{ASK IF cohort member had no fixed address in January 2012: HOMEA1_QQQ = 3}

Have you had a fixed address at any time since January 2012?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: If had fixed address since January 2012

HOMEA2_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member does not give a response at HOMEPC: HOMEPC =DK/REF}

What was the name of the town or city where you lived, or the nearest town or city?

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Town lived in in January 2012

HOMEA2C@

{ASK IF cohort member does not give a response at HOMEPC: HOMEPC =DK/REF}

Which county did you live in?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: County lived in in January 2012

HOMEA3_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member lived abroad in January 2012: HOMEA1_QQQ = 2}

What country did you live in?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Country lived in in Jan 2012

HOMEBM@

{ASK IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last two sweeps and not currently living in address living at in January 2012 and not permanently homeless since 2012: FF_SWEEP2=2 AND HISTINT=3 AND ADDFIX <> 2}

{IF HOMEA1_QQQ <>3: "When did you move in to the address you were living at on the 1st January 2012?"} {IF ADDFIX=1: "When did that period of having no fixed address start?"}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE. IF THEY LIVED AT THE ADDRESS SINCE BIRTH, ENTER MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH.
SELECT MONTH:

01. January
02. February
03. March
04. April
05. May
06. June
07. July
08. August
09. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date moved to address living at in Jan 2012/no fixed address started - Month

HOMEBY@

{IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last two sweeps and not currently living in address living at in January 2012 and not permanently homeless since 2012: FF_SWEEP2=2 AND HISTINT=3 AND ADDFIX <> 2}

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 1970..2012

VARLAB: Date moved to address living at in Jan 2012 - Year

HARD CHECK: {IF FFSWEEP2 = 2 AND (HOMEBY = 2012 AND HOMEBM>1) AND HOMEA1_QQQ<>3}: INTERVIEWER: WE ARE INTERESTED IN WHEN THE COHORT MEMBER MOVED IN TO THE ADDRESS THEY WERE LIVING AT ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012. THIS DATE CANNOT BE AFTER JANUARY 2012. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF ADDFIX=1 AND (HOMEBY = 2012 AND HOMEBM>1)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER DID NOT HAVE A FIXED ADDRESS ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012. WE ARE INTERESTED IN WHEN THIS PERIOD OF HAVING NO FIXED ADDRESS BEGAN. THIS DATE CANNOT BE AFTER JANUARY 2012. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HHISTINTRO@

{ASK IF cohort member is living at a different address, or living at the same address but has not been continuously, and has not been permanently homeless: (HISTINT = 3 OR HISTINT2 = 2) AND ADDFIX <> 2}

The next few questions are about other addresses you've lived at.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER>.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction into housing history

START LOOP: HOMEDM – HOMEA3. LOOP CONDITIONS SPECIFIED IN BOX BELOW:

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS {FF_SWEEP2 = 1}, REPEAT HOMEDM – HOMEA3 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE THE DATE OF THEIR LAST INTERVIEW.

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS {FF_SWEEP2 = 2}, REPEAT HOMEDM – HOMEA3 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE 1ST JANUARY 2012.

ASK HOMEDM – HOMEA3 FOR EACH RESIDENCE REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT RESIDENCE IS RECORDED [HOMEI = 1], OR COHORT MEMBER REPORTS THAT THEY ARE HOMELESS AND NOT HAD A FIXED ADDRESS SINCE MOVING OUT OF LAST ADDRESS [ADDFIX2 = 2] OR DK OR REF GIVEN AT HOMEI OR ADDFIX2 OR HOMEDM.

HOMEDM@

{ASK IF cohort member is living at a different address or living at the same address but has not been continuously and has not been permanently homeless: (HISTINT = 3 OR HISTINT2_QQQ = 2) AND ADDFIX <> 2}

{IF LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP2 = 1: "When did you move out of the address you were living at in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}??}

{IF LOOP=1 AND FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "When did you move out of the address you were living at on the 1st January 2012?"}

{IF LOOP > 1 AND ADDFIX2 of previous iteration<>1 : "When did you move out of that address?"} {IF (LOOP = 1 AND ADDFIX=1) or (LOOP>1 AND ADDFIX2 of previous iteration=1): "When did that period of having no fixed address end?"}

{IF (LOOP=1 AND HOMEA1_QQQ = 2) OR (LOOP>1 AND CLHOMEA1_QQQ=1): "When did that period of living abroad end"??}

SELECT MONTH:

01. January
02. February
03. March
04. April
05. May
06. June
07. July
08. August
09. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When moved out of address or stopped travelling – Month

HOMEDY@

{ASK IF cohort member is living at a different address or living at the same address but has not been continuously and has not been permanently homeless: (HISTINT = 3 OR HISTINT2_QQQ = 2) AND ADDFIX <> 2}

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 2012...2024

VARLAB: When moved out of address or stopped travelling – Year

HARD CHECK: {IF HOMEDM/HOMEDY>CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF HOMEDM/HOMEDY < HOMEDM/HOMEDY (previous iteration)}: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER MOVED OUT OF THIS ADDRESS IN {HOMEDM} {HOMEDY} (CURRENT ITERATION). HOWEVER, YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER MOVED OUT OF THEIR PREVIOUS ADDRESS IN {HOMEDM / HOMEDY} (PREVIOUS ITERATION). THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND HOMEDM/HOMEDY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER MOVED OUT OF THIS ADDRESS IN {HOMEDM} {HOMEDY} (CURRENT ITERATION). THIS IS BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LAST INTERVIEWED IN {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

HOME@

{ASK IF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE WAS NOT A PERIOD OF HAVING NO FIXED ADDRESS: (LOOP = 1 AND HOMEA1_QQQ<> 3) or (LOOP>1 AND PREVIOUS ITERATION OF HOMEI <> 4)}

SHOW CARD C1

What was the main reason you {IF HOMEA1_QQQ=2 OR previous iteration of HOMEI=3: "stopped that period of living abroad"; ELSE: "moved out of that address"}?

1. Wanted to buy
2. Wanted larger home
3. Wanted smaller home
4. Wanted better home
5. Job changed/to be nearer work
6. Moved for health reasons
7. Moved to better area
8. For children's education
9. Wanted place of own
10. Due to a relationship breakdown
11. Due to a new relationship
12. Moved in with friends or family
13. To be nearer relatives
14. Needed a cheaper home / couldn't afford home
15. Other reason (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Main reason moved out of address

OHOMEG@

{IF other reason moved out of address: HOMEG =15}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER REASON.

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other reason moved out of address

HOMEI@

{ASK IF cohort member is living at a different address or living at the same address but has not been continuously and has not been permanently homeless: (HISTINT = 3 OR HISTINT2_QQQ = 2) AND ADDFIX <> 2}

Did you move to your current address {IF HOMEDM<>DK,REF AND HOMEDY<>DK,REF: "in "{HOMEDM} {HOMEDY}; IF HOMEDM=DK,REF OR HOMEDY=DK,REF: "at that time"} or did you move somewhere else?

INTERVIEWER: ANY PERIODS OF A MONTH OR MORE SPENT TRAVELLING OR WORKING ABROAD SHOULD BE RECORDED AS LIVING 'SOMEWHERE ELSE'.

IF A TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/ RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWN MEANT THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS MOVED SOMEWHERE ELSE FOR A MONTH OR MORE PLEASE RECORD THIS AS LIVING 'SOMEWHERE ELSE'.

1. Current address
2. Somewhere else in UK
3. Somewhere else outside of UK
4. SPONTANEOUS: Began a period of having no fixed address

VARLAB: Whether next moved to current address

ADDFIX2_QQQ@

{ASK IF began period of no fixed address: HOMEI = 4}

Have you had a fixed address at any time since moving out of that address {IF HOMEDM<>DK,REF AND HOMEDY<>DK,REF: "in {HOMEDM} {HOMEDY}?"}; IF HOMEDM=DK,REF OR HOMEDY=DK,REF: "?"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had fixed address

CLHOMEA1_QQQ@

{ASK IF this address is not their current address: HOMEI = 2}

What was the postcode of the next address you lived at for one month or more?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT ONLY KNOWS THE FIRST PART OF THE POSTCODE, RECORD THAT.

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Postcode of previous address

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<> START WITH A LETTER OR SC1PC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC<> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

CLHOMEA2_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member does not give a response at CLHOMEA1: CLHOMEA1_QQQ=DK/REF}

What was the name of the town or city or nearest town or city you lived in?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Town of previous address

CLHOMEA2C@

**{ASK IF cohort member does not give a response at CLHOMEA1_QQQ:
CLHOMEA1_QQQ <>Response}**

What county did you live in?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: County of previous address

HOMEA3_QQQ@

{ASK IF cohort member lived abroad: HOMEI=3}

What country did you live in?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Country of previous address

END OF HOUSING HISTORY LOOP

MOVINM@

{ASK IF cohort member lives at the same address as last interview but date cohort member moved in to current residence is unknown from last interview, OR, cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and still lives at address was living at in Jan 2012 OR, cohort member does not live at the same address and entered the housing history loop but exited early due to a DK/REF response at HOMEDM/HOMEDY or HOMEI or ADDFIX2_QQQ: [((FF_SWEEP2 = 1) AND (HISTINT = 1 or 2 and (FF_MOVINY<> Response OR FF_MOVINY=DK,REF) or (FF_MOVINM <> Response OR FF_MOVINM=DK,REF))) OR (FF_SWEEP2 = 2 AND HISTINT = 1 or 2) OR (HOMEDY = DK or REF OR HOMEI = DK or Ref OR ADDFIX2_QQQ = DK or REF)]}

Can I check, {IF ADDFIX=2 OR ADDFIX2_QQQ (latest iteration) = 2: "when did this period of having no fixed address start"; ELSE: "when did you {IF HISTINT2_QQQ=2 AND (FF_MOVINY=NONRESPONSE,DK,REF OR FF_MOVINM=NONRESPONSE,DK,REF): 'first'; IF HISTINT2_QQQ=2 AND FF_MOVINY<>NONRESPONSE,DK,REF AND FF_MOVINM<>NONRESPONSE,DK,REF: "most recently"} move in to your current address"}?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

SELECT MONTH:

01. January
02. February
03. March
04. April
05. May
06. June
07. July

- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: Month moved into current address

MOVINY@

{ASK IF cohort member lives at the same address as last interview but date cohort member moved in to current residence is unknown from last interview, OR, cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and still lives at address was living at in Jan 2012 OR, cohort member does not live at the same address and entered the housing history loop but exited early due to a DK/REF response at HOMEDM/HOMEDY or HOMEI or ADDFIX2_QQQ: [((FF_SWEEP_2 = 1) AND (HISTINT = 1 or 2 and FF_MOVINY<> Response or FF_MOVINM <> Response)) OR ((FF_SWEEP2 = 2 AND HISTINT = 1 or 2) OR (HOMEDM/HOMEDY = DK or REF OR HOMEI = DK or Ref OR ADDFIX2_QQQ = DK or REF))]}

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 1970...2024

VARLAB: Year moved into current address

HARD CHECK: {IF MOVINM/MOVINY GT CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2 AND HISTINT2_QQQ = 1 AND MOVINM/MOVINY GT 1st Jan 2012}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN LIVING AT THE SAME ADDRESS SINCE THE 1ST JANUARY 2012. HOWEVER, YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THEY BEGAN LIVING AT THEIR CURRENT ADDRESS IN {MOVINM} {MOVINY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND HISTINT2_QQQ=1 AND MOVINM/MOVINY GT> FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN LIVING AT THE SAME ADDRESS SINCE {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. HOWEVER, YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THEY BEGAN LIVING AT THEIR CURRENT ADDRESS IN {MOVINM} {MOVINY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF MOVINM/MOVINY < HOMEDM/HOMEDY (last iteration)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER BEGAN LIVING AT THEIR CURRENT ADDRESS IN {MOVINM} {MOVINY}. HOWEVER, YOU JUST RECORDED THAT THEY MOVED OUT OF THEIR PREVIOUS ADDRESS IN {HOMEDM} {HOMEDY}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE AMEND.

CURRINT@
{ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about where you currently live.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER>

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to question on current address

RESIDENC2@
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD C2

Which of these best describes the accommodation you are living in at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: A PRIVATE RESIDENCE INCLUDES THOSE WHICH ARE OWNED, PRIVATE RENTED, SOCIAL RENTED, (E.G. LOCAL AUTHORITY, HOUSING ASSOCIATION) AND PEOPLE WHO ARE LIVING WITH FAMILY OR FRIENDS.

1. A private residence
2. Sheltered housing
3. A hotel, boarding house or bed and breakfast
4. A hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc.
5. A barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer
6. A room only at workplace
7. A prison or remand centre
8. A hospital, nursing, care home or similar institution

VARLAB: Type of accommodation

ACCOM@

{ASK IF cohort member not interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR interviewed in last 2 sweeps and moved home since last interview AND cohort member lives in a private residence AND not currently no fixed address: (FF_SWEEP2=2 OR (FF_SWEEP2=1 and (HISTINT = 3 or HISTINT2_QQQ<>1))) AND RESIDENC2= 1 AND HOMEI (last iteration) <>4 AND ADDFIX<>2}

Mop-up Q: ASK IF: RESIDENC2= 1

Which of the following best describes your current accommodation?

READ OUT...

1. A house or bungalow
2. A flat or maisonette
3. A studio flat
4. A room/rooms
5. Or something else

VARLAB: Type of private residence

NUMROOMS@

{ASK IF cohort member not interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR interviewed in last 2 sweeps and moved home since last interview AND cohort member lives in a private residence AND not currently no fixed address: (FF_SWEEP2=2 OR (FF_SWEEP2=1 and (HISTINT = 3 or HISTINT2_QQQ<>1))) AND RESIDENC2 = 1 AND HOMEI (last iteration) <>4 AND ADDFIX <>2}

How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages? Please do not include conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Range: 1..50

VARLAB: Number of rooms in home

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMROOMS>20}: INTERVIEWER: THE NUMBER OF ROOMS SEEMS RATHER HIGH. PLEASE CHECK.

TENCK@

{ASK IF interviewed in last 2 sweeps and living at same address continuously as last time and tenure collected last time: FF_SWEEP2 = 1 and HISTINT2_QQQ = 1 and FF_TENURE = Response and FF_TENURE<>7}

Last time we spoke to you in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} you said that you {IF FF_TENURE=1: "owned your home outright."; IF FF_TENURE=2: "were buying your home with the help of a mortgage."; IF FF_TENURE=3: "were paying part rent, part mortgage for your home (shared equity/ownership)"; IF FF_TENURE=4: "rented your home".; {IF FF_RENTFROM = 1 "from a Local Authority."; IF FF_RENTFROM=2: " from a Housing Association."; IF FF_RENTFROM=3: "from a private landlord."; IF FF_RENTFROM=4 "from a parent."; IF FF_RENTFROM=5 "from someone other than a local authority, housing association, private landlord or parent."}; IF FF_TENURE= 5: "were living rent-free in a relative/friend's/employer's property."; IF FF_TENURE=6: "squatting."} Is that still the case?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether tenure same as at last interview

TENURE@

{ASK IF not interviewed in last 2 sweeps, or interviewed in last 2 sweeps but not continuously living at same address as last time, or interviewed in last 2 sweeps and continuously living at same address as last time but tenure not collected previously, recorded incorrectly or was 'other', or tenure is different from last time or DK if still the same, AND cohort member lives in a private residence AND not currently no fixed address: (FF_SWEEP2=2 OR (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND (HISTINT=3 OR HISTINT2_QQQ=2)) OR (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND HISTINT2_QQQ = 1 AND (FF_TENURE<>RESPONSE OR FF_TENURE = 7 OR TENCK = 2 OR TENCK=DK))) AND RESIDENC2 = 1 AND HOMEI (last iteration) <>4}

Mop-up Q: ASK IF: RESIDENC2= 1

SHOW CARD C3

Do you own or rent your home, or have some other arrangement?

1. Own - outright
2. Own - buying with help of a mortgage / loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared / equity ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's / friend's / employer's property; exclude squatting
6. Squatting
7. Other arrangement

VARLAB: Home ownership/rental tenure

RENTFROM@

{ASK IF renting: (TENURE = 3, 4) OR (FF_TENURE = 4 AND FF_RENTFROM <> RESPONSE AND TENCK =1)}

Mop-up Q: ASK IF: TENURE=3,4

Who do you rent your home from?

READ OUT...

1. A Local Authority
2. A Housing Association
3. A Private landlord
4. A Parent or
5. Someone else?

VARLAB: Who home is rented from

WHOTEN@

{ASK IF accommodation is owned, part owned or rented AND cohort member lives in a private residence AND not currently no fixed address: (TENURE = 1, 2, 3, 4 OR (FF_TENURE = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND TENCK = 1)) AND RESIDENC2 = 1 AND HOMEI (last iteration) <>4}

Mop-up Q: ASK IF: (TENURE = 1, 2, 3, 4) AND RESIDENC2 =1

Whose name is your accommodation held in?

Is it...

READ OUT...

1. Your name only
2. {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "Yours and your partner's name"; IF CRLIVEPA<>1: "DO NOT USE THIS CODE"}
3. {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "Your partner's name"; IF CRLIVEPA<>1: "DO NOT USE THIS CODE"}

4. Yours & someone else's name or
5. Someone else's name (including parents)?

VARLAB: Whose name accommodation is held in

FREELEAS@

{ASK IF accommodation is owned outright or with the help of a mortgage AND is a house, flat or room, AND is held in the cohort member's name or their partner's name AND does not live in Scotland: (TENURE = 1, 2, 3 OR (FF_TENURE=1,2,3 AND TENCK=1)) AND ACCOM<>5 AND (WHOTEN = 1, 2, 3, 4) AND ((CCADDCO <> 2 OR (COUNTRY <> 2 [SCOTLAND] AND CCADDOK=1))}

Video Pilot onwards: Routing change to exclude Scottish residents as there is no distinction between Freehold and Leasehold in Scotland.

Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F9> IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FREEHOLD AND LEASEHOLD.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: DEFINITIONS

Freehold is where you own the property and the land it is built on and have the right to live there for as long as you want.

Leasehold is where you have purchased the right to occupy your property for a given length of time – 'the lease period'. You will typically have to pay 'management fees', 'service fees', or 'ground rent' to the owner of the building. Leasehold properties are typically flats.

1. Freehold
2. Leasehold
3. Leasehold with a share of the freehold

VARLAB: Whether accommodation is freehold or leasehold

OWNOTH@
{ASK ALL}

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} currently own any {IF TENURE=1, 2 OR FF_TENURE=1,2 AND TENCK=1: "other"} property either outright or with a mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ALL PROPERTY WHICH IS HELD IN THE COHORT MEMBER'S NAME {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "OR THEIR PARTNER'S NAME"} INCLUDING PROPERTIES IN OTHER COUNTRIES.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether own property (outright or with mortgage)

HVAL

{ASK IF OWNS PROPERTY: OWNOTH = 1 or TENURE=1, 2, 3 OR (FF_Tenure = 1 or 2 or 3 AND TENCK = 1)}

About how much would you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} expect to get if you sold (all) the property you own today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE.

IF THE COHORT MEMBER JOINTLY OWNS ANY PROPERTY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN {PARTNAM} PLEASE ENTER THE TOTAL AMOUNT THAT THEY WOULD EXPECT ALL THE PROPERTY TO SELL FOR IF THEY SOLD IT TODAY, REGARDLESS OF HOW MUCH THE COHORT MEMBER WOULD PERSONALLY GET.

Range: 0..99999999

VARLAB: How much expected to get if sold property

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity greater than £1,000,000: HVAL > 1,000,000}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER EXPECTS TO GET {£HVA} IF THEY SOLD THEIR PROPERTY TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity less than £20,000: HVAL < 20,000}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WOULD EXPECT TO GET {£HVAL - displayed with commas separating 000s } IF THEY SOLD THEIR PROPERTY TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

SOFT CHECK: {IF housing equity between £20,000 and £1,000,000: HVAL >= 20,000 AND HVAL <= 1,000,000}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THIS VALUE IS ENTERED CORRECTLY: {HVAL – displayed with commas separating 000s}.

HVALB

{ASK IF don't know or refused: HVAL = DK, REF}

Brackets in the pilot and video pilot were: (120000, 200000, 300000, 800000)

If you sold all the property you own today do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} expect to get more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

VARLAB: How much expected to get if sold property (brackets)

BRACKETS (160000, 250000, 400000, 1000000)

MOPA

{ASK IF has mortgage OR owns other property: TENURE = 2, 3 OR OWNOTH = 1 OR (FF_TENURE=2,3 AND TENCK=1)}

What is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have on all the property you own - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

ENTER AMOUNT

Range: 0..99999997

VARLAB: Amount outstanding on mortgage/loans

SOFT CHECK: {IF MOPA > HVAL}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE AMOUNT THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER HAVE OUTSTANDING ON ALL THEIR MORTGAGES/LOANS FOR THEIR PROPERTY IS GREATER THAN THE AMOUNT THEY WOULD RECEIVE IF THEY SOLD THEIR HOME TODAY. PLEASE CHECK WITH COHORT MEMBER IF THIS IS CORRECT.

MMOPB

{ASK IF don't know or refused: MOPA = DK, REF}

Brackets in the pilot and video pilot were: (20000, 60000, 100000, 300000)

Is the amount still outstanding on all the mortgages/loans you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}} have on all the property you own – more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

VARLAB: Amount outstanding on mortgage/loans (brackets)

BRACKETS (55000, 70000, 125000, 400000)

DAMP@

{IF cohort member lives in a private residence AND not currently no fixed address: RESIDENC2 = 1 AND HOMEI (last iteration) <>3}

How much of a problem do you have with damp or condensation in your home, apart from in the kitchen or bathroom?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please include damp or condensation on ceilings, floors, walls, or window frames.

READ OUT...

1. No damp
2. Not much of a problem
3. Some problems
4. Great problem

VARLAB: Problematic damp

CAROWN@
{ASK ALL}

How many cars or vans are owned, or are available for use, by one or more members of your household?

0. None
1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

VARLAB: Number of cars or vans owned

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

5 Employment

EMPINTRO@
{ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about any jobs you have had and any other things that you have been doing since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012}.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to employment questions

ECONLAST@
{ASK IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and the economic activity is available from last interview: FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON = Response}

**Mop-up Q = FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON = Response 1 to 11 OR
(FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON = 97 AND FF_RECONOTH = RESPONSE)**

When you last took part you were {IF FF_RECON=1,2: "working for an employer"; IF FF_RECON=3,4: "self-employed"} {IF FF_RECON=1,3: "and working full-time"; IF FF_RECON=2,4: "and working part-time"} {IF FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE: "as a" {FF_RJOBTTIT}; IF FF_RECON=6: "in"} {IF FF_RECON=5-11: {FF_RECON}; IF FF_RECON=97 {FF_RECONOTH}}. Are you still {IF FF_RECON=1,2,3,4: "working"} {IF FF_RECON=1,3: "full-time"; IF FF_RECON = 2,4: "part-time"} {IF FF_RECON=1,2: "for the same employer"; IF FF_RECON=3,4: "as a self-employed" {IF FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE: "{FF_RJOBTTIT}" IF FF_RJOBTTIT <> RESPONSE: "person"} {IF FF_RECON=6: "in"} {IF FF_RECON=5-11: {FF_RECON}; IF FF_RECON=97: {FF_RECONOTH}}?

{IF FF_RECON=1-4: "INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS)."}.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time (30 hours a week or more) to part-time (under 30 hours a week) or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
- Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member previously worked as an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.
- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work that the cohort member does.

- Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
- Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if the cohort member is an NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS – the cohort member was not doing this at time of last interview

VARLAB: Whether doing same job or activity as last interview

CJCONT@

{ASK IF cohort member is still doing same activity as at the last interview: ECONLAST = 1}

Wording in video pilot was modified so not included in data

And have you been continuously {IF FF_RECON=1,2,3,4: “working”} {IF FF_RECON=1,3: “full-time”; IF FF_RECON = 2,4: “part-time”} {IF FF_RECON=1,2: “for the same employer”; IF FF_RECON=3,4: “as a self-employed” {IF FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE: “{FF_RJOBTTIT}” IF FF_RJOBTTIT <> RESPONSE: “person”}; IF FF_RECON=6: “in”} {IF FF_RECON=5-11: {FF_RECON}; IF FF_RECON=97: {FF_RECONOTH}} since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}?

{IF FF_RECON=1-4: “INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT HAD A TEMPORARY PERIOD OF NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS).”}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether doing same job or activity continuously since last interview

ACTIVITY2_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: ACTIVITY2) {ASK IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR economic activity is not known from last interview: ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP2 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON <> Response)}

SHOW CARD D1

Which of these best describes what you were doing {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: “in” {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: “on the 1st January 2012”}?

1. Employee - in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. Unemployed and seeking work
4. In full-time education
5. On a government scheme for employment training
6. Sick or disabled

7. Looking after home or family
8. Wholly retired
9. Something else

VARLAB: Economic activity at last interview

PAIDWK@

{ASK IF employee in paid work or self-employed: ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1,2}

And were you working full-time or part-time {IF FF_SWEEP2= 1: "in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2= 2: "on the 1st January 2012"}?

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether full or part-time employee at last interview

SICKDIS@

{ASK IF sick or disabled: ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 6}

And were you temporarily sick or disabled - i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled - i.e. for more than six months {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "on the 1st January 2012"}?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled at last interview

OTHACT1_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: OTHACT1) {ASK IF doing something else: ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 9}

What were you doing?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other activity at time of last interview

DACTIVITY@

{IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR economic activity is not known from last interview: ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP2 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON <> Response)}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND PAIDWK = 1}
2. Part-time paid employee {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND PAIDWK = 2}

3. Full-time self-employed {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND PAIDWK = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND PAIDWK = 2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 3}
6. In full-time education {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 4}
7. On a government scheme for employment training {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 5}
8. Temporarily sick/disabled {ACTIVITY2_QQQ= 6 AND SICKDIS= 1}
9. Long term sick/disabled {ACTIVITY2_QQQ= 6 AND SICKDIS= 2}
10. Looking after home or family {ACTIVITY2_QQQ= 7}
11. Wholly retired {ACTIVITY2_QQQ= 8}
12. Something else {ACTIVITY2_QQQ= 9}
13. DK/REF {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=DK/REF OR PAIDWK=DK/REF OR SICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Economic activity at time of last interview (derived)

DACTIVITY2_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: DACTIVITY2) {IF economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR economic activity is not known from last interview: ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP2 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON <> Response)}

COMPUTE

1. Full-time paid employment {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND PAIDWK = 1}
2. Part-time paid employment {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND PAIDWK = 2}
3. Full-time self-employment {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND PAIDWK = 1}
4. Part-time self-employment {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND PAIDWK = 2}
5. Being unemployed and seeking work {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 3}
6. Full-time education {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 4}
7. Being on a government scheme for employment training {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 5}
8. Being temporarily sick / disabled {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND SICKDIS=1}
9. Being long term sick / disabled {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND SICKDIS=2}
10. Looking after home or family {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=7}
11. Wholly retired {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=8}
12. {"OTHACT1_QQQ"} {ACTIVITY2_QQQ = 9}
13. DK/REF {ACTIVITY2_QQQ=DK/REF OR PAIDWK=DK/REF OR SICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Economic activity at time of last interview (derived for textfill)

STARTMO@

{ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-12}

When did this period of {DACTIVITY2_QQQ} start? Please tell me the month and the year.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April

5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date started economic activity at last interview- Month

STARTYR@
{ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-12}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: Date started economic activity at last interview- Year

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND (STARTMO/STARTYR > FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE ENTERED SHOULD BE BEFORE {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} WHEN THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LAST INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2 AND (STARTMO/STARTYR > 1/1/2012)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE YOU HAVE ENTERED SHOULD BE BEFORE THE 1ST JANUARY 2012. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

JTITLE@

{ASK IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4}

What was your job title {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "on the 1st January 2012"}?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Job title at last interview

JDO@

{ASK IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Please describe in your own words what you mainly did in this job. That is the job you were doing {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "in" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "on the 1st January 2012"}?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What mainly did in job at last interview

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT RESPONDENT MAINLY DID IN THIS JOB."

JQUAL@

{ASK IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE REFERRING TO THE JOB THE COHORT MEMBER WAS DOING {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "IN" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012"}.

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job at last interview required special quals or training

JSPEQUAL@

{ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: JQUAL = 1}

What special qualifications or training were required?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE REFERRING TO THE JOB THE COHORT MEMBER WAS DOING {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "IN" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012"}.

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Special quals or training required for job at last interview

JFIRM@

{ASK IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-time or part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4}

What did the firm or organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – E.G. PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What firm or organisation worked for mainly did (own words)

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT THE FIRM OR ORGANISATION MAINLY MAKES OR DOES".

JSUP@

{ASK IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed: DACTIVITY = 1, 2}

In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE REFERRING TO THE JOB THE COHORT MEMBER WAS DOING {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "IN" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012"}.

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had any managerial duties at last interview

JSEEMP@

{ASK IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed: DACTIVITY = 3, 4}

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE REFERRING TO THE JOB THE COHORT MEMBER WAS DOING {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "IN" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012"}.

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

IF EMPLOYEES ARE TEMPORARILY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE, PLEASE CODE 2.

1. On own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether worked alone or with employees at last interview

JSEEMP@

{ASK IF cohort member worked with employees: JSEEMP = 2}

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

INTERVIEWER: WE ARE REFERRING TO THE COHORT MEMBER'S SELF EMPLOYMENT {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: "IN" {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2=2: "ON THE 1ST JANUARY 2012"}.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people employed at place of work at last interview

CURACT@

{ASK IF DACTIVITY=1-12}

And are you still {IF DACTIVITY=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY=2,4 "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY=3,4: "as a self-employed" {JTITLE}}; {IF DACTIVITY=5-11: {DACTIVITY}}; IF DACTIVITY=12: {OTHACT1_QQQ}?

{IF DACTIVITY= 1-4: INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS)."}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether job or activity from last interview is current job/activity

CURACTST@

{ASK IF still doing same activity: CURACT=1}

Wording in video pilot was modified so not included in data.

And have you been continuously {IF DACTIVITY=1-4: “working”} {IF DACTIVITY=1,3: “full-time”; IF DACTIVITY=2,4 “part-time”} {IF DACTIVITY=1,2: “for that employer”; IF DACTIVITY=3,4: “as a self-employed” {JTITLE}; IF DACTIVITY=5-11: {DACTIVITY}; IF DACTIVITY=12: {OTHACT1_QQQ} since {IF FF_SWEEP2 =1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}?

{IF DACTIVITY= 1-4: “INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT HAD A TEMPORARY PERIOD OF NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS).”}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM has been continuously working at the same job

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY HISTORY LOOP: DACTIVITY4_QQQ TO CLCURACTST

ENTER LOOP IF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS INCORRECT OR HAS NOT BEEN CONTINUOUSLY DOING SAME ACTIVITY AS AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW OR ACTIVITY REPORTED AT BEGINNING OF REFERENCE PERIOD IS NOT THE COHORT MEMBER’S CURRENT ACTIVITY OR THEY HAVE NOT BEEN DOING IT CONTINUOUSLY: (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2 OR CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2)

LOOP REPEATS UNTIL CURRENT CONTINUOUS ACTIVITY IS RECORDED [CLCURACTST = 1 OR DK OR REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY2_QQQ, CLENDYR, CLCURACT OR CLCURACTST

LOOP TO REPEAT UP TO 15 TIMES

START LOOP

**DACTIVITY4_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: DACTIVITY4) {1st iteration: IF LOOP=1 AND ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2
Subsequent iterations: IF LOOP>1 AND CLCURACT [LOOP-1]=2 OR CLCURACTST [LOOP-1]=2}**

COMPUTE: {1st iteration}

1. “full-time employment” {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=1 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=1))}
2. “part-time employment” {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=2 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=2))}
3. “full-time self-employment” {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=3 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=3))}

4. "part-time self-employment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=4 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=4)) }
5. "unemployment" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=5 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=5)) }
6. "full-time education" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=6 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=6)) }
7. "being on a government scheme for employment training" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=7 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=7)) }
8. "temporary sickness / disability" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=8 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=8)) }
9. "long-term sickness / disability" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=9 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=9)) }
10. "looking after the home or family" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=10 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=10)) }
11. "retirement" {(LOOP=1 AND ((FF_RECON=11 AND ECONLAST<>3) OR DACTIVITY2_QQQ=11)) }
12. {IF LOOP = 1 AND FF_RECONOTH=RESPONSE AND ECONLAST<>3: "FF_RECONOTH"; IF LOOP=1 AND DACTIVITY2_QQQ=12: "{OTHACT1_QQQ}" }

COMPUTE: {Subsequent iterations}

DACTIVITY4_QQQ [LOOP] = DACTIVITY3_QQQ [LOOP-1]

VARLAB: Derived variable to set textfill for economic activity loop

CLJYEND {ASK IF FIRST LOOP and was employed or self-employed when last interviewed but has not been continuously doing the same activity, OR the cohort member reports at the beginning of the reference period they were employed or self-employed (because feed forward data is incorrect, the feed forward data was missing or they were not interviewed in last 2 sweeps) and their job has since changed: {LOOP = 1 AND ((FF_RECON = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2)) OR ((ECONLAST = 3 OR FF_SWEEP2 = 2 OR (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON <> Response)) AND DACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND (CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2))}}

{ASK SUBSEQUENT LOOP IF in previous loop cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and their job has changed: LOOP > 1 AND DACTIVITY3_QQQ [LOOP-1] = 1,2,3,4 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 OR CLCURACTST [LOOP-1] = 2)}

SHOW CARD D2

What was the main reason you stopped that period of {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 1, 2: "with that employer"}?

{IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1-4 AND LOOP=1 AND (FF_RJOBITT = RESPONSE OR JTITLE = RESPONSE): "INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO COHORT MEMBER'S JOB AS A {IF LOOP=1 AND ECONLAST <> 2, 3, DK,REF: {FF_RJOBITT}; IF LOOP=1 AND JTITLE=RESPONSE: {JTITLE}}"} }

{IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1-4 AND LOOP > 1 AND CLJTITLE=RESPONSE: "INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO COHORT MEMBER'S JOB AS A {CLJTITLE [LOOP-1]}"} }

1. Fixed term or temporary job ended
2. Made redundant

3. Voluntary redundancy
4. Dismissed from a job
5. Retired
6. Left job for health reasons
7. Career break
8. More money
9. Better job
10. Firm closed down or business failed
11. Left to care for family member
12. Moved to a different area
13. Just decided to leave
14. For some other reason (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Main reason stopped that period of employment/self-employment

CLJYENDO@

{ASK IF STOPPED ACTIVITY FOR ANOTHER REASON: CLJYEND=14}

Please describe the other reason you stopped that period of {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 1, 2: "with that employer"}?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason given for stopping period of employment/self employed

CLENDMO@

{ASK IF FIRST LOOP AND cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview: LOOP = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2)}

{ASK IF SUBSEQUENT LOOP AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY HAS NOT BEEN CONTINUOUS: LOOP>1 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 or CLCURACTST [LOOP-1] = 2)}

When did that period of {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1,2: "with that employer"} end?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November

12. December

VARLAB: When period of economic activity ended - month

CLENDYR@

{ASK IF FIRST LOOP AND cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview: LOOP = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2)}

{ASK IF SUBSEQUENT LOOP and economic activity has not been continuous: LOOP>1 AND (CLCURACT [LOOP-1] = 2 or CLCURACTST [LOOP-1]=2)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: When period of economic activity ended – year

HARD CHECK: {IF CLENDMO/CLENDYR > CURINTDATE: INTERVIEWER}: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND LOOP = 1 AND (CLENDMO/CLENDYR < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE ENTERED SHOULD NOT BE BEFORE {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR} WHEN THE COHORT MEMBER WAS LAST INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2 AND LOOP = 1 AND (CLENDMO/CLENDYR < 1st January 2012)}: INTERVIEWER: THE DATE ENTERED SHOULD NOT BE BEFORE THE 1ST JANUARY 2012. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP=1 AND CLENDMO/CLENDYR < STARTMO/STARTYR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STARTED THIS PERIOD OF {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1,2: "with that employer"} in {STARTMO} {STARTYR} BUT YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THIS ENDED IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF LOOP > 1 AND CLENDMO/CLENDYR (current loop) < CLENDMO/CLENDYR (previous loop)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER ENDED THIS PERIOD OF {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1,2: "with that employer"} IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR} (current loop), BUT THIS IS BEFORE YOU RECORDED THAT THEY STOPPED WHAT THEY WERE PREVIOUSLY DOING IN {CLENDMO} {CLENDYR} (PREVIOUS LOOP). THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CLACTIVITY2_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: CLACTIVITY2) {ASK IF CLENDYR=RESPONSE}

SHOW CARD D1

You ended that period of {DACTIVITY4_QQQ} {IF DACTIVITY4_QQQ=1,2: "with that employer"} in {IF CLENDMO > 0: CLENDMO} {CLENDYR}. Which of these best describes what you were doing next?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

1. Employee – in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. Unemployed and seeking work
4. In full-time education
5. On a government scheme for employment training
6. Sick or disabled
7. Looking after home or family
8. Wholly retired
9. Something else

VARLAB: Next economic activity

CLPAIDWK@

{ASK IF employee or self-employed: CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1, 2}

Were you working full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether working full or part-time

CLSICKDIS@ {ASK IF sick or disabled: CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 6}

Were you temporarily sick or disabled – i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled – i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled

CLOTHACT1_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: CLOTHACT1) {ASK IF Other Activity: CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 9}

What were you doing?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other economic activity

DACTIVITY3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: DACTIVITY3) {IF CLENDYR=RESPONSE}

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND CLPAIDWK = 1}

2. Part-time paid employee {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND CLPAIDWK = 2}
3. Full-time self-employed {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND CLPAIDWK = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND CLPAIDWK = 2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 3}
6. In full-time education {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 4}
7. On a government scheme for employment training {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ = 5}
8. Temporarily sick/disabled {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND CLSICKDIS=1}
9. Long term sick/disabled {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND CLSICKDIS=2}
10. Looking after home or family {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=7}
11. Wholly retired {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=8}
12. Something else {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=9}
13. DK/REF {CLACTIVITY2_QQQ=DK/REF OR CLPAIDWK=DK/REF OR CLSICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Next economic activity (derived)

CJWRKHRS@

{ASK IF moved from full-time to part-time employment or vice versa, or if moved from full-time to part-time self-employment or vice versa: (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 2) OR (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 2 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 1) OR (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 3 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 4) OR (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 4 and previous iteration of DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 3)}

And was this a change {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,2: "of employer"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: "in the nature of your work"} or just a change in working hours?

1. Change {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,2: "of employer"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: "in the nature of your work"}
2. Change in working hours only

VARLAB: Whether changed employer as well as hours

CHANHRS@

{ASK IF moved from full-time to part-time employment, or if moved from full-time to part-time self-employment: DACTIVITY4_QQQ = 1,3 AND DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 2,4}

SHOW CARD D3

Why did you change your working hours from full-time to part time?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Financial reasons
2. Hours required for job
3. Change in own health
4. Change in health of relative or friend
5. To spend more time with family
6. To spend more time on other activities
7. To spend more time doing the things I enjoy
8. Other reason (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Reason for changing from full-time to part-time hours

CHANHRSO@
{ASK IF Other reason: CHANHRS = 8}

What other reason do you have for changing your working hours from full-time to part time?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason for changing from full-time to part-time

CLJTITLE@
{ASK IF AN EMPLOYEE AND DID NOT JUST CHANGE WORKING HOURS OR IS SELF-EMPLOYED: (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1,2 AND CJWRKHRS <> 2) OR (DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 3, 4)}

What was your job title {IF CJWRKHRS =1 AND DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,2: “after you had changed employer”; IF CJWRKHRS = 1 AND DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 3,4: “after you had changed the nature of your work”, IF CJWRKHRS=DK, REF “after this change”}?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Job title

CLJDO@
{ASK IF have had a change in employment activity and did not have a change in working hours only: DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 and CJWRKHRS <> 2 }

Please describe in your own words what you mainly did in this job?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What mainly did in this job

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: “PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT RESPONDENT MAINLY DID IN THIS JOB.”

CLJQUAL@
{ASK IF have had a change in employment activity and did not have a change in working hours only: DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 and CJWRKHRS <> 2 }

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether this job required special qualifications or training

CLJSPEQUAL@

{ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CLJQUAL = 1}

What special qualifications or training were required?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What special qualifications or training required for job

CLJFIRM@

{ASK IF have had a change in employment activity and did not have a change in working hours only: DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 and CJWRKHRS <> 2}

What did the firm or organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – E.G. PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What firm or organisation worked for mainly does (own words)

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT THE FIRM OR ORGANISATION MAINLY MAKES OR DOES".

CLJSUP@

{ASK IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed AND did not have a change in working hours only: DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1, 2 AND CJWRKHRS <> 2 }

In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had managerial duties or supervised other employees

CLJSEEMP@

{ASK IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed AND did not have a change in working hours only: DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 3, 4 AND CJWRKHRS <> 2 }

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE TEMPORARILY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE, PLEASE CODE 2.

1. On own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether worked on own or had employees

CLJSEEMP@

{ASK IF cohort member worked with employees: CLJSEEMP = 2}

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

INTERVIEWER: ALTHOUGH THIS IS ASKED IN THE PAST TENSE, THE COHORT MEMBER MAY STILL BE DOING THIS JOB.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT - CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people employed at place where worked

CLCURACT@

{ASK IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ = 1-12}

And are you still {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=2,4: "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: "as a self-employed"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: CLJTITLE} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=5-11: {DACTIVITY3_QQQ}; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=12: {"CLOTHACT1_QQQ"}?

{IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1-4: "INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS)."} }

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F9> FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN – What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time (30 hours a week or more) to part-time (under 30 hours a week) or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
- Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member was previously an employee.
- Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.
- Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.
- Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
- Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
- Changes of hospital if the cohort member is a NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether this is current job/activity

CLCURACTST@

{ASK IF still doing same activity/job: CLCURACT=1}

Wording in video pilot varied from below

And have you been continuously {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1-4: "working"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,3: "full-time"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=2,4: "part-time"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1,2: "for that employer"; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: "as a self-employed"} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=3,4: CLJTITLE} {IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=5-11: {DACTIVITY3_QQQ}; IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=12: {"CLOTHACT1_QQQ"} since {IF CLENDMO=RESPONSE: CLENDMO} {CLENDYR}?

{IF DACTIVITY3_QQQ=1-4: "INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 (YES) IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT HAD A TEMPORARY PERIOD OF NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS)."} }

INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F9> FOR MORE INFO ON WHAT COUNTS AS A CHANGE OF JOB.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN – What counts as a change of job?

- Change from full-time (30 hours a week or more) to part-time (under 30 hours a week) or vice versa.
- Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
 - Becoming self-employed, if the cohort member was previously an employee.
 - Becoming an employee, if the cohort member was previously self-employed.
 - Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.
 - Changes of government departments if the cohort member is a civil servant.
 - Changes of school if the cohort member is a teacher.
 - Changes of hospital if the cohort member is a NHS or NHS trust employee.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether this job/activity has been continuous

END LOOP

LASTLOOP@

{IF entered economic activity history (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2 OR CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2)}

DERIVED VARIABLE – ROUTING FOR LAST LOOP

Range: 0..15

COMPUTE:

LASTLOOP = value of LOOP when CLCURACTST[LOOP] = 1, OR DK / REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY2_QQQ[LOOP], CLENDYR[LOOP], CLCURACT[LOOP] OR CLCURACTST[LOOP]

CURACTIVITY2_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: CURACTIVITY2) {ASK IF main activity at last interview/January 2012 is not confirmed at ECONLAST or CJCONT OR DACTIVITY, OR if entered the activity history calendar and exited the loop early (at CURACT, CURACTST, CLENDYR, DACTIVITY3_QQQ, CLCURACT or CLCURACTST): IF (ECONLAST = DK, REF) OR (CJCONT = DK, REF) OR (DACTIVITY = 13) OR (CURACT = DK, REF) OR (CURACTST = DK, REF) or (CLENDYR [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF) OR (DACTIVITY3_QQQ [LASTLOOP] = 13) or (CLCURACT [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF) OR (CLCURACTST [LASTLOOP] = DK, REF)}

Mop-up Q = (ECONLAST =2, 3,DK, REF)) or (FF_SWEEP2 <> 1) or (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON<> Response or dk) or (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON = 97 AND FF_RECONOTH = NO RESPONSE)

SHOW CARD D4

Which of these best describes what you are currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.

INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 OR 2 IF COHORT MEMBER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS).

1. Employee- in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. Unemployed and seeking work
4. Full-time education
5. On a government scheme for employment training
6. Sick or disabled
7. Looking after home or family
8. Wholly retired
9. Something else

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed)

CURPAIDWK@
{ASK IF in paid work: CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 or 2}

Mop-up Q

And are you working full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS), CODE THE HOURS BEFORE THIS TEMPORARY CHANGE.

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether working full or part-time

CURSICKDIS@
{ASK IF sick or disabled: CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 6}

Mop-up Q

And are you temporarily sick or disabled – i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled – i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled
2. Long-term sick or disabled

VARLAB: Whether temporarily or long-term sick/disabled

CLLOTHACT@
{ASK IF Other Activity: CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 9}

Mop-up Q

What were you doing?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other economic activity

DACTIVITY5_QQQ@
(ORIGINAL NAME: DACTIVITY5) {IF (DACTIVITY = DK, REF) OR (CURACT = DK, REF)
OR (ECONLAST = DK, REF) OR (CLENDYR = DK, REF OR DACTIVITY3_QQQ = DK,
REF OR CLCURACT = DK, REF)}

Mop-up Q = ASK IF main activity at last interview/January 2012 is not confirmed at
ECONLAST OR not interviewed in last 2 sweeps: (ECONLAST =2, 3,DK, REF)) or
(FF_SWEEP2 <> 1)} or (FF_SWEEP2 = 1 AND FF_RECON<> Response)}

COMPUTE:

1. full-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
2. part-time paid employment {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
3. full-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 1}
4. part-time self-employment {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 2 AND CURPAIDWK = 2}
5. being unemployed and seeking work {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 3}
6. full-time education {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 4}
7. being on a government scheme for employment training {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 5}
8. being temporarily sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND CURSICKDIS=1}
9. being long term sick / disabled {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=6 AND CURSICKDIS=2}
10. looking after home or family {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=7}
11. retirement {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=8}
12. {"CLLOTHACT"} {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 9}
13. DK/REF {CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=DK/REF, CURPAIDWK=DK/REF,
CURSICKDIS=DK/REF}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (if loop not completed) (derived)

STARTMOCUR@
{ASK IF DACTIVITY5_QQQ = 1-12}

Mop-up Q

When did this period of {DACTIVITY5_QQQ} start? Please tell me the month and the year.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE
PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Month

STARTYRCUR@
{DACTIVITY5_QQQ =1-12}

Mop-up Q

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: When current period of economic activity began - Year

HARDCHECK: {IF STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR>CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

ECONACT2_QQQ@
(ORIGINAL NAME: ECONACT2) {ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

COMPUTE:

CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (this is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FF_RECON] if there has been no change [CJCONT = 1, or it is the newly collected activity at beginning of reference period [DACTIVITY2_QQQ] if there have been no changes [CURACTST = 1, or it is the economic activity status at the end of the previous loop [DACTIVITY3_QQQ – last iteration], or if the loops exited early it is the current activity, recorded at DACTIVITY5_QQQ.)

COMPUTE IN VIDEO PILOT:

CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (this is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FF_RECON] if there has been no change [CJCONT = 1, 3-8], or it is the newly collected activity at beginning of reference period [DACTIVITY2_QQQ] if there have been no changes [CURACTST = 1, 3-8], or it is the economic activity status at the end of the previous loop [DACTIVITY3_QQQ – last iteration], or if the loops exited early it is the current activity, recorded at DACTIVITY5_QQQ.)

1. Full-time paid employee
2. Part-time paid employee
3. Full-time self-employed
4. Part-time self-employed
5. Unemployed and seeking work
6. Full-time education
7. On a government scheme for employment training
8. Temporarily sick/disabled
9. Long term sick/disabled
10. Looking after home or family
11. Wholly retired
12. Something else
13. DK/REF {if ECONACT2_QQQ <> 1-12}

VARLAB: Current economic activity (derived)

CJTITLE@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and has not changed since last interview:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND ((CJCONT = 1 AND FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE) OR (CURACTST = 1 AND JTITLE=RESPONSE))}**

Routing in video pilot: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND (((CJCONT = 1, 3-8) AND FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE) OR ((CURACTST = 1, 3-8) AND JTITLE=RESPONSE))

Mop-up Q = {ASK IF (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND ECONLAST = 1 AND FF_RJOBTTIT=RESPONSE

Is {IF CJCONT=1 FF_RJOBTTIT; IF CURACTST=1 JTITLE} your current job title?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Job title check

**CJTITLECUR@ {ASK IF job title incorrect or job details not previously established:
CJTITLE = 2 OR (CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1, 2) OR (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND (CJCONT = 1 AND FF_RJOBTTIT <>RESPONSE))}**

Routing in video pilot: CJTITLE = 2 OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 OR 2 OR (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND (((CJCONT = 1, 3-8) AND FF_RJOBTTIT <>RESPONSE))}

Mop-up Q = CJTITLE = 2 OR (DACTIVITY5_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 or ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 and FF_RJOBTTIT= NO RESPONSE

What is your current job title?

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Current job title

CJDO@ {ASK IF has not changed jobs since last sweep or job details not previously established: (CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 OR 2) OR (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND CJCONT = 1)}

Routing in video pilot: CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 OR 2 OR (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4 AND (CJCONT = 1, 3-8))}

Mop-up Q = ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4

Please describe in your own words what you mainly do in this job.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK THEY DO, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What mainly does in current job

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT RESPONDENT MAINLY DOES IN THIS JOB."

CJQUAL@ {ASK IF has not changed jobs since last sweep or job details not previously established: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND (CJCONT = 1)) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 or 2}

Mop-up Q = ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4

Does this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether special qualifications or training required for current job

CJQUALOTHER@ {ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUAL = 1}

Mop-up Q

What special qualifications or training are required?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Special qualifications or training required for current job

CJFIRM@ {ASK IF currently employed or self-employed: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND CJCONT = 1) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1 or 2}

Video pilot routing: VP:(ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4 AND (CJCONT=1, 7, 8)) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=2}; INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 2.

Mop-up Q = ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4

What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – E.G. PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What firm or organisation mainly does (own words)

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT THE FIRM OR ORGANISATION MAINLY MAKES OR DOES".

CJSUP@ {ASK IF employee and has not changed jobs since last sweep or job details not previously established: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 AND CJCONT = 1) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1}

Video pilot routing: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 AND (CJCONT = 1, 3-8)) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ = 1}

Mop-up Q = ECONACT2_QQQ = 1,2,3,4

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:

IF CURACTST=1 AND JSUP=1: CJSUP=1
IF CURACTST=1 AND JSUP=2: CJSUP=2
IF (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2) AND CLJSUP=1: CJSUP=1
IF (ECONLAST=2 OR CJCONT=2) AND CLJSUP=2: CJSUP=2

VARLAB: Whether has any managerial duties

CJEMPS@ {ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q

How many people work for your employer at the place where you work?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people who work at workplace

CJORG@ {ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD D5

Which type of organisation do you work for in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1. Private firm, company or PLC
2. Nationalised industry or state corporation
3. Central government or Civil Service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools / colleges)
5. University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
6. Health authority or NHS Trust
7. Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. Armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

VARLAB: Type of organisation CM works for

CJSEEMPS@ {ASK IF cohort member is full-time or part-time self-employed and has not changed activity since last interview or self-employed details not previously established: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4 AND CJCONT=1) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=2}

Video pilot routing: VP:(ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4 AND (CJCONT=1, 7, 8)) OR CURACTIVITY2_QQQ=2}; INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, PLEASE CODE 2.

Mop-up Q = ASK IF cohort member is full-time or part-time self-employed (ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4

In your main job, do you work on your own or do you have employees?

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE TEMPORARILY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE, PLEASE CODE 2.

1. On own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether works on own or had employees

CJSEEMP@ {ASK IF cohort member works with employees: CJSEEMPS=2}

Mop-up Q

How many people do you employ?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people employed at place of work

CJSEHRS@ {ASK IF self-employed: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4) }

Video pilot routing: {ASK IF self-employed and currently working: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4) AND ((CJCONT <>8) OR (CURACTST <>8) and (CLCURACTST<>8) and (CURCVD <>7))}; INTERVIEWER: IF HOURS HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS

Mop-up Q

How many hours do you usually work a week in your main job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS.

IF NO USUAL GET AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

PLEASE RECORD TO THE NEAREST HOUR. IF A HALF HOUR IS REPORTED (E.G. 37.5 HOURS) PLEASE ROUND UP TO THE NEAREST HOUR.

Range:0..168

VARLAB: Usual weekly working hours SE

SOFT CHECK: {IF (ECONACT2_QQQ=3 AND CJSEHRS < 30) OR ECONACT2_QQQ = 4 AND CJSEHRS >= 30}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED EARLIER THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WORKS {IF ECONACT2_QQQ = 3: "full-time"; IF ECONACT2_QQQ=4: "part-time"} BUT YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THEY USUALLY WORK {CJSEHRS} HOURS. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CJSEHRS>80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {CJSEHRS} HOURS PER WEEK. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SHIFTWK@ {ASK IF EMPLOYED OR SELF-EMPLOYED: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Does your main job involve shift work?

INTERVIEWER: SHIFT WORK IS WORK THAT TAKES PLACE ON A SCHEDULE OUTSIDE THE TRADITIONAL 9 AM – 5 PM DAY. IT CAN INVOLVE EVENING OR NIGHT SHIFTS, EARLY MORNING SHIFTS, OR ROTATING SHIFTS.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether main job involves shift work

ZEROWK@ {ASK IF EMPLOYED: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}

In your main job, do you have a zero hours contract?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR A DEFINITION OF A ZERO HOURS CONTRACT

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: What is a zero hours contract?

A zero-hours contract is where a person is not contracted to work a set number of hours, and is only paid for the number of hours that they actually work.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether main job has zero hours contract

OTIMEANY@ {ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q

Still thinking of your main job do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM ever does any overtime in main job

CHOURS1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CHOURS1) {ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}

Video pilot routing: {ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee and not on leave: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 and ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and CLCURACTST<> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5)); IF HOURS HAVE CHANGED SINCE THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS.

Mop-up Q = ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2

Thinking of your (main) job, how many hours per week do you usually work not including meal breaks{IF OTIMEANY=1: "and overtime"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS.

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 37 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 37.5.

PRESS F9 FOR MORE INFO ABOUT HOW TO CODE NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN

If work pattern is not based on a week, please record the weekly average over the last four weeks.

If the cohort member has been off sick for a long period, enter the usual hours worked before they were sick.

If the cohort member has recently started a new job, please record the usual hours they expect to do.

Please exclude any time spent in college or other special training centres outside their workplace.

If the cohort member works 'on-call', please record the weekly average over the last four weeks. Please only include those hours where the cohort member was actually called out and worked and not the total hours they were on call.

Range:0..168.0 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly working hours not including overtime

SOFT CHECK: {IF (ECONACT2_QQQ=1 AND CHOURS1_QQQ < 30) OR (ECONACT2_QQQ = 2 AND CHOURS1_QQQ >= 30)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED EARLIER THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WORKS {IF ECONACT2_QQQ = 1: "full-time"; IF ECONACT2_QQQ=2: "part-time"} BUT YOU HAVE JUST RECORDED THAT THEY USUALLY WORK {CHOURS1_QQQ} HOURS. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHOURS1_QQQ>80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {CHOURS1_QQQ} HOURS PER WEEK. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

CHOURS3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CHOURS3) {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME: OTIMEANY=1}

Video pilot routing: {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME and not on leave: OTIMEANY=1 and ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and CLCURACTST<> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5))}

Mop-up Q

How many hours **paid** overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF COHORT MEMBER WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours paid overtime

CHOURS4_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CHOURS4) {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME: OTIMEANY=1}

Video pilot routing: {ASK IF WORKS OVERTIME and not on leave: OTIMEANY=1 and ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and CLCURACTST<> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5))}

Mop-up Q

How many hours **unpaid** overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

DECIMAL PLACES ALLOWED. E.G. IF CM WORKS 15 HOURS AND 30 MINUTES CODE 15.5.

Range: 0..100 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours unpaid overtime

CHOURS5_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CHOURS5) {ASK IF CHOURS1_QQQ=RESPONSE AND (CHOURS3_QQQ =RESPONSE OR CHOURS4_QQQ =RESPONSE)}

Mop-up Q

So, in your main job you usually work {COMPUTE: CHOURS1_QQQ + CHOURS3_QQQ + CHOURS4_QQQ} hours a week. Is that about right?

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT RIGHT, THEN GO BACK THROUGH LAST 3 QUESTIONS AND CHANGE ANSWERS WHERE NECESSARY.

1. Yes, about right

VARLAB: Usual weekly hours – total

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHOURS5_QQQ>80}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {COMPUTE: CHOURS1_QQQ + CHOURS3_QQQ + CHOURS4_QQQ} HOURS PER WEEK. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SETYPE@
{ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4}

Mop-up Q

You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR MORE INFO ON THESE TYPES OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN

OWN BUSINESS / PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE – this is if the cohort member works in a conventional self-employed manner (for example they have some control over when and where they work, etc.).

WORK FOR OTHERS – this is if the cohort member’s conditions of work are just like those of an employee (for example, they have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and self-employment is an administrative convenience.

1. Own business or professional practice
2. Work for others
3. Both
4. Other (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Whether runs own business or works for others

SETYPEO@ {ASK IF cohort member reports other reason: SETYPE =4 }

Mop-up Q

Please describe the other set-up you have for your self-employment.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other self-employment

WRKPLCE {ASK IF cohort member’s current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed: (ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2) AND (CHOURS1_QQQ > 0)}

Mop-up Q

In your main job do you work mainly.....

Added interviewer instruction from video pilot onwards to account for pandemic changes.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC HAS AFFECTED WHERE THE RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS, CODE THE ANSWER THAT BEST REFLECTS THEIR CURRENT CIRCUMSTANCES

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE APPLIES CODE THE ONE WHICH APPLIES TO THE GREATEST PART OF THEIR WORKING TIME.

1. At home
2. At your employer’s premises
3. Driving or travelling around, or
4. At one or more other places?

VARLAB: Working premises (EMPLOYEES)

WRKPLCESE {ASK IF cohort member’s current economic activity is full-time or part-time self-employed: (ECONACT2 = 3,4) AND (CJSEHRS > 0)}

Mop-up Q

Where do you mainly work? Is it... READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF THE CORONAVIRUS PANDEMIC HAS AFFECTED WHERE THE RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS, CODE THE ANSWER THAT BEST REFLECTS THEIR CURRENT CIRCUMSTANCES

1. At home
2. From separate business premises
3. From a van or stall
4. From client's or customer's premises
5. Driving or travelling around
6. From some other place?

VARLAB: Working premises (SELF- EMPLOYED)

PHYSWK {ASK IF cohort member employed or self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

SHOW CARD D6

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in your work. Which of the options on the card best corresponds to your job?

1. Sitting occupation
2. Standing occupation
3. Physical work
4. Heavy manual work

VARLAB: Physical activity involved in work

JOBSATIS {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD D7

All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

VARLAB: Satisfaction with current job

WKSTRESS {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD D8

How often do you find your work stressful?

1. Always
2. Often
3. Sometimes
4. Hardly ever
5. Never

VARLAB: Stressfulness of job

JSECURE {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Mop-up Q

Would you say your current job is...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1. ...very secure
2. fairly secure or
3. not very secure?

VARLAB: Job security

5.1 EARNINGS SECTION

ADD TIMESTAMP HERE

SEPA@

{ASK IF self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 3, 4}

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months.

That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY PAYMENTS RECEIVED FROM THE CORONAVIRUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME SUPPORT SCHEME.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Take home income in last year SE

SOFT CHECK: {IF SEPA > £100,000}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S INCOME IS £{SEPA}. ARE YOU SURE THAT THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SEYB@

{ASK IF self-employed earnings not reported: SEPA=DK, REF}

Was your take-home income in the last 12 months more than {amount}, about {amount} or less than {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (6000, 15000, 30000, 80000)

SEYB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Maximum value"

SEYB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Minimum value"

SEYB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Starting value"

SEYB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Close value"

PAYS@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}**

Wording varied in video pilot

The next few questions are about your gross and net pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM was able to consult last payslip

PAYS@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}**

Wording in video pilot– see below

The next few questions are about your **{IF ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CLCURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5))**: “gross and “}net pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM was able to consult last payslip

GROA@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}**

Routing in the video pilot: ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee and not on paid/unpaid leave: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 AND ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CLCURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5))}; INTERVIEWER: IF THE AMOUNT HAS CHANGED DUE TO THE CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK, ENTER THE CURRENT AMOUNT (INCLUDE FURLOUGH PAY).

In your main job how much is your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on? You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period. Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Gross pay- amount

GROP@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 AND (GROA > 0 OR GROA=DK/REF)}**

**{IF GROA > 0: 'INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD THIS COVERS. IF NECESSARY
ASK: 'What period does this cover?}'**

{IF GROA = DK/REF: 'Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance,

pension, union dues and so on?'}}

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months / 13 weeks
11. Six months / 26 weeks
12. One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off / lump sum
15. Other period (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Gross pay- period

GROPO@
{IF GROP=15}

ENTER OTHER PERIOD

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other gross pay period

GROW@
{IF GROA > 0 AND GROP= 1-12}

COMPUTE:

IF GROP = 1: GROW = GROA
IF GROP = 2: GROW = GROA/2
IF GROP = 3: GROW = GROA/3
IF GROP = 4: GROW = GROA/4
IF GROP = 5: GROW = GROA/4.33
IF GROP = 6: GROW = GROA/8.66
IF GROP = 7: GROW = GROA/6.5
IF GROP = 8: GROW = GROA/5.77
IF GROP = 9: GROW = GROA/5.2
IF GROP = 10: GROW = GROA/13
IF GROP = 11: GROW = GROA/26
IF GROP = 12: GROW = GROA/52

VARLAB: Gross weekly pay (derived)

SOFT CHECK: {If weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week:
IF GROW < 20 OR GROW > 1500: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT
MEMBER RECEIVES £{GROA} {IF GROP = 1: "PER WEEK"; IF GROP= 2: "EVERY TWO
WEEKS"; IF GROP = 3: "EVERY THREE WEEKS"; IF GROP = 4: "EVERY FOUR WEEKS";

IF GROA = 5: "PER CALENDAR MONTH"; IF GROA = 6: "EVERY TWO CALENDAR MONTHS"; IF GROA = 7: "EIGHT TIMES A YEAR"; IF GROA = 8: "NINE TIMES A YEAR"; IF GROA = 9: "TEN TIMES A YEAR"; IF GROA = 10: "EVERY THREE MONTHS"; IF GROA = 11: "EVERY SIX MONTHS"; IF GROA = 12: "PER YEAR". ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

GAWB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: GROA=DK, REF AND GROA=1,13}

Is your weekly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (300, 500, 800, 1300)

VARLABS:

GAWB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Maximum value"

GAWB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Minimum value"

GAWB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Starting value"

GAWB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Close value"

GAFB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: GROA=DK, REF AND GROA=2}

Is your fortnightly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (600, 1000, 1600, 2600)

GAFB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

GAFB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

GAFB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Starting value"

GAFB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Close value"

GAMB@

**{ASK IF amount not provided and period is calendar month, other period, DK or REF:
(GROA=DK, REF AND GROP=3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR (GROA > 0
AND GROP=DK,REF)}**

Is your monthly gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1400, 2200, 3300, 5800)

GAMB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Maximum value"

GAMB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Minimum value"

GAMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Starting value"

GAMB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Close value"

GAYB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual: GROA=DK, REF AND GROP=12}

Is your annual gross pay from your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on - more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (17000, 26000, 40000, 70000)

GAYB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Maximum value"

GAYB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Minimum value"

GAYB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Starting value"

GAYB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Close value"

NETA@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2}**

**Routing in video pilot: {IF CJCONT=4 OR CURACTST = 4 OR CLCURACTST = 4 OR
CURCVD = 3: "INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE FURLOUGH PAY."}**

What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on? You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT,
PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Net pay- amount

NETP@

**{ASK IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee:
ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 AND (NETA > 0 OR NETA=DK/REF)}**

{IF NETA > 0: 'INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD THIS COVERS. IF NECESSARY
ASK: 'What period did this cover?}'

{IF NETA = DK/REF: 'Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your
NET pay from your main job – that is after any deductions for tax, National Insurance,
pension, union dues and so on?}'

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months / 13 weeks
11. Six months / 26 weeks
12. One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
13. Less than one week

- 14. One off / lump sum
- 15. Other period (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Net pay- period

SOFT CHECK: {IF net pay is more than gross pay: IF NETA > GROA}: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT COHORT MEMBER'S GROSS PAY IS £{GROA} PER {GROP} AND THAT THEIR NET PAY IS £{NETA} PER {NETP}. THIS MEANS THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S NET PAY IS HIGHER THAN THEIR GROSS PAY. NORMALLY NET PAY IS LESS THAN GROSS PAY BECAUSE NET PAY IS THE AMOUNT RECEIVED AFTER DEDUCTIONS SUCH AS TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND PENSIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM GROSS PAY.

ARE YOU SURE THE AMOUNTS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT. PLEASE CHECK.

NETPO@
{IF NETP =15}

ENTER OTHER PERIOD

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other net pay period

NETW@ {IF NETA=RESPONSE AND NETP=1-12 }

COMPUTE:

IF NETP = 1: NETW = NETA
IF NETP = 2: NETW = NETA/2
IF NETP = 3: NETW = NETA/3
IF NETP = 4: NETW = NETA/4
IF NETP = 5: NETW = NETA/4.33
IF NETP = 6: NETW = NETA/8.66
IF NETP = 7: NETW = NETA/6.5
IF NETP = 8: NETW = NETA/5.77
IF NETP = 9: NETW = NETA/5.2
IF NETP = 10: NETW = NETA/13
IF NETP = 11: NETW = NETA/26
IF NETP = 12: NETW = NETA/52

VARLAB: Net weekly pay (derived)

SOFT CHECK: {IF amount of NET pay answered and period is between one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week: NETW < 20 OR NETW > 1500}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER RECEIVES £{NETA} {IF NETP = 1: "per week"; IF NETP= 2: "every two weeks"; IF NETP = 3: "every three weeks"; IF NETP = 4: "every four weeks"; IF NETP= 5: "per calendar month"; IF NETP = 6: "every two calendar months"; IF NETP = 7: "eight times a year"; IF NETP = 8: "nine times a year"; IF NETP = 9: "ten times a year"; IF NETP = 10: "every three months"; IF NETP = 11: "every six months"; IF NETP = 12: "per year"}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF NETW > 0 AND GROW > 0 AND NETW > GROW}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT COHORT MEMBER'S GROSS PAY IS £{GROA} PER {GROP} AND THAT THEIR NET PAY IS £{NETA} PER {NETP}. THIS MEANS THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S NET PAY IS HIGHER THAN THEIR GROSS PAY. NORMALLY NET PAY IS LESS THAN GROSS PAY BECAUSE NET PAY IT IS THE AMOUNT RECEIVED AFTER DEDUCTIONS SUCH AS TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND PENSIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM GROSS PAY. ARE YOU SURE THE AMOUNTS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

NAWB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: NETA=DK, REF AND NETP = 1,13}

The last time you were paid, was your weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD: "That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on".

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (250, 400, 600, 1000)

NAWB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per week: Maximum value"

NAWB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per week: Minimum value"

NAWB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per week: Starting value"

NAWB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per week: Close value"

NAFB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: NETA=DK, REF AND NETP = 2}

The last time you were paid, was your fortnightly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD: "That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on".

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1200, 2000)

NAFB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

NAFB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

NAFB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per 2 weeks: Starting value"

NAFB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per 2 weeks: Close value"

NAMB@

**{ASK IF amount not provided and period is calendar month other period, DK or REF:
(NETA=DK, REF AND NETP = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR (NETA>0
AND NETP=DK,REF)}**

The last time you were paid, was your monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD: "That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on".

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1100, 1700, 2500, 4500)

NAMB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per month: Maximum value"

NAMB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per month: Minimum value"

NAMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per month: Starting value"

NAMB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per month: Close value"

NAYB@

**{ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual or lumpsum: NETA=DK, REF AND
NETP = 12}**

The last time you were paid, was your annual take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD: "That is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on".

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (13000, 20000, 30000, 50000)

NAYB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per year: Maximum value"

NAYB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per year: Minimum value"

NAYB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per year: Starting value"

NAYB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated net pay per year: Close value"

PUSL@

{ASK IF net pay provided or net pay defined by brackets: NETA=0 OR (NETA = RESPONSE AND NETP=RESPONSE) OR NAWB=RESPONSE OR NAFB=RESPONSE OR NAMB = RESPONSE OR NAYB = RESPONSE OR NAOB = RESPONSE}

**Video pilot routing: (NETA=0 OR NETA=RESPONSE) OR (NETA = RESPONSE AND NETP=RESPONSE) OR NAWB=RESPONSE OR NAFB=RESPONSE OR NAMB = RESPONSE OR NAYB = RESPONSE OR NAOB = RESPONSE) AND ((CJCONT <> 4, 6) and (CURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CLCURACTST <> 4, 6) and (CURCVD <> 3, 5));
INTERVIEWER IF NEEDED: If your pay has changed since the Coronavirus outbreak, the 'usual' pay should be what your pay is nowadays.**

Is this your usual take-home pay?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS ON REDUCED PAY DUE TO FURLOUGH OR UNPAID LEAVE, PLEASE CODE 'NO'

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether amount provided is usual take-home pay

USLA@

{ASK IF net pay is not usual pay: PUSL = 2}

How much are you usually paid? You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Usual net pay- amount

USLP@

{ASK IF net pay is not usual pay: PUSL = 2 AND (USLA > 0 OR USLA=DK/REF)}

{IF USLA > 0: 'INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD THIS COVERS. IF NECESSARY ASK: 'What period does this cover?'}.

{IF USLA = DK/REF: 'Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your take-home pay from your main job – that is after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?'}

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months / 13 weeks
11. Six months / 26 weeks
12. One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off / lump sum
15. Other period (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Usual net pay- period

USLPO@

{IF USLP =15}

ENTER OTHER PERIOD

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Usual other net pay period

USLW@

{IF USLA=RESPONSE AND USLP=1-12 }

COMPUTE:

IF USLP = 1: USLW = USLA
IF USLP = 2: USLW = USLA/2
IF USLP = 3: USLW = USLA/3
IF USLP = 4: USLW = USLA/4
IF USLP = 5: USLW = USLA/4.33
IF USLP = 6: USLW = USLA/8.66
IF USLP = 7: USLW = USLA/6.5

IF USLP = 8: USLW = USLA/5.77
IF USLP = 9: USLW = USLA/5.2
IF USLP = 10: USLW = USLA/13
IF USLP = 11: USLW = USLA/26
IF USLP = 12: USLW = USLA/52

VARLAB: Usual weekly net pay (derived)

SOFT CHECK: {IF amount of usual pay answered and period is between one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week: IF USLW < 20 OR USLW > 1500}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER RECEIVES £{USLA} {IF USLP = 1: "PER WEEK"; IF USLP= 2: "EVERY TWO WEEKS"; IF USLP = 3: "EVERY THREE WEEKS"; IF USLP = 4: "EVERY FOUR WEEKS"; IF USLP = 5: "PER CALENDAR MONTH"; IF USLP = 6: "EVERY TWO CALENDAR MONTHS"; IF USLP = 7: "EIGHT TIMES A YEAR"; IF USLP = 8: "NINE TIMES A YEAR"; IF USLP = 9: "TEN TIMES A YEAR"; IF USLP = 10: "EVERY THREE MONTHS"; IF USLP = 11: "EVERY SIX MONTHS"; IF USLP = 12: "PER YEAR"}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

USLWB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: USLA=DK, REF AND USLP = 1,13}

Is your usual weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (250, 400, 600, 1000)

USLWB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per week: Maximum value"

USLWB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per week: Minimum value"

USLWB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per week: Starting value"

USLWB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per week: Close value"

USLFB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: USLA=DK, REF AND USLP = 2}

Is your usual fortnightly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1200, 2000)

USLFB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

USLFB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

USLFB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per 2 weeks: Starting value"

USLFB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per 2 weeks: Close value"

USLMB@

**{ASK IF amount not provided and period is calendar month, other period, lump sum,
DK or REF: (USLA=DK, REF AND USLP = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR
(USLA>0 AND USLP=DK,REF)}**

Is your usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about
{amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1100, 1700, 2500, 4500)

USLMB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per month: Maximum value"

USLMB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per month: Minimum value"

USLMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per month: Starting value"

USLMB_Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per month: Close value"

USLYB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual: USLA=DK, REF AND USLP = 12}

Is your usual annual take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about
{amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (13000, 20000, 30000, 50000)

USLYB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per year: Maximum value"

USLYB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per year: Minimum value"

USLYB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per year: Starting value"

USLYB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated usual pay per year: Close value"

WORK IN ADDITION TO MAIN JOB

NUMJOBS@ {ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

You have told us about your main job. Do you have any other jobs?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has more than one job

NRNUMJOBS

{ASK IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4}

Mop-up Q ONLY

You have told us about your main job. Do you have any other jobs?

1. Yes- one other job
2. Yes- more than one other job
3. No

VARLAB: Whether has more than one job

HOSJ@ {ASK IF has a second job: NUMJOBS=1}

About how many hours a week do you usually work in your second job?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE ADDITIONAL JOB THE SECOND JOB SHOULD BE THE JOB IN WHICH MOST HOURS ARE WORKED.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER USUAL HOURS WORKED NOWADAYS

Range: 0..168

VARLAB: Number of hours worked per week in second job

SOFT CHECK: {IF CHOURS5_QQQ+ HOSJ > 168 OR CJSEHRS+ HOSJ > 168};
INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WORKS {CJSEHRS}
{CHOURS5_QQQ} HOURS IN THEIR MAIN JOB AND {HOSJ} HOURS IN THEIR SECOND
JOB. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF HOSJ > 50}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE
COHORT MEMBER USUALLY WORKS {HOSJ} HOURS IN THEIR SECOND JOB. ARE
YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SJUA@ {ASK IF has another job: NUMJOBS = 1}

After tax and other deductions, how much are you usually paid in your second job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER USUAL PAY NOWADAYS

Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Usual net pay- second job

SJUP@ {ASK IF has another job: NUMJOBS = 1 AND (SJUA > 0 OR SJUA=DK/REF)}

{IF SJUA > 0: 'INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD THIS COVERS. IF NECESSARY
ASK: 'What period does this cover?}'

{IF SJUA = DK/REF: 'Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your
take-home pay from your second job – that is after any deductions for tax, National
Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?}'

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months / 13 weeks
11. Six months / 26 weeks
12. One year / 12 months / 52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off / lump sum
15. Other period (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Usual net pay- second job period

SJUPO@ {IF SJUP =15}

ENTER OTHER PERIOD

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Usual other net pay period – second job

SJOB@ {IF SJUA > 0 AND = SJUP= 1-12}

COMPUTE:

IF SJUP = 1: SJOB = SJUA
IF SJUP = 2: SJOB = SJUA /2
IF SJUP = 3: SJOB = SJUA /3
IF SJUP = 4: SJOB = SJUA /4
IF SJUP = 5: SJOB = SJUA /4.33
IF SJUP = 6: SJOB = SJUA /8.66
IF SJUP = 7: SJOB = SJUA /6.5
IF SJUP = 8: SJOB = SJUA /5.77
IF SJUP= 9: SJOB = SJUA /5.2
IF SJUP= 10: SJOB = SJUA /13
IF SJUP= 11: SJOB = SJUA /26
IF SJUP= 12: SJOB = SJUA /52

VARLAB: Net weekly pay second job (derived)

SOFT CHECK: {If amount of net pay answered and period is between one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week: IF SJOB < 20 OR SJOB > 1500}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER RECEIVES £{SJUA} {IF SJUP = 1: "PER WEEK"; IF SJUP= 2: "EVERY TWO WEEKS"; IF SJUP = 3: "EVERY THREE WEEKS"; IF SJUP = 4: "EVERY FOUR WEEKS"; IF SJUP = 5: "PER CALENDAR MONTH"; IF SJUP= 6: "EVERY TWO CALENDAR MONTHS"; IF SJUP = 7: "EIGHT TIMES A YEAR"; IF SJUP = 8: "NINE TIMES A YEAR"; IF SJUP= 9: "TEN TIMES A YEAR"; IF SJUP= 10: "EVERY THREE MONTHS"; IF SJUP = 11: "EVERY SIX MONTHS"; IF SJUP= 12: "PER YEAR"}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

SJWB@ {ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: SJUA=DK, REF AND SJUP = 1,13}

Brackets in pilot and video pilot were: (250, 400, 600, 1000)

After tax and other deductions, is the weekly amount you are usually paid in your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (30, 50, 100, 200)

VARLABS:

SJWB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Maximum value"

SJWB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Minimum value"

SJWB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Starting value"

SJWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per week: Close value"

**SJFB@ {ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: SJUA=DK, REF AND
SJUP= 2}**

Brackets in pilot and video pilot were: (500, 800, 1200, 2000)

After tax and other deductions, is the fortnightly amount you are usually paid in your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)

SJFB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

SJFB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

SJFB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Starting value"

SJFB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per 2 weeks: Close value"

**SJMB@ {ASK IF amount not provided and period is calendar month, other period, DK
or REF: (SJUA=DK, REF AND SJUP = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR
(SJUA > 0 AND SJUP=DK,REF)}**

Brackets at pilot and video pilot were: (1100, 1700, 2500, 4500)

After tax and other deductions, is the monthly amount you are usually paid in your second job more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)

SJMB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Maximum value"

SJMB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Minimum value"

SJMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Starting value"

SJMB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per month: Close value"

**SJYB@ {ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual: SJUA=DK, REF AND SJUP
= 12}**

Brackets in pilot and video pilot were: (13000, 20000, 30000, 50000)

After tax and other deductions, is the annual amount you are usually paid in your second job
more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1500, 3000, 5000, 10000)

SJYB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Maximum value"

SJYB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Minimum value"

SJYB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Starting value"

SJYB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated gross pay per year: Close value"

5.2 OCCASIONAL WORK

**OCIN@
{ASK ALL}**

{IF ECONACT2_QQQ=1-4: "You have already told me about your income from your main
job"} {IF NUMJOBS =1: "and from your second job"}. Do you receive any {IF
ECONACT2_QQQ=1-4: "other"} income from paid work at all - I mean from {IF
ECONACT2_QQQ=1-4: "other regular jobs,"} odd jobs, casual work and so on?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether receive income from occasional work

HOWK@

{ASK IF has any other occasional income: OCIN = 1}

In the last calendar month, how many hours did you work in any {IF ECONACT2_QQQ=1-4: "other regular jobs,"} odd jobs and casual work?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE. WRITE IN HOURS.

Range: 0..997

VARLAB: Occasional hours worked in one month

EASE@

{ASK IF has any other occasional income: OCIN = 1}

After tax and any other deductions, how much did you earn from this work in the last calendar month?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Monthly earnings from occasional work

EASB@

{ASK IF occasional earnings not reported: EASE=DK, REF}

After tax and any other deductions, did you earn in the last calendar month more than {amount}, less than {amount}, or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 800)

EASB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Maximum value"

EASB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Minimum value"

EASB_Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Starting value"

EASB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated take-home income in last 12 months: Close value"

5.3 UNEMPLOYMENT

UNEMPY@

{ASK IF cohort member's current activity is unemployed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 5}

SHOW CARD D9

Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Fixed term or temporary job ended
2. Made redundant
3. Dismissed from a job
4. Left because pregnant
5. Left job for health reasons
6. Just decided to leave
7. Left work to care for family member
8. Firm closed down or business failed
9. Never worked
10. For some other reason (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Reason for being unemployed

UNEMPOY@

{ASK IF cohort member is unemployed for other reason: UNEMPY = 10}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason for being unemployed

LOOKJOB

{ASK IF cohort member's current activity is unemployed: ECONACT2_QQQ = 5}

Are you currently looking for paid work?

IF YES: Is that full-time work, part-time work or either of these?

1. Yes - full-time (30 hours or more a week)
2. Yes - part-time (under 30 hours a week)
3. Yes - either full or part time
4. No - not looking for work

VARLAB: Whether looking for paid work

REDANY@

{ASK IF respondent is unemployed or moved jobs and reports reason for this as redundancy: CLJYEND [any iteration] = 2, 3 OR UNEMPY=2}

In the last 12 months, that is since [date 1 year ago], have you received any redundancy payments?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE STATUTORY AND NON-STATUTORY

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM received any redundancy payments

REDAMT@

{ASK IF received redundancy payments: REDANY = 1}

How much did you receive?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Amount received in redundancy payment

REDNET@

{ASK IF received redundancy payments: REDANY = 1}

Is this before or after tax?

1. Before tax
2. After tax

VARLAB: If tax included in redundancy payment

REDTAX@

{ASK IF received redundancy payments: REDANY=1}

How much tax was paid on the redundancy payment?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Range: 0...9999997

VARLAB: Amount of tax included in redundancy payment

5.4 PARTNER EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME

PECONACT2_QQQ@
(ORIGINAL NAME: PECONACT2) {ASK IF has partner: CRLIVEPA=1[last iteration]}

Codes available varied in video pilot

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD D10

The next few questions are about {PARTNAM}. Which of these best describes what {PARTNAM} is currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 OR 2 IF PARTNER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE, OR SELF-EMPLOYED IN THE SAME JOB BUT TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS).

1. Employee - in paid work
2. Self-employed
3. Unemployed and seeking work
4. In full-time education
5. On a government scheme for employment training
6. Sick or disabled
7. Looking after home or family
8. Wholly retired
9. Something else

VARLAB: Partner's current main economic activity

PECONACT3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: PECONACT3) {ASK IF PARTNER WORKING: PECONACT2_QQQ = 1, 2 }

Mop-up Q

And is {PARTNAM} working full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: IF PARTNER IS ON PAID OR UNPAID LEAVE (INCLUDING PARENTAL LEAVE, SICK LEAVE, FURLOUGH, OR TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BUSINESS DUE TO CORONAVIRUS REGULATIONS), CODE THE HOURS BEFORE THIS TEMPORARY CHANGE.

1. Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
2. Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

VARLAB: Whether partner working full or part-time

PECONACT4_QQQ@
(ORIGINAL NAME: PECONACT4) {ASK IF sick or disabled: PECONACT2_QQQ = 6}

Routing in video pilot: PECONACT2_QQQ = 9

Mop-up Q

And is {PARTNAM} temporarily sick or disabled - i.e. for less than six months, or long-term sick or disabled - i.e. for more than six months?

1. Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
2. Long-term sick or disabled (more than six months)

VARLAB: Whether partner temporarily or long-term sick or disabled

PECONACT5_QQQ@
{IF has partner: CRLIVEPA=1}

Mop-up Q

COMPUTE:

1. Full-time paid employee {PECONACT2_QQQ = 1 AND PECONACT3_QQQ = 1}
2. Part-time paid employee {PECONACT2_QQQ = 1 AND PECONACT3_QQQ = 2}
3. Full-time self-employed {(PECONACT2_QQQ = 2) AND PECONACT3_QQQ = 1}
4. Part-time self-employed {(PECONACT2_QQQ = 2) AND PECONACT3_QQQ = 2}
5. Unemployed and seeking work {PECONACT2_QQQ = 3}
6. Full-time education {PECONACT2_QQQ = 4}
7. On a government scheme for employment training {PECONACT2_QQQ = 5}
8. Temporarily sick/disabled {PECONACT2_QQQ =6 AND PECONACT4_QQQ =1}
9. Long term sick/disabled {PECONACT2_QQQ =6 AND PECONACT4_QQQ =2}
10. Looking after home or family {PECONACT2_QQQ =7}
11. Wholly retired {PECONACT2_QQQ =8}
12. Something else {PECONACT2_QQQ =9}
13. DK/REF [{PECONACT2_QQQ=DK/REF, PECONACT3_QQQ = DK, REF OR PECONACT4_QQQ = DK, REF}

VARLAB: Partner economic activity (derived)

POTHACT@
{ASK IF partner doing something else: PECONACT2_QQQ = 9}

What is {PARTNAM} currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Partner other activity

PANYJOB@

{ASK IF PARTNER NOT IN EMPLOYMENT: PECONACT5_QQQ = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12}

Has {PARTNAM} had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the last 3 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES' PROBE FOR WHICH

1. Yes, employee
2. Yes, self-employed
3. No, not worked

VARLAB: Partner had any job for a month or more

PJTITLE@

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 ,3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 ,3, 4

What {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "was"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "is" } {PARTNAM}'s (main) job title?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST HOURS.

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Partner's job title

PJDO@

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 ,3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 ,3, 4

Please describe what {PARTNAM} mainly {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "did"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "does" }in {IF DSEXP=1: "his"; IF DSEXP=2: "her"} job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. PROBE FULLY (FOR EXAMPLE THE TYPE OF WORK, THE DEPARTMENT THEY ARE IN, AND WHAT LEVEL THEY WORK AT). PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN SO IT CAN BE CODED BACK IN THE OFFICE.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Partners job details

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT {PARTNAM} MAINLY DOES IN THIS JOB.

CJQUALP@

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4

{IF PANYJOB=1,2: "Did"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "Does"} this job require any special qualifications or training?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether special qualifications or training required for partners current job

CJQUALOP@

{ASK IF special qualifications required to do the job: CJQUALP = 1}

Mop-up Q

What special qualifications or training {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "were"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "are"}required?

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Special qualifications or training required for partners job

CJFIRMP@

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently an employee or self-employed, or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2,3,4 OR PANYJOB = 1,2}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2, 3, 4

DESCRIPTION OF PLACE OF WORK: IN OWN WORDS

What {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "did"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "does"}the firm or organisation {PARTNAM} {IF PANYJOB=1,2: "worked"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2,3,4: "works"} for mainly make or do?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR PARTNER'S MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – E.G. PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: What partners firm or organisation mainly does

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMBER OF CHARACTERS < 15}: "PLEASE ENSURE YOU HAVE FULLY DESCRIBED WHAT THE FIRM OR ORGANISATION MAINLY MAKES OR DOES".

CJSUPP@

{ASK IF cohort member's partner is currently an employee or has been employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 OR PANYJOB = 1}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2

In {PARTNAM}'s job, {IF PANYJOB=1: "did"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2: "does"}{DSEXP} have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has any managerial duties

CJEMPSP@

{ASK IF partners current activity status is full-time or part-time employee or has been employee in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 OR PANYJOB = 1}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2

How many people {IF PANYJOB=1: "worked"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2: "work"} for {PARTNAM}'s employer at the place where {DSEXP} {IF PANYJOB=1: "worked"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2: "works"}?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people who work at partners workplace

CJORGP@

{ASK IF partner's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee or has been employee in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 OR PANYJOB = 1}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2

SHOW CARD D11

Which type of organisation {IF PANYJOB=1: "did {PARTNAM} work"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=1,2: "does {PARTNAM} work"} for in {IF DPSEX=1: "his"; IF DPSEX=2: "her"} main job?

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1. Private firm, company or PLC
2. Nationalised industry or state corporation
3. Central government or Civil Service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools / colleges)
5. University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
6. Health authority or NHS Trust
7. Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. Armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation?

VARLAB: Type of organisation partner works for

CJSEEMPSP@

{ASK IF partner is full-time or part-time self-employed or has been self-employed in last 3 months: PECONACT5_QQQ = 3, 4 OR PANYJOB = 2}

Mop-up Q = PECONACT5_QQQ = 3,4

In {PARTNAM}'s main job, {IF PANYJOB=2: "does"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=3,4: "did"}{DSEXP} work alone or {IF PANYJOB=2: "does"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=3,4: "did"} {DSEXP} have employees?

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYEES ARE TEMPORARILY ON PAID/UNPAID LEAVE, PLEASE CODE 2.

1. On own or with partner(s), but no employees
2. With employees

VARLAB: Whether partner works on own or has employees

CJSEEMP2_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: CJSEEMP2) {ASK IF partner works with employees: CJSEEMPSP=2}

Mop-up Q

How many people {IF PANYJOB=2: "did"; IF PECONACT5_QQQ=3,4: "does"} {DSEXP} employ?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-99
4. 100-499
5. 500 or more

VARLAB: Number of people partner employs at place of work

PAGERET@

{ASK IF partner retired: PECONACT5_QQQ = 11}

How old was {PARTNAM} when {DSEXP} retired?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

Range: 20..90

VARLAB: Age partner was when retired

HARD CHECK: {IF PAGERET > PAGE}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THIS PERSON RETIRED AT AN AGE OLDER THAN THEY ARE CURRENTLY ({PAGE}). PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PAGERET < 60}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THIS PERSON RETIRED AT {PAGERET}. PLEASE CHECK THIS IS CORRECT.

5.5 PARTNER PAY

PNETPAY@

{ASK IF partner activity status is full-time or part-time employee: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 }

What is {PARTNAM}'s usual take-home pay, that is after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?

You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE USUAL PAY NOWADAYS

IF THE COHORT MEMBER DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Partner usual net pay- amount

PNETP@

{ASK IF partner activity status is full-time or part-time employee: PECONACT5_QQQ = 1, 2 AND (PNETPAY > 0 OR PNETPAY =DK/REF)}}}

{IF PNETPAY > 0: 'INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE PERIOD THIS COVERS. IF NECESSARY ASK: 'What period does this cover?'}.

{IF PNETPAY = DK/REF: 'Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about {PARTNAM}'s take-home pay from your main job – that is after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?')}

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months / 13 weeks
11. Six months / 26 weeks
12. One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off / lump sum
15. Other period (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Partner usual net pay- period

PNETPO@
{IF PNETP=15}

ENTER OTHER PERIOD

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Usual other partner net pay period

PNETPRDW@ {IF PNETPAY > 0 AND PNETP = 1-12}

COMPUTE:

IF PNETP = 1: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY
IF PNETP = 2: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /2
IF PNETP = 3: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /3
IF PNETP = 4: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /4
IF PNETP = 5: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /4.33
IF PNETP = 6: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /8.66
IF PNETP = 7: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /6.5
IF PNETP = 8: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /5.77
IF PNETP = 9: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /5.2
IF PNETP = 10: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /13
IF PNETP = 11: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /26
IF PNETP = 12: PNETPRDW = PNETPAY /52

VARLAB: Partner weekly net pay (derived)

SOFT CHECK: {IF amount of partner pay answered and period is between one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £1500 per week:

PNETPRDW < 20 OR PNETPRDW > 1500}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER RECEIVES £{PNETPRDW} {IF PNETP = 1: "PER WEEK"; IF PNETP = 2: "EVERY TWO WEEKS"; IF PNETP = 3: "EVERY THREE WEEKS"; IF PNETP = 4: "EVERY FOUR WEEKS"; IF PNETP = 5: "PER CALENDAR MONTH"; IF PNETP = 6: "EVERY TWO CALENDAR MONTHS"; IF PNETP = 7: "EIGHT TIMES A YEAR"; IF PNETP = 8: "NINE TIMES A YEAR"; IF PNETP = 9: "TEN TIMES A YEAR"; IF PNETP = 10: "EVERY THREE MONTHS"; IF PNETP = 11: "EVERY SIX MONTHS"; IF PNETP = 12: "PER YEAR"}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

PNPAYW@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: PNETPAY=DK, REF AND PNETP = 1, 13}

Is {PARTNAM}'s usual weekly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (250, 400, 600, 1000)

PNPAYW _Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per week: Maximum value"

PNPAYW _Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per week: Minimum value"

PNPAYW _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per week: Starting value"

PNPAYW _Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per week: Close value"

PNPAYF@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: PNETPAY=DK, REF AND PNETP= 2}

Is {PARTNAM}'s usual fortnightly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1200, 2000)

PNPAYF _Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

PNPAYF _Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

PNPAYF _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per 2 weeks: Starting value"

PNPAYF _Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per 2 weeks: Close value"

PNPAYM@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is calendar month, other period, lump sum, DK or REF: (PNETPAY=DK, REF AND PNETP = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR (PNETPAY > 0 AND PNETP = DK,REF)}

Is {PARTNAM}'s usual monthly take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1100, 1700, 2500, 4500)

PNPAYM _Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per month: Maximum value"

PNPAYM _Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per month: Minimum value"

PNPAYM _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per month: Starting value"

PNPAYM _Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per month: Close value"

PNPAYY@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual: PNETPAY=DK, REF AND PNETP =12 }

Is {PARTNAM}'s usual annual take-home pay more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (13000, 20000, 30000, 50000)

PNPAYY _Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per year: Maximum value"

PNPAYY _Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not

VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per year: Minimum value"

PNPAYY _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per year: Starting value"

PNPAYY _Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated partner net pay per year: Close value"

PXTS@

{ASK IF partner self-employed: PECONACT5_QQQ = 3, 4}

I know that it is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about {PARTNAM}'s take home income in the last 12 months.

That is, the amount {DSEXP} personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much was this?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST POUND.

IF THE RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE AMOUNT, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

Added interviewer instruction from video pilot onwards to account for pandemic changes.

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY PAYMENTS RECEIVED FROM THE CORONAVIRUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME SUPPORT SCHEME.

Range: 0..9999997

VARLAB: Partner self-employed take home income in last year

SOFT CHECK: IF PXTS > £100,000: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT {PARTNAM}'S INCOME IS £{PXTS}. ARE YOU SURE THAT THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

PSEYB@

{ASK IF partner self-employed earnings not reported: PXTS=DK, REF}

Was {PARTNAM}'s take-home income in the last 12 months more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (6000, 15000, 30000, 80000)

PSEYB_Max: Amount at which the cohort member answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated partner take-home income in last 12 months: Maximum value"

PSEYB_Min: Amount at which the cohort member answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated partner take-home income in last 12 months: Minimum value"

PSEYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB “Estimated partner take-home income in last 12 months: Starting value”

PSEYB _Close: Amount at which the cohort member answered close to.
VARLAB “Estimated partner take-home income in last 12 months: Close value”

EXPECTRET@

{ASK IF NOT currently wholly retired: ECONACT2_QQQ <> 1}

What age do you expect to retire from all forms of paid work?

Range: 50..100

VARLAB: Age expects to retire from all paid work

5.6 ECONOMIC SHOCKS:

This section was not asked in the pilot or video pilot stages.

ECSHOCK@

{ASK IF EMPLOYEE OR SELF EMPLOYED AT ANY POINT FROM MARCH 2020:

IF ((ECONACT2_QQQ IN [1..4]) OR ((AnyEmployeeSinceMar2020 = Yes) OR
(AnySelfEmpSinceMar2020 = Yes))) THEN

AnyEmployeeSinceMar2020 and AnySelfEmpSinceMar2020 are derived in the employment history loop:

IF (((DACTIVITY3_QQQ IN [1,2]) OR (DACTIVITY4_QQQ IN [1,2])) AND (((CLENDMO > 2
OR CLENDMO = NONRESPONSE) AND CLENDYR > 2019) OR (CLENDYR > 2020))) THEN

AnyEmployeeSinceMar2020 := Yes

ENDIF

IF (((DACTIVITY3_QQQ IN [3,4]) OR (DACTIVITY4_QQQ IN [3,4])) AND (((CLENDMO > 2
OR CLENDMO = NONRESPONSE) AND CLENDYR > 2019) OR (CLENDYR > 2020))) THEN

AnySelfEmpSinceMar2020 := Yes

ENDIF

Code 3 wording in soft launch was “Employer cut hours”

SHOW CARD D12

Since the coronavirus outbreak in March 2020 have you experienced any of these things?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Laid off or made redundant by employer with a prospect of being called back

2. Permanently laid off or made redundant by employer/employer ceased trading
3. Hours were cut by employer or, if self-employed, worked less hours due to reduced business activity
4. Formally cut hours on own request
5. Informally reduced hours / worked flexible hours
6. Put on furlough
7. Took **paid** leave to self-isolate or quarantine
8. Required by employer to take **paid leave** (other than to self-isolate or quarantine)
9. Took **unpaid** leave to self-isolate or quarantine
10. Took **unpaid** leave (other than to self-isolate or quarantine)
11. Had to temporarily cease business activities
12. Had to permanently close own business
13. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Economic shocks experienced since coronavirus

ECSHOCKDV@ {IF ECSHOCK =3-12}

COMPUTE:

- 1 working reduced hours {ECSHOCK = 3, 4}
- 2 furloughed {ECSHOCK=6}
- 3 on paid leave {ECSHOCK = 7, 8 }
- 4 on unpaid leave {ECSHOCK = 9,10}
- 5 cease business activities {ECSHOCK = 11}

VARLAB: Economic shocks experienced TEXFILL (DERIVED)

ECONOMIC SHOCKS LOOP: ECSCURR TO ECSTOT. LOOP FOR EACH RESPONSE CODED IN ECSHOCKDV.

ECSCURR@ {IF ECSHOCKDV=1-5}

{IF ECSHOCKDV=1-4: "Are you currently {ECSHOCKDV}"; IF ECSHOCKDV=5: "Are your business activities currently ceased?"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM is currently {ECSHOCKDV}

ECSWM@ {IF ECSHOCKDV = 1-5}

In total, for how long {IF ECSHOCKDV=1-4 " were you"; else "did you "} {ECSHOCKDV}. Would you like to answer in weeks or months. {IF ECSHOCKDV=1-4: "If you are currently {ECSHOCKDV}, please give the total time to this day"; IF ECSHOCKDV=5: "If you have not restarted your business activities, please answer the total time to this day"}?

1. Answer in weeks
2. Answer in months

VARLAB: Time period of economic shock, weeks or months

ECSTOT@ {IF ECSWM = 1 OR 2}

ENTER NUMBER OF {IF ECSWM = 1: "WEEKS"; ELSE: "MONTHS."}

{IF ECSWM=1: "INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK PLEASE ENTER 0."}

Range: 0.. 150

VARLAB: Length of economic shock (weeks/months)

END LOOP

ECSHOCKP@

{ASK IF HAS A COHABITATING PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1}

Code 3 wording in soft launch was 'Employer cut hours'

SHOW CARD D12

Since the coronavirus outbreak in March 2020 has your partner experienced any of these things?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Laid off or made redundant by employer with a prospect of being called back
2. Permanently laid off or made redundant by employer/employer ceased trading
3. Hours were cut by employer or, if self-employed, worked less hours due to reduced business activity
4. Formally cut hours on own request
5. Informally reduced hours/ worked flexible hours
6. Put on furlough
7. Took **paid leave** to self-isolate or quarantine
8. Required by employer to take **paid leave** (other than to self-isolate or quarantine)
9. Took **unpaid leave** to self-isolate or quarantine
10. Took **unpaid leave** (other than to self-isolate or quarantine)
11. Had to temporarily cease business activities
12. Had to permanently close own business
13. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Partner's economic shocks since coronavirus

ECSHOCKDVP@ {IF ECSHOCK =3-12}

COMPUTE:

- 1 "working reduced hours" (ECSHOCKP = 3, 4)
- 2 "furloughed" (ECSHOCKP=6)
- 3 "on paid leave" (ECSHOCKP = 7, 8)
- 4 "on unpaid leave" (ECSHOCKP = 9,10)
- 5 " cease business activities" (ECSHOCKP = 11)

VARLAB: Partner economic shocks experienced TEXTFILL (DERIVED)

ECONOMIC SHOCKS LOOP: ECSCURRP TO ECSTOTP. LOOP FOR EACH RESPONSE CODED IN ECSHOCKDVP.

ECSCURRP@ {IF ECSHOCKDVP=1-5}

{IF ECSHOCKDVP=1-4: "Is your partner currently {ECSHOCKDVP}"; IF ECSHOCKDVP=5: "Are your partner's business activities currently ceased?"}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner is currently {ECSHOCKDVP}

ECSWMP@ {IF ECSHOCKDVP = 1-5}

In total, for how long {IF ECSHOCKDVP=1-4: "was your partner"; else: "did your partner"} {ECSHOCKDV}. Would you like to answer in weeks or months. {IF ECSHOCKDVP=1-4: "If your partner is currently {ECSHOCKDVP}, please answer the total time to this day."; ELSE IF ECSHOCKDVP=5: "If your partner has not restarted their business activities, please answer the total time to this day."}?

1. Answer in weeks
2. Answer in months

VARLAB: Partner time period of economic shock, weeks or months

ECSTOTP@ {IF ECSWMP= 1 OR 2}

ENTER NUMBER OF {IF ECSWMP = 1: "WEEKS"} { ECSWMP = 2: "MONTHS"} partner"} {ECSHOCKDVP}.

{ECSWMP=1: "INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK PLEASE ANSWER 0."}

Range: 0.. 150

VARLAB: Partner length of economic shock (weeks/months)

END LOOP

END OF ECONOMIC SHOCK SECTION

PPRESENT@ {ASK IF HAS COHABITING PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1}

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER {PARTNAM} WAS PRESENT FOR THE QUESTIONS ABOUT {DSEXP} EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner present for questions about their employment and income

PANS {IF cohort member's spouse/partner is present: PPRESENT = 1}

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT {PARTNAM}'S EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME.

1. Cohort member only
2. Spouse or partner only
3. Both

VARLAB: Who answered questions about partner employment and income

ADD TIMESTAMP HERE

6 Income

INCINTRO@
{ASK ALL}

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading.

Please think about ALL the income you receive from all sources, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me.

We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to financial questions

NRNCINTRO@
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q ONLY

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading.

Please think about ALL the income you receive from all sources, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me.

We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to financial questions

NRTOTINP
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q ONLY

Over which period could you give your best estimate of your {IF NRANY=CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 "and your partner's"} total take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

1. Weekly
2. Monthly
3. Annual

VARLAB: Household income estimate period

NRTOTINA

{IF can provide best estimate of total take-home income: TOTINP = 1-3 OR DK}.

Mop-up Q ONLY

In which of the following bands is your {IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = 1-3: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £140', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: 'Less than £620', TOTINP = 3: 'Less than £7,500'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£140 or more, less than £400', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£620 or more, less than £1,720', TOTINP = 3: '£7,500 or more, less than £20,700'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£400 or more, less than £780', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£1,720 or more, less than £3,360', TOTINP = 3: '£20,700 or more, less than £40,300'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£780 or more', TOTINP = 2 OR DK: '£3,360 or more', TOTINP = 3: '£40,300 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate quantiles

NRTOTINB

{IF take-home income is category 1: {TOTINA=1}}

Mop-up Q ONLY

And in which of the following bands is your { IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £20' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £90' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £1,000'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£20 or more, less than £40' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£90 or more, less than £170' TOTINP = 3 '£1,000 or more, less than £2,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£40 or more, less than £60' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£170 or more, less than £280' TOTINP = 3 '£2,000 or more, less than 3,300'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£60 or more, less than £100' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£280 or more, less than £420' TOTINP = 3 '£3,300 or more, less than £5,000'}

5. {TOTINP=1: '£100 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£420 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£5,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate lower

NRTOTINC

{IF take-home income is category 2: TOTINA=2}

Mop-up Q ONLY

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANY=CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £220' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than 940' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £11,300'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£220 or more, less than £270' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£940 or more, less than £1,160' TOTINP = 3 '£11,300 or more, less than £14,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£270 or more, less than £330' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1,160 or more, less than £1,420' TOTINP = 3 '£14,000 or more, less than £17,000'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£330 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1,420 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£17,000 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate medium

NRTOTIND

{IF take-home income is category 3: TOTINA=3}

Mop-up Q ONLY

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: “and your partner’s”} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £460' TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £1,990' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £23,900'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£460 or more, less than £560' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£1,990 or more, less than £2,420' TOTINP = 3 '£23,900 or more, less than £29,000'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£560 or more, less than £680' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2,420 or more, less than £2,920' TOTINP = 3 '£29,000 or more, less than £35,100'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£680 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£2,920 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£35,100 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate upper

NRTOTINE

{IF take-home income is category 4; TOTINA=4}

Mop-up Q ONLY

And in which of the following bands is your { IF NRANYCRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: "and your partner's"} {IF TOTINP = RESPONSE: '{TOTINP}'; IF TOTINP = DK: 'monthly'} take-home income from earnings, benefits and any other source of regular income, after tax and deductions?

Please include council tax benefit/ housing benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord.

1. {TOTINP=1: 'Less than £900 TOTINP = 2 OR DK 'Less than £3,880' TOTINP = 3 'Less than £46,600'}
2. {TOTINP=1: '£900 or more, less than £1,150 TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£3,880 or more, less than £4,970' TOTINP = 3 '£46,600 or more, less than £59,700'}
3. {TOTINP=1: '£1,150 or more, less than £1,470' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£4,970 or more, less than £6,370' TOTINP = 3 '£59,700 or more, less than £76,500'}
4. {TOTINP=1: '£1,470 or more, less than £1,740' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£6,370 or more, less than £7,550' TOTINP = 3 '£76,500 or more, less than £90,600'}
5. {TOTINP=1: '£1,740 or more' TOTINP = 2 OR DK '£7,550 or more' TOTINP = 3 '£90,600 or more'}

VARLAB: Household income estimate max

6.1 INCOME FROM BENEFITS

UNCR@
{ASK ALL}

Are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving Universal Credit?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Universal Credit is a new benefit which is being introduced in some parts of the country. Some people have started to receive a single Universal Credit payment which replaces a number of other benefits, including: Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, Income-related Employment and Support Allowance, Income Support, Working Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit and Housing Benefit.

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE PAYMENTS RECEIVED:

- SOLELY IN COHORT MEMBER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE
- {CRLIVEPA=1: SOLELY IN PARTNER'S NAME OR JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE ELSE}

INTERVIEWER: IF UNSURE PRESS F9 FOR HELP

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: IF UNSURE IF RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT PLEASE ASK

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} receive individual payments for:

- Income-based Jobseeker's Allowance
- Income-related Employment and Support Allowance
- Income Support
- Working Tax Credit
- Child Tax Credit
- Housing Benefit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ANY OF THESE INDIVIDUAL BENEFITS, THEY WILL **NOT** ALSO BE RECEIVING UNIVERSAL CREDIT.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether receive Universal Credit

BENT@
{ASK ALL}

Code 10 was not included in the pilot

SHOW CARD E1

Which, if any, of these types of payments are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving?

{IF UNCR=1: "Do not include any benefits that you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} receive as part of your Universal Credit"}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Jobseeker's Allowance
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment and Support Allowance)
4. Pension benefits (including State Pension and Pension Credits)
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit, Disabled Person Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing Benefit or Council Tax Reduction (including direct payments to your landlord)
9. Carer's Allowance
10. Income from a Coronavirus state benefit (including Self-Employment Income Support Scheme, Test and Trace Support Payment scheme)
11. Income from any other state benefit

12. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Benefits received

SOFT CHECK: {IF UNCR = 1 AND BENT=1, 2}: INTERVIEWER: PAYMENTS OF {BENT} WHICH HAVE BEEN INCLUDED HERE ARE NORMALLY RECEIVED AS PART OF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT THAT THEY RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT AS WELL AS THIS BENEFIT.

SOFT CHECK: {IF BENT=5 AND ((DCHILDAGE > 19 FOR ALL CHILDREN) OR (DCHILDAGE > 16 AND ACTSTAT <> 6 FOR ALL CHILDREN)): INTERVIEWER: CHILD BENEFIT SHOULD ONLY BE RECEIVED IF THE COHORT MEMBER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR A CHILD UNDER 16 OR UNDER 20 IF THEY ARE IN APPROVED EDUCATION AND TRAINING. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

BENH@

{IF other state benefit received: BENT=11}

In pilot routing was: {BENT=10}

You said that you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} receive some other type of state benefit?

What kind of benefit is this?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR HELP SCREEN TO ALLOCATE BENEFIT TO APPROPRIATE CODE.

IF MORE THAN ONE OTHER BENEFIT RECEIVED CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN:

Sickness/Disability/Incapacity: Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance, Severe Disablement Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Personal Independence Payment, Return to Work Credit, Attendance Allowance, Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit, War Disablement Pension, Sickness and Accident Insurance, Any other disability related benefit or payment

**Pension **: NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension, Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit and Savings Credit, Widow's or War Widow's Pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance, Widowed Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

Tax Credit: Working Tax Credit including Disabled Person's Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit

Other family benefit: Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance, Maternity Allowance, In-Work Credit (for lone parents), Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay

Other state benefit: Anything not named above

1. Sickness/Disability/Incapacity
2. Pension benefit

3. Tax Credit
4. Other family related benefit
5. Other state benefit

VARLAB: Other state benefits received – CODED

BENO@
{IF other state benefit received: BENH=5}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER STATE BENEFIT

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other state benefits received – OPEN

SIBE@
{ASK IF receives sickness benefits: BENT=3 OR BENH =1}

SHOW CARD E2

Can I just check, are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM} currently receiving any of these types of payments?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance
4. Personal Independence Payment
5. Disability Living Allowance
6. Return to Work Credit
7. Attendance Allowance
8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9. War Disablement Pension
10. Sickness and Accident Insurance
11. Any other disability related benefit or payment
12. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Disability benefits received

SOFT CHECK: {IF UNCR=1 AND SIBE = 2}: INTERVIEWER: PAYMENTS OF EMPLOYMENT AND SUPPORT ALLOWANCE WHICH HAVE BEEN INCLUDED HERE ARE NORMALLY RECEIVED AS PART OF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT THAT THEY RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT AS WELL AS THIS BENEFIT.

SIBX@

{ASK IF receives other disability benefit: SIBE=11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER DISABILITY BENEFIT

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other disability benefits received – OPEN

PEBE@

{ASK IF any sort of pension: BENT = 4 OR BENH = 2}

SHOW CARD E3

Can I just check, are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving any of these types of payments?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit and Savings Credit
3. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
4. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Widowed Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
5. War Disablement Pension
6. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Other state benefits received - pension

SOFT CHECK: {IF PEBE=1,2 AND CRLIVEPA <> 1} INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT EXPECT ANY COHORT MEMBERS TO BE ELIGIBLE TO COLLECT A STATE PENSION.

SOFT CHECK: {IF PEBE=1, 2 AND CRLIVEPA=1} INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT EXPECT ANY COHORT MEMBERS TO BE ELIGIBLE TO COLLECT A STATE PENSION. PLEASE CHECK THAT THEIR PARTNER IS ELIGIBLE. A MAN CAN COLLECT A STATE PENSION IF HE IS BORN BEFORE 6 APRIL 1951. A WOMAN CAN COLLECT THIS IF SHE IS BORN BEFORE 6 APRIL 1953.

BECH@

**{ASK IF NOT CODED CHILD BENEFIT AND CHILD UNDER 16 IN HOUSEHOLD:
BENT<> 5 AND CHNAMEHERE=1 AND DCHILDAGE <16}**

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} receive Child Benefit?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Receive Child Benefit

TCBE@

{ASK IF receive any form of tax credit: BENT = 6 OR BENH = 3}

Can I just check, are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving any of these types of payments?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2. {IF PEBE <> 2: "Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit"}
3. Child Tax Credit
4. {IF SIBE <> 6: "Return to Work Credit"}
5. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Tax credits received

SOFT CHECK: {IF UNCR=1 AND TCBE = 1,3}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE INCLUDED PAYMENTS OF {TCBE}. THESE PAYMENTS ARE NORMALLY RECEIVED AS PART OF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT THAT THEY RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT AS WELL AS THESE BENEFITS.

FABE@

{ASK IF receives family benefits: BENT = 7 OR BENH = 4}

SHOW CARD E4

Can I just check, are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving any of these types of payments?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. In-Work Credit (for lone parents)
4. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former employer)
5. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Family benefits received

HOBE@

{ASK IF receives council tax reduction or housing benefit: BENT = 8}

Can I just check, are you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receiving Housing Benefit or Council Tax Reduction? Please include any direct payments to your landlord.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Housing Benefit
2. Council Tax Reduction (also known as Council Tax Support)
3. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Housing benefit received

SOFT CHECK: {IF UNCR=1 AND HOBE = 1}: INTERVIEWER: PAYMENTS OF HOUSING BENEFITS WHICH HAVE BEEN INCLUDED HERE ARE NORMALLY RECEIVED AS PART OF A UNIVERSAL CREDIT PAYMENT. PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT THAT THEY RECEIVE UNIVERSAL CREDIT AS WELL AS THIS BENEFIT.

DBENEFIT @
{DERIVED VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY}

Benefits to be covered:

1. Universal Credit (UNCR=1)
2. Jobseeker's allowance (BENT=1)
3. Income Support (BENT=2)
4. Incapacity Benefit (SIBE=1)
5. Employment and Support Allowance (SIBE=2)
6. Severe Disablement Allowance (SIBE=3)
7. Personal Independence Payment (SIBE=4)
8. Carer's Allowance (BENT=9)
9. Disability Living Allowance (SIBE=5)
10. Return to work credit (SIBE=6) OR (TCBE = 4)
11. Attendance Allowance (SIBE = 7)
12. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit (SIBE = 8)
13. War Disablement Pension (SIBE = 9) OR (PEBE=5)
14. Sickness and Accident Insurance (SIBE = 10)
15. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) pension (PEBE=1)
16. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit and Savings Credit (PEBE=2 OR TCBE=2)
17. Widow's or War Widow's Pension (PEBE=3)
18. Widowed Mothers Allowance, Widowed Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance (PEBE=4)
19. Child Benefit (BENT=5 OR BECH=1)
20. Working tax credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit (TCBE=1)
21. Child tax credit (TCBE=3)
22. Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance (FABE=1)
23. Maternity Allowance (FABE=2)
24. In-Work Credit (for lone parents) (FABE=3)
25. Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (FABE=4)
26. Housing Benefit (HOBE=1)
27. Council Tax Reduction (HOBE=2)
28. Other family related benefit (BENH=4)
29. Other state benefit (BENH=5)
30. Coronavirus state benefit (BENT=10)

VARLAB: Benefits- Derived

START LOOP: BENA – BAYB – SET LOOP ACCORDING TO EACH BENEFIT CODED AT DBENEFIT

BENA@
{ASK IF any payments received: DBENEFIT = 1-29}

How much was the last payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW HOW MUCH THEY RECEIVE FROM {DBENEFIT} BECAUSE THEY RECEIVE IT WITH OTHER BENEFITS ENTER THE COMBINED AMOUNT HERE.

INTERVIEWER: IF AMOUNT RECEIVED FROM {DBENEFIT} HAS ALREADY BEEN INCLUDED UNDER A DIFFERENT PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED ENTER 0 HERE.

{DBENEFIT} IS TYPICALLY PAID AT £x PER WEEK OR £x FOR A COUPLE.

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £. CODE PERIOD COVERED AT NEXT QUESTION.

£ Range: 0..99997

VARLAB: How much was last payment of {DBENEFIT}

BENP@

{ASK IF any payments received: DBENEFIT = 1-29 AND (BENA > 0 OR BENA=DK/REF)}

{IF BENA > 0: "INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE THE PERIOD THIS COVERS."

{IF BENA = DK/REF: What period was covered by the last payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other

VARLAB: Last payment period

OBENP@

{ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: BENP=15}

What other period is this amount based upon?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other period – OPEN

DERIVED VARIABLES FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

BENPW@ {BENA > 0}

COMPUTE:

IF BENP = 1: BENPW= BENA
IF BENP= 2: BENPW = BENA /2
IF BENP 3: BENPW = BENA /3
IF BENP= 4 BENPW = BENA /4
IF BENP = 5: BENPW = BENA /4.33
IF BENP = 6: BENPW = BENA /8.66
IF BENP = 7: BENPW = BENA /6.5
IF BENP = 8: BENPW = BENA /5.77
IF BENP = 9: BENPW = BENA /5.2
IF BENP = 10: BENPW = BENA /13
IF BENP = 11: BENPW = BENA /26
IF BENP = 12: BENPW = BENA /52

VARLAB: Weekly benefit payment for soft check

SOFT CHECK: {If amount received answered and period is between one week and one year and weekly amount calculated at less than £20 or more than £200 per week [BENPW < 20 OR BENPW > 200]}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER OR THEIR PARTNER RECEIVES £{BENA} {IF BENP = 1: "per week"; IF BENP = 2: "every two weeks"; IF BENP = 3: "every three weeks"; IF BENP = 4: "every four weeks"; IF BENP = 5: "per calendar month"; IF BENP = 6: "every two calendar months"; IF BENP = 7: "eight times a year"; IF BENP = 8: "nine times a year"; IF BENP = 9: "ten times a year": IF BENP = 10: "every three months"; IF BENP = 11: "every six months"; IF BENP = 12: "per year"}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

BAWB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is one week: BENA = DK, REF AND BENP =1,13}

Was the last weekly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (55, 100, 150, 200)

BAWB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per week: Maximum value"

BAWB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per week: Minimum value"

BAWB _Start: First amount asked about

VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per week: Starting value"

BAWB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.

VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per week: Close value"

BAFB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is two weeks: BENA =DK, REF AND BENP =2}

Was the last fortnightly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 400)

BAFB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per 2 weeks: Maximum value"

BAFB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per 2 weeks: Minimum value"

BAFB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per 2 weeks: Starting value"

BAFB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per 2 weeks: Close value"

BAMB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is four weeks or calendar month: (BENA =DK, REF AND (BENP = 3, 4, 5, 6,7, 8, 9,10,11, 14, 15, DK, REF) OR (BENA>0 AND BENP = DK, REF)}

Was the last monthly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (200, 400, 600, 900)

BAMB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per month: Maximum value"

BAMB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per month: Minimum value"

BAMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per month: Starting value"

BAMB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per month: Close value"

BAYB@

{ASK IF amount not provided and period is annual: BENA =DK, REF AND BENP =12}

Was the last yearly payment of {DBENEFIT} you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (3000, 5000, 8000, 11000)

BAYB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per year: Maximum value"

BAYB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per year: Minimum value"

BAYB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per year: Starting value"

BAYB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated benefit amount received per year: Close value"

END LOOP

BENCSB@

{ASK IF Coronavirus state benefits received: DBENEFIT=30}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Which of the following Coronavirus state benefits did you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} receive?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Self-Employment Income Support Scheme (SEISS)
2. {IF ENGLAND: "Test and Trace Support Payment scheme"; IF SCOTLAND: "Self-isolation Support Grant"; IF WALES: "Self-isolation Support scheme"}
3. Other Coronavirus state benefit

VARLAB: Type of Coronavirus state benefit received

SOFT CHECK: {IF ((PECONTACT2_QQQ <> 2 AND PANYJOB<>2) AND (ECONTACT2_QQQ<>3 OR 4)) AND BENCSB=1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER AND/OR THEIR PARTNER RECEIVED PAYMENT FROM THE SELF-EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SCHEME BUT THEY ARE NOT SELF-EMPLOYED. PLEASE CHECK THIS IS CORRECT.

OBENCSB@

{ASK IF other Coronavirus state benefit received: BENCSB=3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER CORONAVIRUS STATE BENEFIT

STRING {100}

VARLAB: Other Coronavirus state benefit received- OPEN

START LOOP: BENCSBT-BENCSBB- SET LOOP ACCORDING TO EACH BENEFIT 1-3 CODED AT BENCSB

BENCSBT@
{ASK IF BENCSB= 1-3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

How much in total did you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: " or" {PARTNAM}} receive from the {BENCSB}?

{IF BENCSB=3: "INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Please do not include amounts that have already been reported."}

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PAYMENT WAS RECEIVED INCLUDE THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF ALL PAYMENTS.

ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST £.

£ Range: 0..99997

VARLAB: Total amount of {BENCSB} received

BENCSBB@
{ASK IF amount not provided for Coronavirus state benefits: BENCSBT= DK, REF}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Was the total amount you{IF CRLIVEPA=1: " or" {PARTNAM}} received from the {BENCSB} more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 10000, 20000)

BENCSBB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated Coronavirus state benefits amount received per week: Maximum value"

BENCSBB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated Coronavirus state benefits amount received per week: Minimum value"

BENCSBB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated Coronavirus state benefits amount received per week: Starting value"

BENCSBB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated Coronavirus state benefits amount received per week: Close value"

END LOOP

PENSION@ **{ASK ALL}**

SHOW CARD E5

Apart from any State Pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you belong to now, or you have had in the past?

Please include:

- pensions you or your employer are currently contributing to
- pensions you or an employer have contributed to in the past
- pensions you are currently receiving an income from
- pension schemes from which you have withdrawn all funds.

Please exclude:

- State pensions
- pensions you have inherited from another individual such as a deceased partner or parents

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM has pension

PENAUTO

{ASK IF NO PENSION AND IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AND EARNING MORE THAN £193 per week: IF PENSION=2 AND ((ECONACT2_QQQ=1-2 AND (GROW>193))}

In 2012, employers began automatically enrolling employees into workplace pension schemes. Unless you have opted out of a pension scheme you will have been automatically enrolled into one by your employer. Can I check, have you opted out of an employer pension scheme?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS – Cohort member exempt from this scheme

VARLAB: Whether CM opted out of pension scheme

PENTYP2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: PENTYP2)
{ASK IF HAS A PENSION: PENSION=1}

**Change from pilot stage: Question wording CHANGED to ask about all pensions together rather than each one individually, NO LOOP, changed to multicode
PILOT DATA REMOVED**

SHOW CARD E6

Which of the following pensions do you have?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY:

Please include:

- pensions they or their employer are currently contributing to
- pensions they or an employer have contributed to in the past
- pensions they are currently receiving an income from
- pension schemes from which they have withdrawn all funds

Please exclude:

- State pensions
- pensions they have inherited from another individual such as a deceased partner or parents

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. An employer provided scheme, including occupational and group pensions
2. A personally provided scheme, including self-invested personal pensions, individual personal pensions and individual stakeholder pensions
3. Don't know

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Private or employer pension

CUREMPEN@

{ASK IF HAS A PENSION: PENSION=1}

**Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED**

Are you {IF ECONACT2_QQQ=1,2: "or your employer"} currently contributing to this pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE CODE YES IF THEY ARE CONTRIBUTING TO AT LEAST ONE OF THEM.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether currently contributing to pension

PENRECV@

{ASK IF HAS A PENSION: PENSION=1}

***Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED***

Are you currently receiving an income from a pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE CODE YES IF THEY ARE RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM AT LEAST ONE OF THEM.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether currently receiving pension

PENWENAG@

{ASK IF receiving pension: PENRECV=1}

***Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED***

At what age did you start receiving this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAS MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE ENTER THE EARLIEST AGE THEY STARTED RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM ANY ONE OF THEM.

Range: 40..54

VARLAB: Age started to receive income from pension

HARD CHECK: {IF PENWENAG > CURINTDATE-1970}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED AN AGE IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

PENAM@

{ASK IF RECEIVING INCOME FROM PENSION SCHEME: PENRECV=1}

***Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED***

How much are you receiving from this pension scheme? Please provide the amount **after** tax has been deducted.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT (TO THE NEAREST POUND).

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE RECORD THE TOTAL RECEIVED FROM ALL PENSION

SCHEMES.

£ Range: 1...9999997

VARLAB: Income from pension

PENAMA@

{ASK IF RECEIVING INCOME FROM PENSION SCHEME: PENAM > 0 or PENAM = DK/REF}

***Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED***

{IF PENAM > 0: "INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE THE PERIOD THIS COVERS"}

{IF PENAM=DK/REF: "What period was covered by the last payment you received from this pension?"}

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Period covered by pension amount

OPENAMA@

{ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: PENAMA =15}

What other period is this amount based upon?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other period – OPEN

PENAMB@

{ASK IF NO AMOUNT GIVEN: PENAMA =DK, REF OR PENAM=DK,REF}

***Change from pilot stage: NO LOOP FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL PENSION
PILOT DATA REMOVED***

Is the amount you are receiving per month from this pension, more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}? Please provide the amount *after* tax has been deducted.

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE RECORD THE TOTAL RECEIVED FROM ALL PENSION SCHEMES.

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (80, 250, 600, 1500)

PENAMB_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly pension income (unknown type): Maximum value"

PENAMB_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated monthly pension income (unknown type): Minimum value"

PENAMB_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated monthly pension income (unknown type): Starting value"

PENAMB_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated monthly pension income (unknown type): Close value"

PENSIONP

{ASK ALL WITH COHABITING PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1}

SHOW CARD E7

Apart from any State Pensions, does {PARTNAM} have any pension schemes that {IF DPSEX=1: "he belongs"; IF DPSEX=2: "she belongs", ELSE: "they belong"} to now or had in the past?

Please include:

- pensions they or their employer are currently contributing to
- pensions they or an employer have contributed to in the past
- pensions they are currently receiving an income from
- and pension schemes from which they have withdrawn all funds.

Please exclude:

- State pensions
- pensions they have inherited from another individual such as a deceased partner or parents

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has pension

PPTYPE
{ASK IF PARTNER HAS A PENSION: PENSIONP=1}

SHOW CARD E6

Which of the following pensions does {PARTNAM} have?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY:

Please include:

- pensions they or their employer are currently contributing to
- pensions they or an employer have contributed to in the past
- pensions they are currently receiving an income from
- pension schemes from which they have withdrawn all funds

Please exclude:

- State pensions
- pensions they have inherited from another individual such as a deceased partner or parents

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. An employer provided scheme, including occupational and group pensions
2. A personally provided scheme, including self-invested personal pensions, individual personal pensions and individual stakeholder pensions
3. Don't know

[NO DK]

VARLAB: Employer or personal pension (partner)

PPENREC
{ASK IF PARTNER HAS A PENSION AND NOT ALREADY REPORTED RECEIVING IT: PENSIONP=1}

Is {PARTNAM} currently receiving an income from their pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: IF PARTNER HAS MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE CODE YES IF THEY ARE RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM AT LEAST ONE OF THEM.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner receiving income from pension

PPENRECA

{ASK IF PARTNER RECEIVING INCOME FROM PENSION SCHEME: PPENREC=1}

How much is {PARTNAM} currently receiving from their pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT (TO THE NEAREST POUND)

INTERVIEWER: IF PARTNER IS RECEIVING AN INCOME FROM MULTIPLE PENSION SCHEMES PLEASE RECORD THE TOTAL RECEIVED FROM ALL PENSION SCHEMES.

£ Range: 1..9999997

VARLAB: Amount partner receiving from pension scheme

PPENRECB

{ASK IF PARTNER RECEIVING INCOME FROM PENSION SCHEME: PPENRECA > 0}

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE THE PERIOD THIS COVERS.

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
11. Six months/26 weeks
12. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum
15. Other period

VARLAB: Period covered by partner's pension payments

OPPENRECB

{ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: PDKRECB =15}

What other period is this amount based upon?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other period – OPEN

PPENRECB

{ASK IF NO AMOUNT GIVEN: PPENRECB =DK, REF OR PPENRECA = DK, REF}

Is the amount {PARTNAM} receives per month from their pension more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (80, 250, 600, 1500)

PDKRECC_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
 VARLAB "Estimated partners monthly pension income: Maximum value"
 PDKRECC_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
 VARLAB "Estimated partners monthly pension income: Minimum value"
 PDKRECC_Start: First amount asked about
 VARLAB "Estimated partners pension income: Starting value"
 PDKRECC_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
 VARLAB "Estimated partners monthly pension income: Close value"

6.2 OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME

INCCODE@
{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD E8

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} currently receive a regular payment from any of the sources on this card? If so, please tell me which ones.

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE RESPONDENT READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOW CARD. ENTER CODE. IF COHORT MEMBER AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY.

INTERVIEWER: PROBE: "What else?"

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Income from investments, including interest on savings
2. Education grants/studentships
3. Training/government training scheme allowance
4. Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
5. Allowance for a foster child
6. Regular cash help from parents
7. Regular cash help from children
8. Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
9. Income received from a pension scheme transferred to you from another individual such as a previous spouse, partner or parent
10. Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
11. Any other source of regular family/household income
12. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Income received from other sources

OINCCODE@
{ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: INCCODE=11}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF FAMILY/HOUSEHOLD INCOME.

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other family/household income – OPEN

DVINCCODE@
{TEXTFILL USED FOR SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: INCCODE=1-11 }

REGULAR PAYMENTS

1. investment income, including interest on savings
2. education grants/studentships
3. training scheme allowances
4. boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants as rent or rent from other property
5. foster child allowance
6. parents in the form of regular cash
7. children in the form of regular cash
8. other relatives or friends outside the household in the form of regular cash
9. a pension scheme transferred from another individual such as a previous spouse, partner or parent
10. the other organisations or persons outside the household
11. the other source of regular family/household income ({OINCCODE})

VARLAB: Dummy - Income received from other sources (textfill)

START LOOP: INCSRCE TO INCSRCA – SET LOOP ACCORDING TO RESPONSE AT INCCODE

INCSRCE@
{ASK IF cohort member reported receiving payments from one or more of the sources at INCCODE: INCCODE=1-11}

About how much in total did you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} receive from {DVINCCODE}”} in the last month?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROMPTED THIS IS THE AMOUNT *AFTER* TAX HAS BEEN DEDUCTED

£ Range: 1..99997

VARLAB: Total income received in last month from {DVINCCODE}

SOFT CHECK: {IF INCSRCE > £10,000}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT, LAST MONTH, THE COHORT MEMBER (AND THEIR PARTNER’S) INCOME FROM {DVINCCODE} WAS £{INCSRCE}. ARE YOU SURE THAT THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

INCSRCA@

**{ASK IF cohort member doesn't know how much was received OR refuses to answer:
INCSRCE = DK,REF}**

Was the amount received from { DVINCCODE } in the last month more than {amount}, about {amount} or less than {amount}?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROMPTED THIS IS THE AMOUNT *AFTER* TAX HAS BEEN DEDUCTED

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (100, 400, 1000, 5000)

INCSRCA_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Total monthly income from other sources: Maximum value"

INCSRCA_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Total monthly income from other sources: Minimum value"

INCSRCA_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Total monthly income from other sources: Starting value"

INCSRCA_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Total monthly income from other sources: Close value"

END LOOP

TOTINCP@

{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD E9

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents your {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "and" {PARTNAM}'s} total take-home income from all these sources and earnings, after tax and other deductions? Please include Council Tax Reduction and Housing Benefit payments even if they are paid directly to your landlord. Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to your {IF CRLIVEPA<>1: "income.">{IF CRLIVEPA=1: "joint incomes."}

	WEEKLY	MONTHLY	ANNUAL	
G	Less than £20	Less than £90	Less than £1,000	G
A	£20 less than £40	£90 less than £170	£1000 less than £2,000	A
Q	£40 less than £60	£170 less than £280	£2,000 less than £3,300	Q
E	£60 less than £100	£280 less than £420	£3,300 less than £5,000	E
J	£100 less than £140	£420 less than £620	£5,000 less than £7,500	J
D	£140 less than £220	£620 less than £940	£7,500 less than £11,300	D
K	£220 less than £270	£940 less than £1160	£11,300 less than £14,000	K
O	£270 less than £330	£1160 less than £1,420	£14,000 less than £17,000	O
N	£330 less than £400	£1,420 less than £1,720	£17,000 less than £20,700	N

H	£400 less than £460	£1,720 less than £1,990	£20,700 less than £23,900	H
F	£460 less than £560	£1,990 less than £2,420	£23,900 less than £29,000	F
L	£560 less than £680	£2,420 less than £2,920	£29,000 less than £35,100	L
I	£680 less than £780	£2,920 less than £3,360	£35,100 less than £40,300	I
C	£780 less than £900	£3,360 less than £3,880	£40,300 less than £46,600	C
B	£900 less than £1,150	£3,880 less than £4,970	£46,600 less than £59,700	B
R	£1,150 less than £1,470	£4,970 less than £6,370	£59,700 less than £76,500	R
P	£1,470 less than £1,740	£6,370 less than £7,550	£76,500 less than £90,600	P
M	£1,740 or more	£7,550 or more	£90,600 or more	M

1. G: <£20/week, <£90/month, <£1,000/year
2. A: £20-<£40/week, £90-<£170/month, £1000-<£2,000/year
3. Q: £40-<£60/week, £170-<£280/month, £2,000-<£3,300/year
4. E: £60-<£100/week, £280-<£420/month, £3,300-<£5,000/year
5. J: £100-<£140/week, £420-<£620/month, £5,000-<£7,500/year
6. D: £140-<£220/week, £620-<£940/month, £7,500-<£11,300/year
7. K: £220-<£270/week, £940-<£1160/month, £11,300-<£14,000/year
8. O: £270-<£330/week, £1160-<£1,420/month, £14,000-<£17,000/year
9. N: £330-<£400/week, £1,420-<£1,720/month, £17,000-<£20,700/year
10. H: £400-<£460/week, £1,720-<£1,990/month, £20,700-<£23,900/year
11. F: £460-<£560/week, £1,990-<£2,420/month, £23,900-<£29,000/year
12. L: £560-<£680/week, £2,420-<£2,920/month, £29,000-<£35,100/year
13. I: £680-<£780/week, £2,920-<£3,360/month, £35,100-<£40,300/year
14. C: £780-<£900/week, £3,360-<£3,880/month, £40,300-<£46,600/year
15. B: £900-<£1,150/week, £3,880-<£4,970/month, £46,600-<£59,700/year
16. R: £1,150-<£1,470/week, £4,970-<£6,370/month, £59,700-<£76,500/year
17. P: £1,470-<£1,740/week, £6,370-<£7,550/month, £76,500-<£90,600/year
18. M: £1,740+ /week, £7,550+ /month, £90,600+ /year

VARLAB: CM and partner total take-home income from all sources

IASI@
{ASK ALL}

Code descriptions for codes 5 and 6 amended after pilot to provide further clarify and avoid double counting

SHOW CARD E10

Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances. Which of these, if any, do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} have?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE SAVINGS/INVESTMENTS RELATED TO PENSIONS.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. An account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
2. Premium Bonds or National Savings Accounts or Certificates
3. ISA – Cash or Tessa
4. ISA – Stocks and shares or PEPS

5. Stocks and/or Shares which are not part of an ISA
(including share options, employee share ownership or share clubs)
6. Unit or Investment Trusts/Bonds and Gilts which are not part of an ISA
(government or corporate)
7. Other Savings or Investments
8. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Savings and investments

START LOOP: SAVTOT TO SAVTOA – SET LOOP ACCORDING TO RESPONSE AT IASI

**SAVTOT@
{ASK IF IASI = 2-7}**

How much do you{IF CRLIVEPA=1:” and ”{PARTNAM}} have in {IASI}?

{IF LOOP>1 [multiple savings types reported]: “INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: ‘Please do not include amounts that have already been reported.’”}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIGURE TO THE NEAREST POUND. IF NO SAVINGS ARE REPORTED CODE 0.

£ Range: 0..99999997

VARLAB: Amount of savings and investments

**SAVTOA@
{ASK IF SAVTOT=DK,REF}**

Is the total amount you {IF CRLIVEPA=1:”and” {PARTNAM}} have in {IASI} more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

4. More than {amount}
5. About {amount}
6. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2000, 10000, 40000, 200000)

SAVTOA _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Maximum value”

SAVTOA _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Minimum value”

SAVTOA _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Starting value”

SAVTOA _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Close value”

END LOOP

SAVTOTC@
{ASK IF IASI = 1}

How much do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1:”and” {PARTNAM}} have in savings in an account at a bank, building society or elsewhere?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: ‘Please only include the amount in the current account which are considered to be savings.’

{IF IASI=2-7: “INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: ‘Please do not include amounts that have already been reported.”}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIGURE TO THE NEAREST POUND. IF NO SAVINGS ARE REPORTED CODE 0.

£ Range: 0..99999997

VARLAB: Amount of savings in current account

SAVTOAC@
{ASK IF SAVTOTC =DK,REF}

Is the total amount of savings you {IF CRLIVEPA=1:”and” {PARTNAM}} have in an account at a bank, building society or elsewhere more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2000, 10000, 40000, 200000)

SAVTOAC_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Maximum value”

SAVTOAC_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Minimum value”

SAVTOAC_Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Starting value”

SAVTOAC_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB “Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Close value”

DEBTTY@
{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD E11

I would now like to ask you about any financial commitments you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} may have apart from mortgages. Which, if any, of the items listed on this card do you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: “or” {PARTNAM}} currently owe money to? Please do not include credit card and other bills being fully paid off in the current month.

1. Credit card(s)
2. Store card(s)
3. Car finance
4. Hire purchase agreement(s), not including agreements for cars
5. Personal loan(s) (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
6. Catalogue or mail order purchase agreement(s)
7. DWP Social Fund loan
8. Overdrafts
9. Other loan(s) from a private individual
10. Student loan
11. Other debts not listed here
12. None of these (SPONTANEOUS) [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Financial commitments

START LOOP -FOR EACH RESPONSE AT DEBTTY

DEBTAM@
{ASK IF DEBTTY = 1-11}

Thinking about the {DEBTTY}, about how much is owed?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST POUND

£ Range: 1..999997

VARLAB: Amount owed

DEBTOA@
{ASK IF DEBTAM = DK, REF}

Thinking about the {DEBTTY}, is the amount owed more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (500, 2000, 10000, 20000)

DEBTOA_Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
 VARLAB "Amount owed: Maximum value"

DEBTOA_Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
 VARLAB "Amount owed: Minimum value"

DEBTOA_Start: First amount asked about
 VARLAB "Estimated total amount of savings and investments: Starting value"

DEBTOA_Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
 VARLAB "Amount owed : Close value"

END LOOP

6.3 FINANCIAL SITUATION/DEPRIVATION

FINNOW
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD E12

How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days?

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING SHOW CARDS WHEN YOU ARE READY TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION"}

1. Living comfortably
2. Doing all right
3. Just about getting by
4. Finding it quite difficult
5. Finding it very difficult

VARLAB: How well managing financially

6.4 INTERGENERATIONAL TRANSFERS

INHERIT
{ASK ALL}

Not asked in pilot

We are interested in any gifts or inheritances that you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} may have received over your lifetime.

Have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} ever received a substantial gift, an inheritance, or been given substantial assets in the form of a trust? That is, ones that were worth more than about £1,000 in today's money? Please include help to buy property or other large items.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: £1,000 IN TODAY'S MONEY IS EQUIVALENT TO APPROXIMATELY £120 IN THE 1970S, £340 IN THE 1980S, £540 IN THE 1990S, £610 IN 2000, AND £790 IN 2010.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE GIFTS OR INHERITANCES GIVEN DIRECTLY TO THE RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN, OR GIVEN SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE RESPONDENT'S CHILDREN.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: GIFTS ARE RECEIVED DURING THE GIVER'S LIFETIME. AN INHERITANCE IS RECEIVED AFTER THE DEATH OF THE GIVER. TRUSTS VARY IN TYPE AND THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THEY ARE RECEIVED.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether received a gift, inheritance or trust

GIAIN

{ASK IF INHERIT = 1}

Not asked in pilot

How many such gifts, inheritances or trusts have you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} received in total?

Range: 1..97

VARLAB: How many gifts, inheritances or trusts received

GIAIWH

{ASK IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1 AND INHERIT=1}

Not asked in pilot

{IF GIAIN=1: "Who was it that received this gift, inheritance or trust? Was it you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} who received this{IF CRLIVEPA=1: " or was it given to both jointly"}?"}

{IF GIAIN<>1: "Who was it that received these gifts, inheritances or trusts? Was it you {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "or" {PARTNAM}} who received them{IF CRLIVEPA=1: " or were they given to both jointly"}?"}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.}

INTERVIEWER: IF RECEIVED JOINTLY WITH A FORMER HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THEN PLEASE CODE 'COHORT MEMBER'.

1. Cohort member
2. Husband/Wife/Partner
3. Both / jointly

VARLAB: Who received gifts, inheritances or trusts

GIAIWM
{ASK IF INHERIT = 1}

Not asked in pilot

{IF GIAIN=1: "From whom did {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF GIAIWH=3: "and"} {IF GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this gift, inheritance or trust?"}

{IF GIAIN<>1: "From whom did {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF GIAIWH=3 OR (GIAIWH=1 AND 2): "and/or"} {IF GIAIWH =2, 3: "{PARTNAM}} receive these gifts, inheritances or trusts?"}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.}

{IF GIAIWH=3: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER.} {IF GIAIWH=2: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE DONOR TO THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.}

1. Grandparent
2. Parent
3. Parent-in-law/ partner's parents
4. Aunt/uncle
5. Respondent's sibling
6. Husband/wife/partner's sibling
7. Husband/wife/partner/ex-spouse
8. Other relative
9. Non-relative
10. Other

VARLAB: Source of gifts, inheritances or trusts

OGIAIWM
{ASK IF OTHER RESPONSE: GIAIWM =11}

Not asked in pilot

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF INHERITANCE OR TRUST

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other source of gift, inheritance or trust– OPEN

GIAIV
{ASK IF INHERIT= 1}

Not asked in pilot

{IF GIAIN=1: "What was the value of this gift, inheritance or trust at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF GIAIWH=3: "and"} {IF GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received it?"}

{IF GIAIN<>1: "What was the total value of all gifts, inheritances or trusts at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF GIAIWH=3 OR (GIAIWH=1 AND 2): "and"} {IF GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received them?"}

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF GIFT OR INHERITANCE WAS IN THE FORM OF PROPERTY, PLEASE ASK COHORT MEMBER TO ESTIMATE THE VALUE WHEN THEY RECEIVED IT, RATHER THAN WHEN IT WAS EVENTUALLY SOLD.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £

£ Range: 1..999999997

VARLAB: Value of gifts, inheritances or trusts

GIAIVB

{IF GIAIV = DK, REF}

Brackets in the video pilot were: (10000, 30000, 90000, 250000). Not asked in pilot

{IF GIAIN=1: "What was the value of this gift, inheritance or trust at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {IF GIAIWH=3: "and"} {IF GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received it?"}{IF GIAIN<>1: "What was the total value of all gifts, inheritances or trusts at the time that {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"}{IF GIAIWH=3 OR (GIAIWH=1 AND 2): " and "}{IF GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} received them?"}

Was it more than {amount}, less than {amount} or about {amount}?

1. More than {amount}
2. About {amount}
3. Less than {amount}

BRACKETS (2500, 10000, 25000, 150000)

GIAIVB _Max: Amount at which respondent answered less than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated value of gifts, inheritances or trusts: Maximum value"

GIAIVB _Min: Amount at which respondent answered more than, or blank if not
VARLAB "Estimated value of gifts, inheritances or trusts: Minimum value"

GIAIVB _Start: First amount asked about
VARLAB "Estimated value of gifts, inheritances or trusts: Starting value"

GIAIVB _Close: Amount at which respondent answered close to.
VARLAB "Estimated value of gifts, inheritances or trusts: Close value"

GIAIWN

{ASK IF INHERIT = 1}

Not asked in pilot

{IF GIAIN<>1: "Thinking about the largest gift, inheritance or trust, when"}{IF GIAIN=1: "When"} did {IF CRLIVEPA <> 1 OR GIAIWH=1, 3, DK, REF: "you"} {GIAIWH=3 OR (GIAWH=1 AND 2): "and/or"} {GIAIWH =2, 3: {PARTNAM}} receive this?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS YEAR OR AGE.

1. Year
2. Age

VARLAB: When received gift, inheritance or trust in years or age

GIAIY

{ASK IF GIAIWN = 1}

Not asked in pilot

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR {IF GIAIN<>1: WHEN LARGEST GIFT OR INHERITANCE RECEIVED.}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE DATE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 1920..2024

VARLAB: Year received gifts, inheritances or trusts

HARD CHECK: {IF GIAIN=1 AND (GIAIY < (INTYEAR-PAGE) AND GIAIWH=2 OR 3)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO {IF GIAIWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER"; IF GIAIWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS BORN. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF GIAIY>INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIN=1 AND (GIAIY < 1988 AND GIAIWH=1 OR 3)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE {IF GIAIWH=1: "COHORT MEMBER"; IF GIAIWH=3: "COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIN=1 AND ((GIAIY < (INTDATE-PAGE+18)) AND (GIAIWH=2 OR 3))}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO {IF GIAIWH=2: "THEIR PARTNER" IF GIAIWH=3: "THE COHORT MEMBER AND THEIR PARTNER"} BEFORE THEIR PARTNER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIY < 1988 AND CRLIVEPA <> 1}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER {IF GIAIY < 1970: "WAS BORN"; IF GIAIY > 1969: "WAS 18 YEARS OLD"}. PLEASE CHECK.

GIAIAG
{ASK IF GIAIWN = 2}

Not asked in pilot

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE WHEN {IF GIAIWN<>1: "THE LARGEST "}**GIFT OR INHERITANCE WAS RECEIVED. {IF GIAIWH = 2: "IF THIS WAS RECEIVED BY THE PARTNER, ENTER PARTNER'S AGE."}**
{IF GIAIWH=3: INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER RECEIVED IT JOINTLY WITH THEIR PARTNER, THEY SHOULD GIVE US THE AGE THAT THE COHORT MEMBER WAS WHEN IT WAS RECEIVED.}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE AGE OR MID-POINT OF A DECADE IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN.

Range: 0..80

VARLAB: Age received gifts, inheritances or trusts

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIWN=1 AND (GIAIAG < 18 AND GIAIWH=1 OR 3)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIWN=1 AND (GIAIAG < 18 AND GIAIWH=2)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER BEFORE {DSEXP} WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF GIAIAG < 18 AND CRLIVEPA <> 1}: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE GIFT, INHERITANCE OR TRUST WAS GIVEN TO THE COHORT MEMBER BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER WAS 18 YEARS OLD. PLEASE CHECK.

WILL
{ASK ALL}

Can I just check, have you made a will?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has a will

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

7 Cognitive Function

NO QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

CFINT
{ASK ALL}

Now we will do some memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. The tasks are designed so no one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

INTERVIEWER: BEFORE STARTING THE TESTS:

- WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S SERIAL NUMBER ON THE FRONT OF THE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT BOOKLET- [SERIAL NUMBER]
- WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME AND YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT BOOKLET.
{VAPI=1 and DV_LC=1:
 - "ASK THE RESPONDENT TO HAVE THE ENVELOPE YOU SENT THEM TO HAND. (IT HAS '*TO BE OPENED DURING THE INTERVIEW*' WRITTEN ON IT). THEY SHOULD NOT OPEN IT YET.
 - THE RESPONDENT WILL ALSO NEED A PENCIL (FOR THIRD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT ONLY.)
 - MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS ACCESS TO HARD SURFACE THEY CAN USE FOR WRITING. (FOR THIRD COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT ONLY)."}
 - MAKE SURE RESPONDENT HAS GLASSES ETC. IF NEEDED.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Preparing Cognitive Assessment Booklet

CFLSINT
{ASK ALL}

{IF VAPI=1: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SHARE YOUR SCREEN}

For the first task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice. Please listen to this short message.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO ACTIVATE THE TEST MESSAGE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction and sound check

CFTEST
{ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, {IF VAPI=1: "RE-SHARE THE INTERVIEW SCREEN, CHECKING THAT "INCLUDE COMPUTER SOUND" IS TOGGLED ON," } ADJUST THE VOLUME ON THE LAPTOP, THEN GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND PRESS ENTER TO PLAY THE TEST MESSAGE AGAIN.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT STILL CANNOT HEAR PROPERLY, CODE THAT YOU WILL READ OUT THE LIST YOURSELF.

1. List read out by computer
2. List read out by interviewer
3. Respondent cannot do the test
4. Respondent refuses to do the test

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Word list read by computer or interviewer

NOSHOW
{IF VAPI=1 AND CFTEST =2,3,4}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING THE SCREEN AND PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: End of show screen, sound file not required

CFNOWORD
{IF RESPONDENT CANNOT DO WORD RECALL TEST OR REFUSES TO DO TEST:
CFTEST = 3, 4}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GIVE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT CANNOT DO TEST

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
2. Doesn't understand instructions
3. Environment too noisy
4. Problems with the laptop
5. Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
6. Other answer

VARLAB: Reason respondent cannot do word recall test

OCFNOWORD
{IF OTHER REASON: CFNOWORD=6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason respondent cannot do word recall test

CFWRDS
{DUMMY - WORD LIST TO BE USED: IF CFTEST=1 or 2}

SCRIPTER: WORD LIST HAS BEEN SELECTED AND SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM FEED FORWARD SPEC: CFWRDS= FF_CFWRDS2

1. LIST A
2. LIST B
3. LIST C
4. LIST D

VARLAB: Selected word list

CFLISST
{ASK IF interviewer is to read the list out: CFTEST = 2}

I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT WORD LIST (SHOWN AT NEXT SCREEN) BELOW AT A SLOW STEADY RATE APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY 2 SECONDS.

[SCRIPTER: THE LIST OF WORDS SHOULD BE WRITTEN ONE ON EACH LINE IF POSSIBLE:]

1. Continue

VARLAB: Instructions for recall test: Interviewer reading

CFLISSTA
{IF Word list A used: CFWRDS = 1 AND CFTEST = 2}

Hotel, River, Tree, Skin, Gold, Market, Paper, Child, King, Book

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list A: Interviewer

CFLISSTB

{IF Word list B used: CFWRDS = 2 AND CFTEST = 2}

Sky, Ocean, Flag, Dollar, Wife, Machine, Home, Earth, College, Butter

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list B: Interviewer

CFLISSTC

{IF Word list C used: CFWRDS = 3 AND CFTEST = 2}

Woman, Rock, Blood, Corner, Shoes, Letter, Girl, House, Valley, Engine

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list C: Interviewer

CFLISSTD

{IF Word list D used: CFWRDS = 4 AND CFTEST = 2}

Water, Church, Doctor, Palace, Fire, Garden, Sea, Village, Baby, Table

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list D: Interviewer

CFLIS

{ASK IF list read out by computer: CFTEST = 1}

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO, EXPLAIN FURTHER. IF YES, PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO BEGIN TEST. REMEMBER TO HAVE THE BOOKLET READY.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Instructions for recall test: Computer

CFSNDA

{IF Word list A used: CFWRDS = 1 AND CFTEST = 1}

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO WORD **LIST A** IN YOUR BOOKLET."}

{IF VAPI=2: "[Hotel, River, Tree, Skin, Gold, Market, Paper, Child, King, Book]"}

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list A: Computer

CFSNDB

{IF Word list B used: CFWRDS = 2 AND CFTEST = 1}

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO WORD **LIST B** IN YOUR BOOKLET."}

{IF VAPI=2: "[Sky, Ocean, Flag, Dollar, Wife, Machine, Home, Earth, College, Butter]"}

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list B: Computer

CFSNDC

{IF Word list C used: CFWRDS = 3 AND CFTEST = 1}

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO WORD **LIST C** IN YOUR BOOKLET."}

{IF VAPI=2: "[Woman, Rock, Blood, Corner, Shoes, Letter, Girl, House, Valley, Engine]"}

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list C: Computer

CFSNDD

{IF Word list D used: CFWRDS = 4 AND CFTEST = 1}

INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE WORD LIST HAS BEEN READ OUT PRESS 1 AND ENTER

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO WORD **LIST D** IN YOUR BOOKLET."}

{IF VAPI=2: "[Water, Church, Doctor, Palace, Fire, Garden, Sea, Village, Baby, Table]"}

1. Continue

VARLAB: Word list D: Computer

CFLISEN
{IF CFTEST = 1 or 2}

Now please tell me the words you can recall.

[IF VAPI=1 AND CFTEST=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REFER TO WORD LIST [WORD LIST LETTER] IN YOUR BOOKLET"; ELSE: SCRIPTER: PLEASE DISPLAY WORD LIST USED:[IF CFWRDS=1 WORD LIST A; CFWRDS=2 WORD LIST B; CFWRDS=3 WORD LIST C; CFWRDS=4 WORD LIST D, AGAIN EACH WORD ON A SEPARATE LINE]

INTERVIEWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN THE BOOKLET PROVIDED.
@b**ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES**@b

ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS.

Range: 0..10

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Word recall- number

SHOWEND
{IF VAPI=1 AND CFTEST =1}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING THE SCREEN AND PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: End of show screen, sound file used

CFANIST
{ASK ALL}

Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of. You have one minute to do this. {IF VAPI=2 AND CFTEST <>2: "The computer voice will tell you when to stop."; IF VAPI=1 OR CFTEST =2: "I will tell you when to stop."} Would you be willing to do this?

INTERVIEWER: ONLY IF THE PARTICIPANT ASKS FOR CLARIFICATION, EXPLAIN THAT ANIMALS INCLUDE BIRDS, INSECTS, FISH ETC.

1. Respondent is able and willing to do the test
2. Respondent cannot do the test
3. Respondent refuses to do the test

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether cohort member can do animal naming task

CFANIST2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: CFANIST2)
{IF Respondent is able to do test: CFANIST = 1}

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE RESPONDENT IS READY.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER AS YOU SAY @b'**NOW**'@b TO START TIMER.

READ OUT: You may begin @b**now**@b.

1. START TIMER

VARLAB: Instruction to start test

CFNOANI
{IF Respondent cannot do animal naming test or refuses to do test: CFANIST = 2, 3}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GIVE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT CANNOT DO ANIMAL NAMING TEST

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
2. Doesn't understand instructions
3. Environment too noisy
4. Problems with the laptop
5. Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
6. Other answer

VARLAB: Reason respondent cannot do animal naming test

OCFNOANI
{IF OTHER RESPONSE: CFNOANI=6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason respondent cannot do animal naming test

CFANI
{ASK IF CFANIST = 1}

[PLAY MINUTE.WAV]

<Red>@b**1 MINUTE TIMER HAS STARTED**@b</Red>

INTERVIEWER: WRITE ANIMALS MENTIONED IN THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET PROVIDED. ENTER THE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT ANIMALS MENTIONED.

RULES FOR SCORING ANIMAL NAMING TASK

- Do not count repetitions and do not count redundancies (e.g. white cow, brown cow).
- Do not count named animals (e.g. Spot, Bambi, or Yogi Bear).
- Different breeds (e.g. dog, terrier, poodle) and different gender or generation- specific names (e.g. bull, cow, steer, heifer, calf) each count as correct.
- If the cohort member gives the name of an animal which you have not heard of (e.g. kudu, echidna), give them the benefit of the doubt and count them as correct.

Range: 0..100

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Number of animals named

CFLET
{ASK IF DV_LC=1}

Not asked in video pilot

LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE

{IF VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO NOW OPEN THE ENVELOPE CONTAINING THE LETTER CANCELLATION DOCUMENT. THEY WILL NEED TO WRITE ON THIS DOCUMENT SO WILL NEED A HARD SURFACE TO LEAN ON AND A PENCIL.

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT HAVE THEIR ENVELOPE WITH THE LETTER CANCELLATION DOCUMENT CODE 2 TO SKIP THIS TASK AND CONTINUE."}

{IF VAPI=2: "INTERVIEWER: ATTACH COGNITIVE BOOKLET TO THE CLIP BOARD SHOWING LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE ONLY. HAND TO RESPONDENT."}

The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can, crossing out all the P's and W's. Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. {IF VAPI=2 AND CFTEST<>2: "The computer voice will tell you when to stop."; IF VAPI=1 OR CFTEST=2: "I will tell you when to stop."}

When {IF VAPI=1 OR CFTEST=2: "I say stop"} {IF VAPI=2 AND CFTEST<>2: "the computer says stop"}, underline the last letter on which you finish – whatever letter your eye is on, not necessarily a P or W. Would you be willing to do this?

1. Respondent is able and willing to do the test
2. Respondent cannot do the test
3. Respondent refuses to do the test

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether respondent can do letter cancellation task

CFLETST

{IF respondent is willing to do test: CFLET = 1}

Not asked in video pilot

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE RESPONDENT IS READY.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER AS YOU SAY @b'**NOW**'@b TO START TIMER.

READ OUT: You may begin @b**now**@b.

1. START TIMER

VARLAB: Instruction to start letter cancellation test

CFNOLET

{IF Respondent cannot do word cancellation test or refuses to do test: CFLET = 2, 3}

Not asked in video pilot

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GIVE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT CANNOT DO LETTER CANCELLATION TEST

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
2. Doesn't understand instructions
3. Environment too noisy
4. Problems with the laptop
5. Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
6. {IF VAPI=1: "Respondent did not have the Letter Cancellation document"; ELSE: DO NOT USE}.
7. Other answer

VARLAB: Reason why respondent cannot do letter cancellation test

OCFNOLET

{IF OTHER RESPONSE: CFNOLET =7}

Not asked in video pilot

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason why respondent cannot do letter cancellation test

CFLETEN

{ASK IF willing to do test: CFLET = 1}

[PLAY MINUTE.WAV]

<red>@b**1 MIN TIMER HAS STARTED**@b</red>

INTERVIEWER: AS SOON AS THE COMPUTER SAYS 'STOP NOW'

{IF CFTEST=2: "Please stop now."} Please underline the last letter on which you finished – whatever letter your eye was on, not necessarily a P or W.

{IF VAPI=2: "INTERVIEWER: NOW TAKE BACK THE BOOKLET AND CLIPBOARD. PRESS 1 AND ENTER"}

{VAPI=1: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO SHOW YOU THE DOCUMENT SO YOU CAN SEE THE LAST LETTER WHICH HAS BEEN UNDERLINED.

Please could you return this document to us, using the stamped address envelope which was included in the pack that was sent to you (if possible, along with the completed questionnaire)."} }

1. Continue
2. {VAPI=1: SPONTANEOUS CODE: RESPONDENT NEEDS A STAMPED ADDRESS ENVELOPE}

VARLAB: Cancellation test: one minute

SOFT CHECK {IF CFLETEN=2}: INTERVIEWER PLEASE INFORM WEB & POSTAL THAT THE COHORT MEMBER REQUIRES AN ADDITIONAL STAMPED ADDRESS ENVELOPE.

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

CFLISD

{ASK IF agreed to do Word Recall: CFTEST= 1 OR 2}

A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.

[IF CFWRDS=1: Word list A; CFWRDS=2: Word list B; CFWRDS=3: Word list C; CFWRDS=4: Word list D, again each word on a separate line]

INTERVIEWER: WRITE THE WORDS IN THE COGNITIVE BOOKLET PROVIDED.
@b**ALLOW AS MUCH TIME AS THE RESPONDENT WISHES, UP TO 2 MINUTES.**@b
ENTER THE NUMBER OF WORDS THE RESPONDENT CORRECTLY RECALLS

Range: 0..10

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Delayed recall words- number

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

NARTIN
{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD F1

I want you to read slowly @b**down**@b the list of words on this card, reading each word aloud. After each word please wait until I say "next" before reading out the next word. I must warn you that there are many words that you probably won't recognise; in fact @b**most**@b people don't know them, so just have a guess at these.

{IF VAPI=2: @b **PLEASE ENSURE THAT RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN WHILE CONDUCTING THIS TEST**@b }

IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

1. Respondent is able and willing to do the test
2. Respondent cannot do the test
3. Respondent refuses to do the test

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether respondent can do NART

NARTREF
{Ask if CM cannot do NART or refuses: NARTIN=2,3}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GIVE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT CANNOT DO TEST

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
2. Doesn't understand instructions
3. Environment too noisy
4. Problems with the laptop
5. Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
6. Other answer

VARLAB: Reason why respondent cannot do NART

ONARTREF

{Ask if other response: NARTREF=6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason for refusing the NART

NARTa

{ASK IF accepted NART25: NARTIN =1}

@b1. **CHORD**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Kord

INTERVIEWER: Say 'Next' for the next word.

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - CHORD

NARTb

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTa: NARTa= 1 or 2}

@b2. **AISLE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: I'll

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - AISLE

NARTc

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTb: NARTb= 1 or 2}

@b3. **DEBT**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Det

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - DEBT

NARTd

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTc: NARTc= 1 or 2}

@b4. **NAIVE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Nah-eve

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - NAIVE

NARTe

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTd: NARTd= 1 or 2}

@b5. **BOUQUET**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Bow-kay, boo-kay

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - BOUQUET

NARTf

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTe: NARTe= 1 or 2}

@b6. **PLACEBO**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Pluh-cee-bow

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - PLACEBO

NARTg

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTf: NARTf= 1 or 2}

@b7. **SUBTLE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Suttle

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - SUBTLE

NARTh

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTg: NARTg= 1 or 2}

@b8. **GOUGE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Gowge

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - GOUGE

NARTi

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTh: NARTh= 1 or 2}

@b9. **HIATUS**@b

PRONUNCIATION: hi-ay-tus

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - HIATUS

NARTj

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTi: NARTi= 1 OR 2}

@b10. **HEIR**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Air

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - HEIR

NARTk

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTj: NARTj= 1 OR 2}

@b11. **EQUIVOCAL**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Ekwivoc'l

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - EQUIVOCAL

NARTI

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTk: NARTk= 1 OR 2}

@b12. **RAREFY**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Rare-if-eye

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - RAREFY

NARTm

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTI: NARTI= 1 OR 2}

@b13. **FACADE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Fass-ahd

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - FACADE

NARTn

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTm: NARTm= 1 OR 2}

@b14. **ZEALOT**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Zellot (with 'e' as in 'hell')

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - ZEALOT

NARTo

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTn: NARTn= 1 OR 2}

@b15. **SUPERFLUOUS**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Sooperfloo-us (with stress in the 'per') OR syou-per-floo-us (with stress on 'per')

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - SUPERFLUOUS

NARTp

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTo: NARTo= 1 OR 2}

@b16. **CELLIST**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Chellist

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - CELLIST

NARTq

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTp: NARTp= 1 OR 2}

@b17. **QUADRUPED**@b
PRONUNCIATION: Kwodroo-ped

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - QUADRUPED

NARTr
{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTq: NARTq= 1 OR 2}

@b18. **LEVIATHAN**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Lev-eye-uthun

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - LEVIATHAN

NARTs
{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTr: NARTr= 1 OR 2}

@b19. **ABSTEMIOUS**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Absteemee-us

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - ABSTEMIOUS

NARTt
{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTs: NARTs= 1 OR 2}

@b20. **BEATIFY**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Bee-ati-fie

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - BEATIFY

NARTu

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTt: NARTt= 1 OR 2}

@b21. **SIDEREAL**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Side-erie-uhl

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - SIDEREAL

NARTv

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTu: NARTu= 1 OR 2}

@b22. **GAUCHE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Goe-sh

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - GAUCHE

NARTw

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTv: NARTv= 1 OR 2}

@b23. **DETENTE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Day-taughn't (Fr)

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - DETENTE

NARTx

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTw: NARTw= 1 OR 2}

@b24. **SYNCOPE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Sing-kuh-pay or sing-kuh-pee

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - SYNCOPE

NARTy

{ASK IF coded correct or incorrect at NARTx: NARTx= 1 OR 2}

@b25. **DEMESNE**@b

PRONUNCIATION: Dih-mane or dih-mean

1. Correct
2. Incorrect
3. Does not want to continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: NART25 - DEMESNE

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

CFWHO

{IF COMPLETED AT LEAST ONE COGNITIVE TEST: CFTEST= 1, 2 OR CFANIST = 1 OR CFLET =1 OR NARTIN=1}

{ IF VAPI=1: INTERVIEWER: WAS THERE ANYONE IN THE ROOM WITH THE RESPONDENT WHILE YOU WERE CONDUCTING THE COGNITIVE FUNCTION TESTS?}

{IF VAPI=2 : INTERVIEWER: WAS THERE ANYONE OTHER THAN YOU AND THE RESPONDENT IN THE ROOM WHILE YOU WERE CONDUCTING THE COGNITIVE FUNCTION TESTS?}

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No [EXCLUSIVE]
2. Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
3. Yes - other household member (adult)
4. Yes - other household member (child)
5. Yes - not a household member

VARLAB: Anyone else in room during cognitive tests

CFIMP

{IF COMPLETED AT LEAST ONE COGNITIVE TEST: CFTEST= 1, 2 OR CFANIST = 1 OR CFLET =1 OR NARTIN=1}

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY FACTORS THAT MAY HAVE IMPAIRED THE RESPONDENT'S PERFORMANCE ON ONE OR MORE TESTS?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether there were factors impairing cognitive performance

CFWHATI

{ASK IF RESPONDENT HAD FACTORS THAT IMPAIRED THEIR ABILITY ON THE TESTS: CFIMP = 1}

INTERVIEWER: WHAT FACTORS MAY HAVE IMPAIRED THE RESPONDENT'S PERFORMANCE?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Blind or poor eyesight
2. Deaf or hard of hearing
3. Too tired
4. Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
5. Impaired concentration
6. Nervous or anxious
7. Other mental impairment
8. Interruption or distraction - e.g. phone call or visitor
9. Noisy environment
10. Problems with the laptop
11. Has difficulty understanding English
12. Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
13. Distressed/upset -e.g. from bereavement
14. Memory problems
15. Under the influence of alcohol
16. {VAPI =1: Internet connection issues, including stalled or frozen screens; ELSE: DO NOT USE}
17. {VAPI=1: Problems with sound quality; ELSE: DO NOT USE}
18. Other answer (specify)

VARLAB: Factors impairing cognitive performance

OCFWHATI

{IF OTHER REASON: CFWHATI=16}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other factor which may have impaired cognitive performance

CFTSET
{ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER: THE COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT SECTION IS FINISHED.

PLEASE PRESS 1 AND ENTER NOW TO MAKE THE PROGRAM STORE THE CURRENT TIME AND DATE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: End of cognitive tests

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

8 Lifelong Learning

NO QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

The reference year was updated in this module after the pilot from 2008 to 2012 (to take into account the delay to the start of fieldwork due to the pandemic).

ANYQUAL {ASK ALL}

The next few questions are about any education or training you may have done since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}.

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, have you obtained any recognised academic, vocational, clerical, business or commercial qualifications? This includes any qualifications gained overseas.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether obtained any recognised qualifications since last interview/Jan 2012

WHATQUAL {ASK IF cohort member has gained qualifications: ANYQUAL=1}

SHOW CARD G1

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, which of the following academic qualifications have you obtained, if any?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE QUALIFICATIONS THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY WORKING TOWARDS BUT NOT YET OBTAINED.

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. University Higher Degree - Doctorate (PhD), Masters Degree (MA, MSc, MPhil)
2. Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
3. Foundation degree
4. Other degree level qualifications such as graduate membership of professional institutes
5. PGCE (Post-Graduate Certificate of Education) or equivalent
6. Other teaching qualification
7. Nursing or other paramedical qualification

8. Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma / Scottish Wider Access Programme (SWAP), Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) / Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning (APEL)
9. A Level 1 / A2 Level (GCE Advanced Level)
10. AS Level (not complete A Level)
11. Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
12. Advanced Highers
13. Highers
14. GCSE / iGCSE
15. Credit Standard Grade / National 5 / Intermediate 2
16. General Standard Grade / National 4 / Intermediate 1
17. Foundation Standard Grade / National 3 / Access 3
18. Other academic qualification
19. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Academic qualifications obtained since last interview/Jan 2012

WHATQUALX (ORIGINAL NAME: WHATQUAL) {ASK IF cohort member has gained qualifications: ANYQUAL=1}

SHOW CARD G2

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, which of the following **vocational** qualifications have you obtained, if any?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE QUALIFICATIONS THE COHORT MEMBER IS CURRENTLY WORKING TOWARDS BUT NOT YET OBTAINED.

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
2. GNVQ/GSVQ
3. NVQ/SVQ
4. HNC
5. HND
6. ONC
7. OND
8. Other Diploma - (QCF or equivalent)
9. Other - Award (QCF or equivalent)
10. Other – Certificate (QCF or equivalent)
11. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
12. SQA – National Progression Award
13. SQA – National Certificate (Scotland)
14. City and Guilds Certificate
15. Key Skills
16. Basic Skills/Skills for Life
17. Functional Skills
18. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
19. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)

- 20. Vocational driving licence (e.g. HGV)
- 21. Other vocational, technical, or professional qualification
- 22. None of the above [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications obtained since last interview/Jan 2012

NUMHDEG {ASK IF cohort member has gained higher degrees: WHATQUAL = 1}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many higher degrees such as Masters or PhD qualifications have you obtained?

Range: 1..5

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of higher degrees obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENX-QFEESX – LOOP FOR EVERY HIGHER DEGREE QUALIFICATION GAINED (RESPONSE AT NUMHDEG)

EDQWHENX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN17) {ASK IF cohort member has gained higher degrees: WHATQUAL = 1}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMHDEG>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} higher degree such as Masters or PhD qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Higher degree

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENX < FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENX < 2012) OR (EDQWHENX > INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM17) {ASK IF cohort member has gained higher degrees: WHATQUAL = 1}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- 1. Full-time
- 2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Higher degree

QFEESX (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES17) {ASK IF cohort member has gained higher degrees: WHATQUAL = 1}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Higher degree

END LOOP

NUMDEG {ASK IF cohort member has gained a degree: WHATQUAL =2}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many degrees have you obtained {IF WHATQUAL=1: “not including any Masters, higher degrees or foundation degrees”}?

Range: 1..5

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of degrees obtained

START LOOP: EDDEGX-QFEESXI – LOOP FOR EVERY DEGREE QUALIFICATION GAINED (RESPONSE AT NUMDEG)

EDDEGX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDDEG) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a degree: WHATQUAL = 2}

What grade did you get for your {IF NUMDEG>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} degree?

1. First
2. Upper second [2:1]
3. Lower second [2:2]
4. Third
5. Pass

VARLAB: Grade received for degree

EDQWHENXI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN15) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a degree: WHATQUAL = 2}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMDEG>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} degree?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Degree

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXI< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXI<2012) OR (EDQWHENXI> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM15) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a degree: WHATQUAL = 2}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Degree

QFEESXI (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES15) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a degree: WHATQUAL = 2}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Degree

END LOOP

NUMFDEG {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation degree qualifications: WHATQUAL = 3}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many Foundation degrees have you obtained?

Range: 1..5

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of foundation degree level qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXXI-QFEESXXI – LOOP FOR EVERY FOUNDATION DEGREE – NUMBER CODED AT NUMFDEG

EDQWHENXXI {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation degree qualifications: WHATQUAL = 3}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMFDEG>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Foundation degree qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification –Foundation degree qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXXI< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXXI<2012) OR EDQWHENXXI> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXXI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM3) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation degree qualifications: WHATQUAL = 3}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Foundation degree qualification

QFEESXXI (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES3) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation degree qualifications: WHATQUAL = 3}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer

2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Foundation degree qualification

END LOOP

NUMODEG {ASK IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications: WHATQUAL = 4}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many other degree-level qualifications have you obtained?

Range: 1..5

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of other degree level qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENIV-QFEESIV – LOOP FOR OTHER DEGREE LEVEL QUALIFICATIONS – NUMBER CODED AT NUMODEG

EDQWHENIV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN16) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications: WHATQUAL = 4}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} did you get your {IF NUMODEG>1 AND LOOP=1: “first”; IF LOOP>1: “next”} other degree-level qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can’t remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Other degree level qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENIV< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENIV<2012) OR (EDQWHENIV> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMIV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM16) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications: WHATQUAL = 4}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time

2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Other degree level qualification

QFEESIV (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES16) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications: WHATQUAL = 4}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Other degree level qualifications

END LOOP

EDQWHEV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN19) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PGCE: WHATQUAL = 5}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} did you get your PGCE?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification - PGCE

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHEV< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHEV<2012) OR (EDQWHEV> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM19) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PGCE: WHATQUAL = 5}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – PGCE

QFEESV (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES19) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PGCE: WHATQUAL = 5}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – PGCE

NUMOTEA {ASK IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications: WHATQUAL = 6}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many teaching qualifications, other than a PGCE, have you obtained?

Range: 1..15

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of teaching qualifications (not PGCE) obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENVI- QFEESVI – LOOP FOR EVERY OTHER TEACHING QUALIFICATION GAINED, CODED AT NUMOTEA

EDQWHENVI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN20) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications: WHATQUAL = 6}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMOTEA>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} teaching qualification (other than a PGCE)?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Other teaching qualifications

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENVI< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENVI<2012) OR (EDQWHENVI> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMVI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM20) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications: WHATQUAL = 6}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Other teaching qualification

QFEESVI (ORIGINALNAME: QFEES20) {ASK IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications: WHATQUAL=6}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Other teaching qualification

END LOOP

NUMPARAM {ASK IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications: WHATQUAL = 7}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many nursing or other paramedical qualifications have you obtained?

Range: 1..15

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of nursing/other paramedical qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENVII -QFEESVII – LOOP FOR EVERY NURSING/PARAMEDICAL QUALIFICATION GAINED, CODED AT NUMPARAM

EDQWHENVII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN18) {ASK IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications; WHATQUAL = 7}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMPARAM>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF

LOOP>1: "next"} nursing or other paramedical qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Nursing or paramedical qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENVII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENVII<2012) OR (EDQWHENVII> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMVII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM18) ASK IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications: WHATQUAL = 7}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Nursing or paramedical qualification

QFEESVII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES18) {ASK IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications: WHATQUAL = 7}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Nursing or paramedical qualification

END LOOP

EDQWHENVIII {ASK IF cohort member has HE Diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL: WHATQUAL=8}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your diploma (HE/SWAP) or accreditation of prior learning qualification (APL/APEL)?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: THIS QUESTION INCLUDES: THE ACCESS TO HIGHER EDUCATION (HE) DIPLOMA; THE SCOTTISH WIDER ACCESS PROGRAMME (SWAP); ACCREDITATION OF PRIOR LEARNING (APL) OR ACCREDITATION OF PRIOR EXPERIMENTAL LEARNING (APEL).

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – HE diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENVII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENVII<2012) OR EDQWHENVII> INTYEAR}; INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMVIII {ASK IF cohort member has gained HE diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL qualification: WHATQUAL=8}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time –HE diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL qualification

QFEESVIII {ASK IF cohort member has gained HE diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL qualification: WHATQUAL=8}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – HE diploma/SWAP/APEL/APL qualification

NUMAAX (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMGCEA1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Level: WHATQUAL = 9}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many, if any, A Levels or A2 Level Grades A* to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of A/A2 Levels at Grades A to C obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENIX -QFEESVIX –LOOP FOR EVERY A-LEVEL/A2 LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE [NUMAAX >0]

EDQWHENIX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN5) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A/A2 Levels A-C: NUMAAX>0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMAAX>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} A Level or A2 Level at Grade A* to C?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – A level/A2 level grade A-C

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENIX< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENIX<2012) OR (EDQWHENIX> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMIX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM5) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Level A-C: NUMAAX>0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – A/A2 level grade A-C

QFEESVIX (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES5) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Level A-C: NUMAAX>0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – A level/A2 level grade A-C

END LOOP

NUMAAXX (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMGCEA2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Levels: WHATQUAL = 9}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many, if any, A Levels or A2 Levels at Grades D or E have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of A/A2 Levels at Grades D or E obtained

SOFT CHECK: {IF cohort member reports achieving no A Levels/A2 Levels grade A-C and no A Levels/A2 Levels grade D-E: **NUMAAX=0 AND NUMAAXX=0**}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER ACHIEVED NO A LEVELS/A2 LEVELS GRADE A-C AND NO A LEVELS/A2 LEVELS GRADE D-E BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT THEY ACHIEVED SOME A LEVELS/A2 LEVELS. PLEASE CHECK.

START LOOP: EDQWHENXM – QFEESXM –LOOP FOR EVERY A-LEVEL/A2 LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE [NUMAAXX > 0]

EDQWHENXM (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN6) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Levels at Grades D or E: NUMAAXX>0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMAAXX>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} A Level or A2 level at Grade D or E?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – A level/A2 Level grade D or E

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXM< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXM<2012) OR EDQWHENXM> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXM (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM6) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Levels at Grades D or E: NUMAAXX>0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – A level/A2 Level grade D or E

QFEESXM (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES6) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any A Levels/A2 Levels at Grades D or E: NUMAAXX>0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – A level/A2 level grade D or E

END LOOP

NUMASX (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMAS1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained AS Levels: WHATQUAL = 10}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at Grades A* to C?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of AS Levels at Grades A to C obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXI -QFEESII –LOOP FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE [NUMASX>0]

EDQWHENXI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN3) {ASK IF cohort member has gained AS Levels at Grades A* to C: NUMASX>0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, did you get your {IF NUMASX>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1 "next"} AS Level at Grade A* to C?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – AS level grade A-C

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXI< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXI<2012) OR EDQWHENXI> INTYEAR}; INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM3) {ASK IF cohort member has gained AS Levels at Grades A* to C: NUMASX>0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – AS level grade A-C

QFEESII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES3) {ASK IF cohort member has gained AS Levels at Grades A* to C: NUMASX>0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – AS level grade A-C

END LOOP

NUMASXX (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMAS2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels: WHATQUAL = 10}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many, if any, AS Levels have you obtained at Grades D or E?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of AS Levels at Grades D or E obtained

SOFT CHECK: {IF cohort member reports achieving no AS Levels grade A-C and no AS Levels grade D-E: NUMASX=0 AND NUMASXX=0}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER ACHIEVED NO AS LEVELS GRADE A-C AND NO AS LEVELS GRADE D-E BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT THEY ACHIEVED SOME AS LEVELS. PLEASE CHECK.

START LOOP: EDQWHENXII -QFEESXII –LOOP FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE [NUMASXX>0]

EDQWHENXII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN4) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels at grade D-E: NUMASXX>0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} did you get your {IF NUMASXX>1 AND LOOP=1: “first”; IF LOOP>1: “next”} AS Level at Grade D or E?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can’t remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – AS level grade D or E

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXII<2012) OR (EDQWHENXII> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM4) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels at Grades D or E: NUMASXX>0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time - AS level grade D or E

QFEESXII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES4) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels at Grades D or E: NUMASXX>0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative

3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – AS level grade D or E

END LOOP

NUMCSYS {ASK IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications: WHATQUAL = 11}

How many Certificates of Sixth Year Studies qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXIII - QFEESXIII –LOOP FOR EVERY CERTIFICATE OF SIXTH YEAR STUDIES QUALIFICATION GAINED, CODED AT NUMCSYS

EDQWHENXIII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN13) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications: WHATQUAL = 11}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMCSYS>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification - Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXIII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXIII<2012) OR (EDQWHENXIII> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXIII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM13) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications: WHATQUAL = 11}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification

QFEESXIII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES13) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications: WHATQUAL = 11}

Who paid the fees for this course?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification

END LOOP

NUMADHI {ASK IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers: WHATQUAL = 12}

How many Advanced Highers qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of Advanced Highers obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXIV - QFEESXIV –LOOP FOR EVERY ADVANCED HIGHER QUALIFICATION GAINED

EDQWHENXIV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN12) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers: WHATQUAL = 12}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMADHI>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Advanced Higher qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Advanced Highers

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXIV< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND

EDQWHENXIV<2012) OR EDQWHENXIV> INTYEAR}; INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPIMXIV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM12) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers: WHATQUAL = 12}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Advanced Highers

QFEESXIV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM12) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers: WHATQUAL = 12}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Advanced Highers

END LOOP

NUMHIGH {ASK IF cohort member has gained Highers: WHATQUAL = 13}

How many Higher qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of Highers obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXV - QFEESXV –LOOP FOR EVERY HIGHER QUALIFICATION GAINED, CODED AT NUMHIGH

EDQWHENXV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN11) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Highers: WHATQUAL = 13}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMHIGH>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Higher qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Highers

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXV< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXV<2012) OR EDQWHENXV> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPIMXV (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM11) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Highers: WHATQUAL = 13}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Highers

QFEESXV (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES11) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Highers: WHATQUAL = 13}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Highers

END LOOP

NUMGCSEI (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMGCSE1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs: WHATQUAL = 14}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many, if any, GCSEs/iGCSEs at Grades A* to C or 4 to 9 have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE NOTE THAT A NEW NUMERICAL GRADING SYSTEM FOR GCSES WAS FIRST INTRODUCED IN 2017.

Range:0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of GCSEs/iGCSEs at Grades A to C/4-9 obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXVI-QFEESXVI –LOOP FOR EVERY GCSE/iGCSE GAINED AT A-C/4-9 GRADE [NUMGCSEI>0]

EDQWHENXVI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs GRADE A-C/4-9: NUMGCSEI >0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMGCSEI>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} GCSE/iGCSE at Grade A* to C or 4-9?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – GCSE/iGCSE grade A-C/4-9

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXVI< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXVI<2012) OR EDQWHENXVI> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXVI (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs/iGCSE GRADE A-C/4-9: NUMGCSEI >0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – GCSE grade A-C/4-9

QFEESXVI (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs/iGCSE GRADE A-C/4-9: NUMGCSEI >0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – GCSE grade A-C or 4-9

END LOOP

NUMGCSEII (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMGCSE2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs: WHATQUAL = 14}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}, how many, if any, GCSEs/iGCSEs at Grades D-E or 2-3 have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE NOTE THAT A NEW NUMERICAL GRADING SYSTEM FOR GCSES WAS FIRST INTRODUCED IN 2017.

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of GCSE/iGCSEs at Grades D or E /2-3 obtained

SOFT CHECK: {IF COHORT MEMBER REPORTS ACHIEVING NO GCSES/IGCSES GRADE A-C OR 4-9 AND NO GCSES/IGCSES GRADE D-E OR 2-3: NUMGCSEI =0 AND NUMGCSEII=0}:

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER ACHIEVED NO GCSES/IGCSES GRADE A-C OR 4-9 AND NO GCSES/IGCSES GRADES D-E OR 2-3. BUT EARLIER YOU RECORDED THAT THEY ACHIEVED SOME GCSES/IGCSES. PLEASE CHECK.

START LOOP: EDQWHENXVII-QFEESXVII –LOOP FOR EVERY GCSE/iGCSE GAINED AT D-E/2-3 GRADE [NUMGCSEII>0]

EDQWHENXVII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs/iGCSE GRADE D-E, 2-3: NUMGCSEII>0}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMGCSEII>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} GCSE/iGCSE at Grade D-E or 2-3?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – GCSE/iGCSE grade D-E or 2-3

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXVII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXVII<2012) OR EDQWHENXVII> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXVII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs GRADE D-E, 2-3: NUMGCSEII>0}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – GCSE/iGCSE grade D-E, 2 or 3

QFEESXVII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES2) {ASK IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs/iGCSE GRADE D, E, 2, 3: NUMGCSEII>0}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – GCSE grade D, E, 2 or 3

END LOOP

NUMSGNAIII (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMSTAN) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification (WHATQUAL = 15)}

How many Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXVIII- QFEESXVIII –LOOP FOR EVERY CREDIT STANDARD GRADE/ NATIONAL 5/ INTERMEDIATE 2 QUALIFICATION GAINED

EDQWHENXVIII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN8/10) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification qualifications: WHATQUAL = 15}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMSGNALL>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification –Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXVIII< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXVIII<2012) OR EDQWHENXVIII> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXVIII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM8/10) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification qualifications: WHATQUAL = 15}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time –Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification

QFEESXVIII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES8/10) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate 2 qualification qualifications: WHATQUAL = 15}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Credit Standard Grade/National 5/Intermediate qualification

END LOOP

NUMSGNAII (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMINT1) {ASK IF cohort member has gained General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualifications: WHATQUAL =16}

How many General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXIX-QFEESXIX–LOOP FOR EVERY GENERALSTANDARD GRADE QUALIFICATION /NATIONAL 4/ INTERMEDIATE 1

EDQWHENXIX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN9) {ASK IF cohort member has gained General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualifications: WHATQUAL = 16}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} did you get your {IF NUMSGNAII>1 AND LOOP=1: “first”; IF LOOP>1: “next”} General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can’t remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification –General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXIX< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXIX<2012) OR EDQWHENXIX> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXIX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM9) {ASK IF cohort member has gained General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualifications: WHATQUAL = 16}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1

QFEESXIX (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES9) {ASK IF cohort member has gained General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1 qualifications: WHATQUAL = 16}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – General Standard Grade/National 4/Intermediate 1

END LOOP

NUMSGNAI (ORIGINAL NAME: NUMACC) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications: WHATQUAL =17}

How many Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications obtained

START LOOP: EDQWHENXX-QFEESXX –LOOP FOR EVERY FOUNDATION STANDARD GRADE/NATIONAL 3/ACCESS 3QUALIFICATION GAINED

EDQWHENXX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN7) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications: WHATQUAL=17}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get your {IF NUMSGNAI>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1: "next"} Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification –Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND EDQWHENXX< FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND EDQWHENXX<2012) OR (EDQWHENXX> INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

EDFTPTIMXX (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM7) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications: WHATQUAL=17}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time –Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualification

QFEESXX (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES7) {ASK IF cohort member has gained Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualifications: WHATQUAL=17}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Foundation Standard Grade/National 3/Access 3 qualification

END LOOP

DWHATQUALII {IF cohort member has a vocational qualification: WHATQUALX=1-19}

DUMMY VARIABLE - FOLLOW-UP OF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

COMPUTE: IF WHATQUALX=1-19

1. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
2. GNVQ/GSVQ
3. NVQ/SVQ
4. HNC
5. HND

6. ONC
7. OND
8. Diploma - (QCF or equivalent)
9. Award (QCF or equivalent)
10. Certificate (QCF or equivalent)
11. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
12. SQA – National Progression Award
13. SQA – National Certificate (Scotland)
14. City and Guilds Certificate
15. Key Skills
16. Basic Skills/Skills for Life
17. Functional Skills
18. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
19. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

VARLAB: Derived variable for textfill purposes – vocational qualifications achieved

START LOOP: NUMVOC - LOOP FOR EACH VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION CODED AT DWHATQUALII

NUMVOC {ASK IF gained vocational qualification: DWHATQUALII=RESPONSE}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many {DWHATQUALII} qualifications have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

Range: 1..15

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of {DWHATQUALII} qualifications obtained

END LOOP

START LOOP: VOCLEV- QFEESVOC – LOOP ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF DWHATQUALII qualifications coded at NUMVOC

VOCLEV {ASK IF gained vocational qualification: DWHATQUALII=RESPONSE}

What level was your {IF NUMVOC>1 AND LOOP=1 “first”, IF LOOP>1: “next”} {DWHATQUALII} qualification?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

0. Entry level
1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4

5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Level 9
10. Level 10
11. Level 11
12. Level 12

VARLAB: Level of {DWHATQUALII} qualification achieved

SOFT CHECK: {If NOT coded an HND level 5 or 8: DWHATQUALII=5 AND VOCLEV<>5 OR <>8}: INTERVIEWER: THIS QUALIFICATION IS USUALLY COMPLETED AT LEVEL 5 IN ENGLAND, WALES AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND LEVEL 8 IN SCOTLAND. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {If NOT coded an HNC level 4 or 7: DWHATQUALII=4 AND VOCLEV<>4 OR <>7}: INTERVIEWER: THIS QUALIFICATION IS USUALLY COMPLETED AT LEVEL 4 IN ENGLAND, WALES AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND LEVEL 7 IN SCOTLAND. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {If not living in Scotland and coded a level above 9 for qualifications not particular to Scotland: {(IF DWHATQUALII=1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19) AND (VOCLEV>9) AND NOT (FF_COUNTRY2=Scotland OR (CCADDOK=2 AND CCADDKO=Scotland))}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THIS LEVEL AS IT IS ONLY QUALIFICATIONS FOLLOWING THE SCOTTISH QUALIFICATIONS FRAMEWORK WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED ABOVE LEVEL 9.

VOCWHEN {ASK IF gained vocational qualification: DWHATQUALII=RESPONSE}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get this qualification?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: We are referring to your {VOCLEV} {DWHATQUALII} qualification.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained {VOCLEV} {DWHATQUALII} qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: VOCWHEN< FF_INTYEAR OR VOCWHEN> INTYEAR}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {FF_INTYEAR} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

VOCTIME {ASK IF cohort member has gained vocational qualification: WHATQUALX = RESPONSE}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: We are referring to your {VOCLEV} {DWHATQUALII} qualification.

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time for {VOCLEV} {DWHATQUALII}

QFEESVOC {ASK IF cohort member has gained vocational qualification: WHATQUALX = RESPONSE}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it ...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course - {VOCLEV} {DWHATQUALII}

END LOOP

HGVTYPE {ASK IF cohort member has gained a vocational driving licence: WHATQUALX =20}

Which types of vocational driving licence have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. HGV or LGV
2. PSV or PCV

VARLAB: Type of vocational driving licence obtained

HGVWHEN (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN30) {ASK IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence: HGVTYPE = 1}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you first get your HGV or LGV licence?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – HGV/LGV licence

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND HGVWHEN < FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND HGVWHEN <2012) OR (HGVWHEN > INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

HGVFTPTIM (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM30) {ASK IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence: HGVTYPE = 1}

Did you study for your HGV or LGV licence full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – HGV/LGV licence

HGVFEES (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES30) {ASK IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence: HGVTYPE = 1}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – HGV/LGV licence

HGVWHENII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN31) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence: HGVTYPE = 2}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you first get your PSV or PCV licence?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – PSV/PCV licence

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND HGVWHENII < FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND HGVWHENII <2012) OR (HGVWHENII > INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

HGVFTPTIMII (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM31) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence: HGVTYPE = 2}

Did you study for your PSV or PCV licence full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – PSV/PCV licence

HGVFEESII (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES31) {ASK IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence: HGVTYPE = 2}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else?
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – PSC/PCV licence

NUMOTHV {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

How many other qualifications have you obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BOTH ACADEMIC AND VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS HERE.

Range: 1..15

VARLAB: Since last interview/Jan 2012, number of other qualifications obtained

START LOOP: QUALTYPE - QFEESOTH –LOOP FOR EVERY OTHER QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMOTHV > 0]

QUALTYPE (ORIGINAL NAME: VOCTYPE) {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

What type of qualification was the {IF NUMOTHV>1 AND LOOP=1: "first"; IF LOOP>1 "next"} other qualification you have obtained since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"}?

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Type of other qualification obtained

QUALLEV (ORIGINAL NAME: VOGLEV) {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

What level of qualification did you get?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'N/A' IF LEVEL NOT APPLICABLE

STRING{30} OR CODE: Not applicable

VARLAB: Level of other qualification

OTHWHEN (ORIGINAL NAME: EDQWHEN32) {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

In what year since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} did you get this qualification?

Qualification: {QUALTYPE}

Level Qualification: {QUALLEV}

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate.

Range: 2012..2024

VARLAB: Year obtained qualification – Any other qualification

HARD CHECK: {IF year qualification obtained is earlier than last interview or in the future: (FF_SWEEP2=1 AND OTHWHEN < FF_INTYEAR) OR (FF_SWEEP2=2 AND OTHWHEN <2012) OR (OTHWHEN > INTYEAR)}: INTERVIEWER: YOU SHOULD BE COLLECTING QUALIFICATIONS GAINED BETWEEN {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: FF_INTYEAR; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: "the 1st January 2012"} AND {INTYEAR}. PLEASE AMEND.

OTHFTPTIM (ORIGINAL NAME: EDFTPTIM32) {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

VARLAB: Whether studied full or part-time – Any other qualification

QFEESOTH (ORIGINAL NAME: QFEES32) {ASK IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications: WHATQUAL = 18 or WHATQUALX=21}

Who paid the fees for this course? Was it...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. ...An employer
2. Yourself, a family member or relative
3. Someone else
4. There were no fees [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Who paid fees for course – Any other qualification

END LOOP

TRAINWKANY {ASK ALL}

{IF ANYQUAL =1 AND (WHATQUAL = 1...18 OR WHATQUALX = 1...21): “Not including anything you have already mentioned, since”; IF ANYQUAL=2 OR (WHATQUAL=19 AND WHATQUALX=22: “Since”} {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, have you taken part in any training courses connected with your job or a job you might do in the future which have lasted a total of 20 hours or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Taken part in training courses

TRAINWK {ASK IF cohort member has taken any vocational training courses: TRAINWKANY =1}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP2=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP2 = 2: “the 1st January 2012”}, how many such training courses lasting 20 hours or more in total have you taken part in?

Range: 1..15

VARLAB: Number of training courses taken part in

PLEFTED {ASK IF has cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA=1}

How old was {PARTNAM} when {DSEXP} finally left full-time education?

INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT. IF STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION.

Range: 14..90

VARLAB: Partner's age when left full-time education

PHIGHQUALI (ORIGINAL NAME: PHIGHQUAL1) {ASK IF has cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA=1}

SHOW CARD G3

Which is the highest level of qualification {PARTNAM} has obtained?

1. University Higher Degree – Doctorate (PhD), Masters Degree (MA, MSc, MPhil)
2. Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
3. Foundation degree
4. Other degree level qualifications such as graduate membership of professional institutes
5. PGCE (Post-Graduate Certificate of Education) or equivalent
6. Other teaching qualification
7. Nursing or other paramedical qualification
8. Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma / Scottish Wider Access Programme (SWAP), Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) / Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning (APEL)
9. A Level / A2 Level (GCE Advanced Level)
10. AS Level (not complete A Level)
11. Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
12. Advanced Highers
13. Highers
14. GCSE / iGCSE at grades A* to C or 4 to 9, O-Level at grades A to C
15. GCSE / iGCSE at grades D to E or 2 to 3, O-Level at grades D to E, Certificate of Secondary Education (CSE)
16. Credit Standard Grade / National 5 / Intermediate 2/ Ordinary (O) Grade(s)
17. General Standard Grade / National 4 / Intermediate 1
18. Foundation Standard Grade / National 3 / Access 3
19. Other academic qualification
20. None of these

VARLAB: Partners academic qualifications obtained

PEDDEGX {ASK IF cohort member partner has gained a degree: PHIGHQUALI = 2}

What grade did {PARTNAM} get for {IF DPSEX=1: "his"; IF DPSEX=2: "her"} degree?

INTERVIEWER: IF THEY HAVE MORE THAN ONE DEGREE, PLEASE CODE THE HIGHEST GRADE ACHIEVED

INTERVIEWER: IF OBTAINED DEGREE ABROAD PLEASE CHOOSE EQUIVALENT GRADE IF KNOWN OR CODE 6

1. First
2. Upper second [2:1]
3. Lower second [2:2]
4. Third
5. Pass
6. Degree obtained abroad, equivalent grade unknown [SPONTANEOUS]

VARLAB: Grade partner received for degree

OPEDDEGX {ASK IF cohort member partner has gained a degree abroad: PEDDEGX = 6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE GRADE OBTAINED FROM DEGREE STUDIED ABROAD

STRING{30}

VARLAB: Details of degree obtained abroad - partner

PHIGHQUALII (ORIGINAL NAME: PHIGHQUAL2) {ASK IF has cohabiting partner: CRLIVEPA=1}

SHOW CARD G2

Which of the following vocational qualifications does {PARTNAM} have, if any?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. BTEC / BEC / TEC / EdExcel / LQL
2. GNVQ / GSVQ
3. NVQ / SVQ
4. HNC
5. HND
6. ONC
7. OND
8. Other Diploma - (QCF or equivalent)
9. Other - Award (QCF or equivalent)
10. Other - Certificate (QCF or equivalent)
11. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
12. SQA - National Progression Award
13. SQA - National Certificate (Scotland)
14. City and Guilds Certificate
15. Key Skills
16. Basic Skills / Skills for Life
17. Functional Skills
18. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
19. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)
20. Vocational driving licence (e.g. HGV)
21. Other vocational, technical, or professional qualification
22. None of the above [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Vocational qualifications obtained – partner

DWHATQUALP {IF cohort member's partner has a vocational qualification: PHIGHQUALII =1-19}

DUMMY VARIABLE - FOLLOW-UP OF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

COMPUTE: IF PHIGHQUALII =1-19

1. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
2. GNVQ/GSVQ
3. NVQ/SVQ
4. HNC
5. HND
6. ONC
7. OND
8. Diploma - (QCF or equivalent)
9. Award (QCF or equivalent)
10. Certificate (QCF or equivalent)
11. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
12. SQA – National Progression Award
13. SQA – National Certificate (Scotland)
14. City and Guilds Certificate
15. Key Skills
16. Basic Skills/Skills for Life
17. Functional Skills
18. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
19. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

VARLAB: Derived variable for textfill purposes – vocational qualifications achieved

START LOOP: PVOCLEV – LOOP ACCORDING TO QUALIFICATIONS CODED AT DWHATQUALP

PVOCLEV {ASK IF gained vocational qualification: DWHATQUALP =RESPONSE}

What is the highest level of {DWHATQUALP} {PARTNAM} has achieved?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

0. Entry level
1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Level 9
10. Level 10
11. Level 11
12. Level 12

VARLAB: Level of {DWHATQUALP} partner achieved

SOFT CHECK: {If NOT coded an HND level 5 or 8: DWHATQUALP=5 AND PVOCLEV<>5 OR <>8}: INTERVIEWER: THIS QUALIFICATION IS USUALLY COMPLETED AT LEVEL 5 IN ENGLAND, WALES AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND LEVEL 8 IN SCOTLAND. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {If NOT coded an HNC level 4 or 7: DWHATQUALP =4 AND PVOCLEV<>4 OR <>7}: INTERVIEWER: THIS QUALIFICATION IS USUALLY COMPLETED AT LEVEL 4 IN ENGLAND, WALES AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND LEVEL 7 IN SCOTLAND. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {If not living in Scotland and coded a level above 9 for qualifications not particular to Scotland: {(IF DWHATQUALP=1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19) AND (PVOCLEV>9) AND NOT (**FF_COUNTRY2=Scotland OR (CCADDOK=2 AND CCADDCO=Scotland)**)}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THIS LEVEL AS IT IS ONLY QUALIFICATIONS FOLLOWING THE SCOTTISH QUALIFICATIONS FRAMEWORK WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED ABOVE LEVEL 9.

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

9 Health

HLTHGEN
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

I would now like to ask you about your health. In general, would you say your health is...

READ OUT...

1. excellent
2. very good
3. good
4. fair
5. or poor?

VARLAB: General state of health

KHLSTAT
{ASK ALL}

Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?...

READ OUT...

1. ...Much better than one year ago
2. Somewhat better than one year ago
3. About the same as one year ago
4. Somewhat worse than one year ago
5. Or much worse than one year ago?

VARLAB: General health compared to one year ago

LOIL@
{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has longstanding illness/conditions

LOLM@

Mop-up Q

{ASK IF has a longstanding illness: LOIL = 1}

Do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

INTERVIEWER IF NEEDED: Day to day activities include things like washing and dressing yourself, household cleaning, cooking, using public or private transport, shopping for essentials, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs, remembering to pay bills, lifting objects from the ground or work surface in the kitchen, moderate manual tasks gardening or gripping objects like cutlery and hearing or speaking in a noisy room.

Would you say...

READ OUT...

1. ...Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. or, Not at all?

VARLAB: Whether illnesses/conditions reduce ability to carry out day to day activities

LOLP@

{ASK IF activity is reduced: LOLM = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced. Would you say...

READ OUT...

1. ...Less than six months
2. Between six months and 12 months
3. or, 12 months or more?

VARLAB: Length of time ability to carry out day to day activities has been reduced

LOLW@

{ASK IF activity is reduced: LOLM = 1, 2}

Mop-up Q

Do any of your conditions or illnesses limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether illnesses/conditions reduce ability to work

GLASSN@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

SHOW CARD H1

Now thinking about any problems you may have with your eyes or your eyesight, which of the following apply to you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I am registered (or have been offered to be registered) as having sight impairment or severe sight impairment (also known as partial sight or blindness)
2. I am under the care of the specialist eye doctor / eye team at a hospital
3. I used to be under the care of the specialist eye doctor / eye team at a hospital
4. Even when I wear my glasses or contact lenses my eyesight still causes me problems
5. When I wear my glasses or contact lenses my eyesight does not cause me any problems
6. I do not wear glasses or contact lenses and have no problems with my eyes or eyesight

[SCRIPTER: Please set codes 4, 5, and 6 so that they cannot be coded together]

VARLAB: Problems with eyes or eyesight

GLASSCOV@
{ASK IF GLASSN=1, 2, 3, 4}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

SHOW CARD H2

Due to your eye problems, have you experienced any of the following difficulties during the Coronavirus pandemic?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. My eye problems have made it difficult to do social distancing in public places
2. My eye problems have made it difficult to do my job
3. My eye problems have made it difficult for me to continue my education or training
4. My check-ups or tests with the specialist eye doctor/ eye team have been delayed or cancelled
5. My treatment (including operations) for my eye problem has been delayed
6. The problems with my eyes or eyesight have worsened
7. None of these

VARLAB: Particular problems during pandemic with eyes or eyesight

KHLPRB@
{ASK ALL}

Code 2 wording added clarification on Coronavirus from video pilot onwards

SHOW CARD H3

Since {IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}, have you had any of the health problems listed on this card? Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply.

Please do not include Coronavirus here. There will be specific questions about whether you have had Coronavirus later on in the questionnaire.

However, if you have any long-term effects that may have been caused by Coronavirus such as long-term respiratory symptoms or heart problems please do include them here.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS AND CORONAVIRUS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

1. Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
2. Other respiratory problems including infections such as pneumonia (do not include Coronavirus)
3. Hay fever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing / runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)
4. (Sugar) Diabetes
5. Cancer or leukaemia
6. High blood pressure
7. Raised cholesterol
8. Heart problems
9. Stroke
10. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Health problems since last interview/2016-A

ASTHDOC@

{ASK IF has asthma or wheezy bronchitis: KHLPRB = 1}

Was your asthma or wheezy bronchitis diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether asthma/wheezy bronchitis diagnosed by a doctor

ASTHAGE@

{ASK IF asthma diagnosed by doctor: ASTHDOC =1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had asthma or wheezy bronchitis?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..52

VARLAB: Age when asthma/wheezy bronchitis diagnosed

RESPTYPE@

{ASK IF has other respiratory problem: KHLPRB=2}

Code 4 added from video pilot onwards

SHOW CARD H4

You said that since {IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had a respiratory problem including infections such as pneumonia. Which of the following have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

EXCLUDE CORONAVIRUS ITSELF, BUT INCLUDE ANY RESPIRATORY PROBLEMS THAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY CORONAVIRUS

1. Emphysema
2. Pneumonia
3. Persistent cough / bringing up phlegm
4. Coronavirus-related respiratory problem not mentioned above
5. Other respiratory problem

VARLAB: Type of respiratory problem since last interview/2016

ORESPTYPEB@

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

{ASK IF has other Coronavirus-related respiratory problem= RESPTYPE=4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER CORONAVIRUS-RELATED RESPIRATORY PROBLEM

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other Coronavirus-related respiratory problem

ORESPTYPE@

{ASK IF has other respiratory problem: RESPTYPE = 5}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER RESPIRATORY PROBLEM

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other respiratory problem

START LOOP: RESPDOC-RESPAGE – LOOP FOR EACH CONDITION REPORTED AT RESPTYPE

RESPDOC@

{ASK IF has respiratory problem: RESPTYPE = 1-5}

Added textfill for RESPTYPE=4 from video pilot onwards

Was your {IF RESPTYPE= 1, 2, 3: {RESPTYPE}; IF RESPTYPE=4: “Coronavirus-related respiratory problem”; IF RESPTYPE=5: “{RESPTYPE}” } diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether respiratory problem diagnosed by doctor

RESPAGE@

{ASK IF has respiratory problem diagnosed by doctor: RESPDOC =1}

Added textfill for RESPTYPE=4 from video pilot onwards

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF RESPTYPE= 1, 2, 3: {RESPTYPE}; IF RESPTYPE=4: “this Coronavirus-related respiratory problem”; IF RESPTYPE= 5: “this respiratory problem”}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when respiratory problem diagnosed by doctor

END LOOP

HAYFVAR@

{ASK IF has hayfever: KHLPRB=3}

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had hayfever or persistent runny nose and sneezing. Which have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Hay fever (Seasonal Allergic Rhinitis) occurs just in the warmer months. Persistent runny nose/sneezing (Perennial Allergic Rhinitis) occurs even in winter months.

1. Hay fever (Seasonal Allergic Rhinitis)
2. Persistent runny nose/sneezing (Perennial Allergic Rhinitis)

VARLAB: Whether has hayfever and/or perennial allergic rhinitis since last interview/2016

START LOOP: HAYFDOC-HAYFAGE - LOOP FOR EACH CONDITION AT HAYFVAR

HAYFDOC@

{ASK IF has hayfever or persistent runny nose/sneezing: HAYFVAR = 1, 2}

Was your {HAYFVAR} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether hayfever / persistent runny nose / sneezing diagnosed by doctor

HAYFAGE@

{ASK IF has hayfever or persistent runny nose/sneezing: HAYFVAR = 1,2}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {HAYFVAR}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when hayfever or persistent runny nose/sneezing diagnosed by doctor

END LOOP

INSULIN@

{ASK IF cohort member has diabetes: KHLPRB =4}

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2:

"1st January 2016"} you have had diabetes. Do you currently inject or pump insulin for diabetes?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether currently injects insulin for diabetes

AGEINS@

{ASK IF currently injects insulin: INSULIN = 1}

How old were you when you started injecting or pumping insulin for diabetes?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age started insulin treatment for diabetes

DIABDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member does not inject insulin: INSULIN = 2}

Was your diabetes diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether diabetes diagnosed by doctor

DIABAGE@

{ASK IF diabetes diagnosed by doctor: INSULIN =1 OR DIABDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when diabetes diagnosed

CANCTYPE@

{ASK IF cohort member has cancer: KHLPRB = 5}

SHOW CARD H5

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer have you had?

INTERVIEWER PROBE: Anything else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Leukaemia
2. Hodgkin's disease
3. Lymphoma
4. Skin cancer
5. Bone cancer
6. Breast cancer
7. Cancer of the uterus (womb)
8. Cancer of the cervix
9. Cancer of the testes
10. Prostate cancer
11. Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
12. Stomach cancer
13. Lung cancer
14. Other cancer

VARLAB: Type of cancer has had since last interview/2016

SOFT CHECK: {IF FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CANCTYPE = 7,8}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER IS MALE BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THEY HAVE HAD CANCER OF THE UTERUS OR CERVIX. PLEASE CHECK.

SOFT CHECK: {IF FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND CANCTYPE = 9,10}: INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER IS FEMALE BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THEY HAVE HAD CANCER OF THE TESTES OR PROSTRATE. PLEASE CHECK.

OCANCTYPE@

{ASK IF has other cancer: CANCTYPE =14}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER CANCER TYPE

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other cancer type

START LOOP FOR EACH CANCER TYPE

CANCAGE@

{ASK IF has cancer: CANCTYPE = 1-14}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF CANCTYPE= 1-13: {CANCTYPE}; IF CANCTYPE=14 AND OCANCTYPE=RESPONSE: {OCANCTYPE}; IF OCANCTYPE=DK/REF: "cancer"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when diagnosed with cancer

END LOOP

HIGHBPDOC@

{ASK IF high blood pressure: KHLPRB=6}

Was your high blood pressure diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether high blood pressure diagnosed by a doctor

HIGHBPAGE@

{ASK IF high blood pressure diagnosed by doctor: HIGHBPDOC=1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had high blood pressure?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when high blood pressure diagnosed

RDCHOLAGE@

{ASK IF raised cholesterol: KHLPRB=7}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had raised cholesterol?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when raised cholesterol diagnosed

HEARTPRB@

{ASK IF cohort member has heart problems/heart disease: KHLPRB = 8}

SHOW CARD H6

Which of these heart problems have you had since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH}
{FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Heart attack
2. Coronary heart disease

3. Angina
4. Congestive heart failure
5. Other heart problem (specify)

VARLAB: Type of heart problem since last interview/2016

OHEARTPRB@
{ASK IF has other heart problem: HEARTPRB =5}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER HEART PROBLEM

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other heart problem

**START LOOP: HEARTDOC AND HEARTAGE – LOOP FOR EACH PROBLEM
REPORTED AT HEARTPRB**

HEARTDOC@
{ASK IF cohort member has heart problem: HEARTPRB=1-5}

Was your {IF HEARTPRB=1-4: {HEARTPRB}; IF HEARTPRB=5: "{HEARTPRB}"} diagnosed
by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether heart problem diagnosed by a doctor

HEARTAGE@
{ASK IF heart problem diagnosed by doctor: HEARTDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF
HEARTPRB=1-4: {HEARTPRB}; IF HEARTPRB=5: "this heart problem"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when heart problem diagnosed

END LOOP

STROKETYPE@
{ASK IF cohort member has had stroke: KHLPRB=9}

SHOW CARD H7

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had a stroke. Which type of stroke have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Ischemic stroke (where a blood vessel bursts)
2. Haemorrhagic stroke (where blood supply is stopped due to a clot)

VARLAB: Type of stroke has had since last interview/2016

START LOOP: STROKEAGE - LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF STROKE AT STROKETYPE

STROKEAGE@

{ASK IF cohort member has had stroke: STROKETYPE = 1,2}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had this {STROKETYPE}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when stroke diagnosed

END LOOP

KHLPRB2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: KHLPRB2)

{ASK ALL}

Code 12 added from the soft launch onwards

SHOW CARD H8

Since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} have you had any of the health problems listed on this card? Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.

IF ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS ARE LONG-TERM EFFECTS OF CORONAVIRUS THEY STILL NEED TO BE RECORDED HERE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Long COVID describes signs and symptoms of COVID-19 that continue for several weeks or months beyond the initial illness.

1. Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica or other back problem
2. Problems with hearing
3. Problems with eyes or eyesight (**Do not include problems which are resolved by wearing glasses** or contact lenses – e.g. short sightedness, long sightedness or astigmatism)
4. Chronic fatigue syndrome (ME)
5. Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder
6. Problems with bladder or kidneys
7. Arthritis
8. Osteoporosis
9. Thyroid disorder
10. Eczema or other skin problems
11. Migraines
12. Long COVID
13. None of these [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Health problems since last interview/2016-B

BACKPRB@

**{ASK IF cohort member has recurrent backpain, prolapsed disc, sciatica, etc:
KHLPRB2_QQQ = 1}**

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had recurrent backache, prolapsed disc or sciatica. Which of these have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Recurrent backache

1. Prolapsed disc
2. Sciatica
3. Other back problem

VARLAB: Type of back problem since last interview/2016

OBACKPRB@

{ASK IF has other back problem: BACKPRB =4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER BACK PROBLEM

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other back problem

**START LOOP: BACKDOC AND BACKAGE – LOOP FOR EACH PROBLEM REPORTED
AT BACKPRB**

BACKDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has back problem: BACKPRB=1,2,3,4}

Was your {IF BACKPRB= 1, 2, 3: {BACKPRB}; IF BACKPRB=4: "{BACKPRB}"} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether back problem diagnosed by doctor

BACKAGE@

{ASK IF back problem diagnosed by doctor: BACKDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF BACKPRB= 1, 2, 3: {BACKPRB}; IF BACKPRB=4: "this back problem"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when back problem diagnosed

END LOOP

HEARPRB@

{ASK IF cohort member has hearing problems: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 2}

SHOW CARD H9

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had problems with your hearing.

Which of the problems on this card have you had with your hearing?

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Tinnitus is ringing, hissing or buzzing in the ears. Meniere's Disease is period attacks of Tinnitus, deafness, and vertigo (dizziness).

1. Partial or total hearing loss in one ear
2. Partial or total hearing loss in both ears
3. Repeated ear infections / discharge
4. Tinnitus
5. Meniere's disease
6. Other hearing problem

VARLAB: Type of hearing problem has had since last interview/2016

OHEARPRB@

{ASK IF has hearing problem: HEARPRB =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER HEARING PROBLEMS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other hearing problems

START LOOP: HEARDOC AND HEARAGE – LOOP FOR EACH HEARING PROBLEM REPORTED AT HEARPRB

HEARDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has hearing problem: HEARPRB=1-6}

Was your {IF HEARPRB= 1-5: {HEARPRB}; IF HEARPRB=6: "{HEARPRB}"} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether hearing problem diagnosed by doctor

HEARAGE@

{ASK IF hearing problem was diagnosed by doctor: HEARDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF HEARPRB= 1-5: {HEARPRB}; IF HEARPRB=6: "this hearing problem"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when hearing problem diagnosed

END LOOP

HEARAID@

{ASK IF partial or total hearing loss diagnosed by doctor: HEARPRB = 1 or 2}

Nowadays, do you ever wear a hearing aid?

1. Yes, most of the time
2. Yes, some of the time
3. No

VARLAB: Whether wears hearing aid

EYEPRBT@

{ASK IF has eye problem: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 3 OR (GLASSN = 1-4)}

SHOW CARD H10

Since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} which of the following eye conditions or problems with your eyesight have you had?

INTERVIEWER: **INCLUDE** ANY CONDITIONS THAT HAD ALREADY STARTED BEFORE THAT DATE. **EXCLUDE** TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR DEFINITIONS

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: DEFINITIONS

- Diabetes associated eye disease - Diabetic retinopathy is the most common form of eye problem affecting people with diabetes, but further diabetes-related eye problems are common including glaucoma and cataracts.
- Glaucoma - A condition of increased pressure within the eyeball, causing gradual loss of sight.
- Cataracts - Cloudy patches in the lens that can make vision blurred or misty. They are a very common eye condition.
- Age related macular degeneration - a painless eye condition starting in later life (usually over the age of 65 years) that leads to the gradual loss or blurring or distortion of central vision which can lead to difficulty reading, colours appearing less vibrant, or difficulty recognising people's faces.
- Night blindness - where vision is normal in daylight but is abnormally weak or completely lost at night or in dim light.
- Low vision - reduced vision even when using the best possible corrective lenses.

1. Diabetes associated eye disease
2. Glaucoma
3. Cataract(s)
4. Age related macular degeneration
5. Visual disturbances such as colour blindness or night blindness
6. Permanent loss of vision associated with injury / trauma
7. Blindness or low vision (also known as sight impairment or partial sight)
8. Other eye problem

VARLAB: Type of eyesight problem had since last interview/2016

OEYEPRBT@

{ASK IF has eye problem: EYEPRBT =8}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER EYE PROBLEMS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other eye problems

START LOOP: EYENUM TO EYEAGE – LOOP FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM REPORTED AT EYEPRBT

EYENUM@

{ASK IF Has eye conditions or problems with eye sight: EYEPRBT= 1-8}

Have you had {IF EYEPRBT=1-7: {EYEPRBT}; IF EYEPRBT=8: “the “{EYEPRBT}””} in one eye or both eyes?

1. One eye
2. Both eyes

VARLAB: Whether had eye problem in one or both eyes

EYEDOC@

{ASK IF Has eye conditions or problems with eye sight: EYEPRBT=1, 2,3,4,5,6,7,8}

Was your {IF EYEPRBT=1-7: {EYEPRBT}; IF EYEPRBT=8: “eye problem”} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether eye problem diagnosed by doctor

EYEAGE@

{ASK IF eye problem diagnosed by doctor: EYEDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {EYEPRBT}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when eye problem diagnosed

END LOOP

CFSDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has chronic fatigue syndrome: KHLPRB2_QQQ=4}

Was your chronic fatigue syndrome (ME) diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether chronic fatigue syndrome diagnosed by a doctor

CFSAGE@

{ASK IF chronic fatigue syndrome diagnosed by doctor: CFSDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had chronic fatigue syndrome (ME)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when chronic fatigue syndrome diagnosed

SBGBPROB@

{ASK IF cohort member suffers from stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems: KHLPRB2_QQQ =5}

SHOW CARD H11

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer(s)
2. Gallstones
3. Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS
4. Ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
5. Other condition (specify)

VARLAB: Type of stomach/bowel/gall bladder problem has had since last interview/2016

OSBGBPROB@

{ASK IF has stomach/bowl/gall bladder problem: SBGBPROB =5}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER STOMACH, BOWEL OR GALL BLADDER PROBLEMS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems

START LOOP: SBGBDOC AND SBCGAGE – LOOP FOR EACH PROBLEM REPORTED AT SBGBPROB

SBGBDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has stomach, bowel or gall bladder problem: SBGBPROB=1-5}

Was your {IF SBGBPROB=1-4: {SBGBPROB}; IF SBGBPROB=5: ""other stomach/ bowel/ gall bladder problem""} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether stomach/bowel/gall bladder problem diagnosed by a doctor

SBGBAGE@

{ASK IF stomach, bowel or gall bladder condition diagnosed by doctor: SBGBDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF SBGBPROB=1-4: {SBGBPROB}; IF SBGBPROB=5: "this stomach/ bowel/ gall bladder problem"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when stomach/bowel/gall bladder problem diagnosed

END LOOP

BKPROB@

{ASK IF cohort member has bladder or kidney problems: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 6}

SHOW CARD H12

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had bladder or kidney problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Nephritis
2. Kidney / bladder stones
3. Infection of the kidney / bladder (pyelitis)
4. Blood in urine
5. Other kidney / bladder problem (specify)

VARLAB: Type of bladder/kidney problem has had since last interview/2016

OBKPROB@

{ASK IF has other bladder or kidney problem: BKPROB =5}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER BLADDER OR KIDNEY PROBLEM

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other bladder or kidney problem

START LOOP: BKDOC AND BKAGE – LOOP FOR EACH PROBLEM REPORTED AT BKPROB OTHER THAN BLOOD IN URINE

BKDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has bladder or kidney problem other than blood in urine: BKPROB = 1, 2, 3, 5}

Was your {IF BKPROB=1, 2, 3: {BKPROB}; IF BKPROB=5: "{BKPROB}"} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether bladder/kidney problem diagnosed by a doctor

BKAGE@

{ASK IF bladder or kidney problem diagnosed by doctor: BKDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF BKPROB=1, 2, 3: {BKPROB}; IF BKPROB=5: "this kidney/ bladder problem"} ?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when bladder/kidney problem diagnosed

END LOOP

ARTHTYPE@

{ASK IF cohort member has arthritis: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 7}

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had arthritis. Which type of arthritis have you had?

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: Osteoarthritis is a degeneration of joint cartilage and underlying bone that causes joints to become painful and stiff. Rheumatoid arthritis is an autoimmune disease that causes chronic inflammation in the joints.

INTERVIEWER READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Osteoarthritis

2. Rheumatoid arthritis
3. Other

VARLAB: Type of arthritis since last interview/2016

OARTHTYPE@

{ASK IF has other type of arthritis: ARTHTYPE =3}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TYPE OF ARTHRITIS

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other type of arthritis

START LOOP: ARTHDOC TO ARTHAGE – LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF ARTHRITIS REPORTED AT ARTHTYPE

ARTHDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has arthritis: ARTHTYPE = 1,2,3}

Was your {IF ARTHTYPE = 1,2: {ARTHTYPE}; IF ARTHTYPE = 3: “other arthritis”} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether arthritis diagnosed by a doctor

ARTHAGE@

{ASK IF arthritis diagnosed by doctor: ARTHDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF ARTHTYPE = 1,2: {ARTHTYPE}; IF ARTHTYPE = 3: this “other arthritis”}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when arthritis diagnosed

END LOOP

ARTHBODY@

{ASK IF cohort member has arthritis: KHLPRB2_QQQ=7}

SHOW CARD H13

Using this card, please could you indicate all of the places where you have had arthritis at any time since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Left shoulder
2. Right shoulder
3. Left elbow
4. Right elbow
5. Left wrist
6. Right wrist
7. Left hand / fingers
8. Right hand / fingers
9. Left foot / ankle / toes
10. Right foot / ankle / toes
11. Left hip
12. Right hip
13. Left knee
14. Right knee
15. Spine
16. Neck
17. Other (SPECIFY)

VARLAB: Location of arthritis

OARTHBODY@

{ASK IF other coded: ARTHBODY =17}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PART OF THE BODY

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other location of arthritis

OSTDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has had osteoporosis: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 8}

Was your osteoporosis diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether osteoporosis diagnosed by a doctor

OSTAGE@

{ASK IF osteoporosis diagnosed by doctor: OSTDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had osteoporosis?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when osteoporosis was diagnosed

THYTYPE@

{ASK IF cohort member has thyroid disorder: KHLPRB2_QQQ = 9}

SHOW CARD H14

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had a thyroid disorder. What type of hormone related disorder have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR DEFINITIONS

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: DEFINITIONS

- Goitre- a swelling of the thyroid gland that causes a lump to form in the front of the neck
- Hyperthyroidism- an overactive thyroid gland, which often results in a rapid heartbeat and an increased rate of metabolism
- Hypothyroidism- an underactive thyroid gland, which often causes tiredness and weight gain

1. Goitre (*pronounced* 'goy-ter')
2. Hyperthyroidism
3. Hypothyroidism
4. Other (specify)

VARLAB: Type of thyroid disorder since last interview/2016

OTHYTYPE@

{ASK IF has other type of thyroid disorder: THYTYPE =4}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TYPE OF THYROID DISORDER

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other type of thyroid disorder

START LOOP: THYDOC AND THYAGE – LOOP FOR EACH DISORDER REPORTED AT THYTYPE

THYDOC@**{ASK IF cohort member has thyroid disorder: THYTYPE = 1-4}**

Was your {IF THYTYPE=1-3: {THYTYPE}; IF THYTYPE=4: ""other thyroid or hormone-related disorder""} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether thyroid disorder diagnosed by a doctor

THYAGE@**{ASK IF thyroid disorder diagnosed by doctor: THYDOC = 1}**

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF THYTYPE=1: "a goitre"; IF THYTYPE=2, 3: {THYTYPE}; IF THYTYPE=4: "this thyroid or hormone-related disorder"}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when thyroid disorder diagnosed

END LOOP**SKINCOND@****{ASK IF has eczema or other skin problems: KHLPRB2_QQQ=10}**

SHOW CARD H15

You said that since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have had eczema or another skin condition. Looking at this card, can, you tell me which of these conditions you have had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Eczema
2. Psoriasis
3. Acne
4. Cold sores
5. Fungus infections
6. Recurrent mouth ulcers
7. Contact dermatitis
8. Other skin problem (specify)

VARLAB: Type of skin condition has had since last interview/2016

OSKINCOND@

{ASK IF has other type of skin condition: SKINCOND =8}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TYPE OF SKIN CONDITION

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other type of skin condition

ECZYEAR@

{ASK IF has eczema: SKINCOND =1}

Have you had eczema in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Eczema in the past 12 months

START LOOP: SKINDOC AND SKINAGE – LOOP FOR EACH SKIN PROBLEM REPORTED AT SKINCOND

SKINDOC@

{ASK IF has skin condition: SKINCOND = 1-8}

{IF SKINCOND=1, 2, 3, 7: “Was your {SKINCOND}”; IF SKINCOND= 4, 5, 6: “Were your {SKINCOND}”; IF SKINCOND=8: “Was your “{SKINCOND}”} diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether skin condition diagnosed by a doctor

SKINAGE@

{ASK IF skin condition diagnosed by doctor: SKINDOC = 1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had {IF SKINCOND=1-7: {SKINCOND}; IF SKINCOND=8: “this skin problem”}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when skin condition diagnosed

END LOOP

MIGDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has migraine: KHLPRB2_QQQ=11}

Were your migraines diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether migraine diagnosed by a doctor

MIGAGE@

{ASK IF cohort member's migraines diagnosed by doctor: MIGDOC=1}

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had migraines?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when migraine first diagnosed

LCVDDOC@

{ASK IF cohort member has long COVID: KHLPRB2_QQQ=12}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Was your long COVID diagnosed by a doctor?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether long COVID diagnosed by doctor

LCVDAGE@

{ASK IF long COVID was diagnosed by doctor: LCVDDOC = 1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Approximately how old were you when you were first told by a doctor that you had long COVID?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE IN YEARS

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when long COVID diagnosed

KHL2HOP@
{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD H16

Since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient. Do not include visits to Accident and Emergency.

{IF CMSEX=2 AND (FF_BIRTHSX=2 OR (FF_BIRTHSX<>2 AND CMSEX2=2)):
"INTERVIEWER: Do not include visits for routine ante-natal or maternity care."}

1. None
2. One or two
3. Three to five
4. Six to ten
5. More than ten

VARLAB: How many times attended hospital/clinic as out-patient

KHOSP@
{ASK ALL}

Since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}, have you been in a hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient, overnight or longer?

{IF CMSEX=2 AND (FF_BIRTHSX=2 OR (FF_BIRTHSX<>2 AND CMSEX2=2)):
"INTERVIEWER: Do not include visits for routine ante-natal or maternity care."}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether been in hospital/clinic as in-patient

KHOSPD@
{KHOSP = 1}

Since {FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient?

{IF CMSEX=2 AND (FF_BIRTHSX=2 OR (FF_BIRTHSX<>2 AND CMSEX2=2)):
"INTERVIEWER: Do not include visits for routine ante- natal
or maternity care."}

Range: 0..1460

VARLAB: Days spent in hospital/clinic as in-patient

SOFT CHECK: IF KHOSPD > 50: INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member has spent {KHOSPD} days in a hospital or clinic since {{IF FF_SWEEP1=1:

"{FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}"; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}. Are you sure this is correct? Please check.

DENHLTH
{ASK ALL}

Would you say that your dental health (your mouth, teeth and/or dentures) is...

READ OUT...

1. ...excellent
2. ...very good
3. ...good
4. ...fair
5. ...or poor?

VARLAB: Self-rating of dental health

EXERCISEH@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

On how many days in a typical week do you do 30 minutes or more of exercise where you are working hard enough to raise your heart rate and break into a sweat?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE EXERCISE DONE THROUGH WORK AND OTHER DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES

Range: 0..7

VARLAB: How many days per week gets sweaty during exercise

DRINKINTRO
{ASK ALL}

Now some questions about drinking and smoking.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to drinking questions

DRINKS
{ASK ALL}

SHOW CARD H17

In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last {^day of week 7 days before date of interview} what types of alcoholic drink have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Normal strength (less than 6 % alcohol) beer, lager, stout, ale or cider
2. Strong beer, lager, stout, ale or cider (6% alcohol or more)
3. Spirits or liqueurs (e.g. gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat, cocktails)
4. Sherry or similar (including Martini, port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet)
5. Wine (including sparkling wine and Champagne)
6. Alcoholic soft drinks or 'alcopops' or pre-mixed alcoholic drinks such as Bacardi Breezer, Smirnoff Ice or WKD
7. Other alcoholic drinks
8. None [EXCLUSIVE]

VARLAB: Type of drink consumed in last 7 days

BEERN

{ASK IF CM has drunk normal strength beer in last 7 days: DRINKS = 1}

In the last seven days, how much normal strength beer, lager, stout, ale or cider have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE NUMBER OF PINTS TO NEAREST HALF (ENTER .5 FOR HALF).

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR CONVERSIONS FROM BOTTLES OR CANS TO PINTS

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: AMOUNTS

275 ml bottle = ½ pint
330 ml bottle = ½ pint
440 ml can = 1 pint
500 ml can or bottle = 1 pint
600 ml bottle = 1 pint
660 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
700 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
750 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
1 litre bottle = 2 pints
2 litre bottle = 4 pints

Range: 0.5..200.0 (allow .0 or .5 only).

VARLAB: No. of pints of normal strength beer/lager/stout/ale/cider had in last 7 days

HARD CHECK: {IF BEERN does not end in .0 or .5}: INTERVIEWER: Please code number of pints to the nearest half (enter .5 for half).

SOFT CHECK: {IF BEERN > 50}: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

BEERS

{ASK IF CM has drunk strong beer in last 7 days: DRINKS = 2}

In the last seven days, how much strong beer, lager, stout, ale or cider have you had?

INTERVIEWER: CODE NUMBER OF PINTS TO NEAREST HALF (ENTER .5 FOR HALF).

INTERVIEWER: PRESS F9 FOR CONVERSIONS FROM BOTTLES OR CANS TO PINTS

INTERVIEWER HELP SCREEN: AMOUNTS

275 ml bottle = ½ pint
330 ml bottle = ½ pint
440 ml can = 1 pint
500 ml can or bottle = 1 pint
600 ml bottle = 1 pint
660 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
700 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
750 ml bottle = 1 ½ pints
1 litre bottle = 2 pints
2 litre bottle = 4 pints

Range: 0.5..200.0 (allow .0 or .5 only).

VARLAB: Number of pints of strong beer, lager, stout, ale or cider had in last 7 days

HARD CHECK: {IF BEERS does not end in .0 or .5}: INTERVIEWER: Please code number of pints to the nearest half (enter .5 for half).

SOFT CHECK: {IF BEERS > 50}: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

SPIRITS

{ASK IF CM has drunk spirits or liqueurs in last 7 days: DRINKS = 3}

And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had, like Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocaat?

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE NUMBER OF SINGLES – COUNT DOUBLES AS TWO SINGLES

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: Number of single measures of spirits or liqueurs had in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF SPIRITS > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

SHERRY

{ASK IF CM has drunk sherry or similar in last 7 days: DRINKS = 4}

In the last seven days, how many glasses of sherry or similar drinks (including Martini, Port, Vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet) have you had?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: No. of glasses of sherry had in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF SHERRY > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

WINE

{ASK IF CM has drunk wine in last 7 days: DRINKS = 5}

In the last seven days, how much wine, including sparkling wine and champagne have you had?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE NOTE THAT RESPONDENT MAY GIVE ANSWER IN BOTTLES OR GLASSES.

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE MEASURE THE RESPONDENT USED.

1. Bottles or parts of bottles
2. Glasses

VARLAB: Amount of wine had in last 7 days - format of answer

WINEBOT

{ASK IF answer to be provided in bottles or parts of bottles: WINE = 1}

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE NUMBER OF 125ML GLASSES DRUNK FROM THE BOTTLE TO NEAREST HALF (ENTER .5 FOR HALF). E.G. IF THEY DRANK HALF A BOTTLE, CODE 3 GLASSES.

1 BOTTLE = 6 GLASSES
½ BOTTLE = 3 GLASSES
1/3 BOTTLE = 2 GLASSES
¼ BOTTLE = 1.5 GLASSES
1 LITRE = 8 GLASSES
½ LITRE = 4 GLASSES
1/3 LITRE = 2.5 GLASSES
¼ LITRE = 2 GLASSES

Range: 0.5..200.0 (allow .0 or .5 only).

VARLAB: Number of 125ml glasses of wine drunk from a bottle in last 7 days

HARD CHECK: {IF WINEBOT does not end in .0 or .5}: INTERVIEWER: Please code number of 125ml glasses to the nearest half (enter .5 for half).

SOFT CHECK: {IF WINEBOT > 50}: Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check.

WINEGS

{ASK IF answer to be provided in glasses: WINE = 2}

In the last 7 days, were the glasses of wine that you drank large (250 ml), standard (175 ml) or small (125 ml) glasses?

INTERVIEWER: IF TWO OR THREE DIFFERENT SIZE GLASSES WERE USED, PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PLEASE NOTE THAT A SMALL GLASS FROM A PUB OR WINE BAR IS USUALLY 175 ML.

1. Large glass (250ml)
2. Standard glass (175 ml)
3. Small glass (125 ml)

VARLAB: Size of glasses of wine drunk in last 7 days

WINLAG

{ASK IF drank large glasses: WINEGS = 1}

In the last 7 days, how many large (250 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: Number of large (250ml) glasses of wine drunk in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF WINLAG > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

WINSTG

{ASK IF drank standard glasses: WINEGS = 2}

In the last 7 days, how many standard (175 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: Number of standard (175ml) glasses of wine drunk in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF WINSTG > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

WINSMG

{ASK IF drank small glasses: WINEGS = 3}

In the last 7 days, how many small (125 ml) glasses of wine did you have?

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: Number of small (125ml) glasses of wine drunk in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF WINSMG > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

ALCOPOP

{ASK IF CM has drunk alcopops in the last 7 days: DRINKS = 6}

In the last seven days, how many alcopops have you had?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF 275 ML BOTTLES.

Range: 1..200

VARLAB: Number of alcopops (275ml bottles) had in last 7 days

SOFT CHECK: {IF ALCOPOP > 50}: "Are you sure? That sounds like rather a lot. Please check."

SMOKING@
{ASK ALL}

Now thinking about smoking, would you say that...

READ OUT...

1. ...you've never smoked cigarettes
2. you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
3. you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day or
4. you smoke cigarettes every day?

VARLAB: Whether smokes (or used to smoke)

NOFCIGS

{ASK IF cohort member smokes cigarettes everyday: SMOKING = 4}

How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

Range: 1..99

VARLAB: Number of cigarettes a day usually smoked

EXSMOKER

{ASK IF cohort member used to smoke or occasionally smokes cigarettes: SMOKING = 2 ,3}

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether ever smoked cigarettes regularly (at least one a day for 12 months)

AGESTART

{ASK IF has not previously reported the age started smoking and cohort member has ever smoked regularly: FF_AGESTART =2 and (EXSMOKER = 1 OR SMOKING = 4)}

At what age did you start smoking regularly?

Range: 8..54

VARLAB: Age started smoking regularly

SOFT CHECK: {IF AGESTART < 14}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER STARTED SMOKING WHEN THEY WERE {AGESTART}. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS CORRECT? PLEASE CHECK.

AGEQUIT

{ASK IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly: EXSMOKER = 1}

How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

Range: 8..54

VARLAB: Age when last smoked cigarettes regularly

SOFT CHECK: {IF AGEQUIT < AGESTART}: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE COHORT MEMBER LAST SMOKED REGULARLY WHEN THEY WERE {AGEQUIT} BUT THAT THEY STARTED SMOKING WHEN THEY WERE {AGESTART}. THAT CAN'T BE RIGHT. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

ECIGUSE

{ASK ALL }

How often do you currently use an electronic cigarette or a vaping device? Would you say that...

READ OUT...

1. You've never used an electronic cigarette or a vaping device
2. You used to use an electronic cigarette or a vaping device but don't at all now
3. You now use an electronic cigarette or a vaping device occasionally but not every day
4. You use electronic cigarettes or vaping devices every day

VARLAB: Whether uses an electronic cigarette/vaping device

WEIGHT

{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q

Now some questions about your body measurements.

How heavy are you without clothes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

1. Kilograms
2. Stones and pounds
3. Cannot give estimate

VARLAB: Weight without clothes - format of answer

WTKILOS

{ASK IF cohort member gives weight in kilograms: WEIGHT = 1}

Mop-up Q

INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOGRAMS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

Range: 20..300

VARLAB: Weight without clothes in kilograms

SOFT CHECK: {IF WTKILOS > 160}: "Are you sure? This seems high. Please check."

SOFT CHECK: {IF WTKILOS < 40}: "Are you sure? This seems low. Please check."

WTSTONES

{ASK IF cohort member gives weight in stones: WEIGHT = 2}

Mop-up Q

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STONES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

Range: 4..50

VARLAB: Weight without clothes in stones

SOFT CHECK: {IF WTSTONES>25}: "Are you sure? This seems high. Please check."

SOFT CHECK: {IF WTSTONES<6}: "Are you sure? This seems low. Please check."

WTPOUNDS

{ASK IF cohort member gives weight in stones: WEIGHT = 2}

Mop-up Q

INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

Range: 0..13

VARLAB: Weight without clothes in pounds

CHANGEWT
{ASK ALL}

Are you currently trying to lose weight, gain weight, stay about the same, or are you not trying to do anything about your weight?

1. Lose weight
2. Gain weight
3. Stay about the same
4. Not trying to do anything

VARLAB: Whether trying to lose weight, gain weight or stay about the same

WTASSESS
{ASK ALL}

Would you say you are...

READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT THE COHORT MEMBER'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!

1. ...about the right weight
2. underweight
3. slightly overweight or
4. very overweight?

VARLAB: Cohort member's assessment of their weight

HEIGHT
{ASK IF not previously reported or measured height: FF_HEIGHT <> 1}

How tall are you without shoes?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.

1. Metres and Centimetres
2. Feet and inches

VARLAB: Height without shoes - format of answer

HTMETRES
{ASK IF cohort member gives height in metres and centimetres: HEIGHT = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER METRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

METRES:

Range: 0..3

VARLAB: Height without shoes in metres

SOFT CHECK: {IF HTMETRES < 1}: "That seems low. Are you sure?"

SOFT CHECK: {IF HTMETRES > 1}: "That seems high. Are you sure?"

HTCENTEM

{ASK IF cohort member gives height in metres and centimetres: HEIGHT = 1}

CENTIMETRES:

Range: 0..99

VARLAB: Height without shoes in centimetres

HTFEET

{ASK IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches: HEIGHT = 2}

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

FEET:

Range: 3..8

VARLAB: Height without shoes in feet

SOFT CHECK: {IF HTFEET < 4}: "That seems low. Are you sure?"

SOFT CHECK: {IF HTFEET > 6}: "That seems high. Are you sure?"

HTINCHES

{ASK IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches: HEIGHT = 2}

INCHES:

Range: 0..11

VARLAB: Height without shoes in inches

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

10 COVID

COVIDINT@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

The next few questions will ask further about your experience of Coronavirus.

PRESS <1> AND <ENTER>

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to COVID questions

COVID19@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

Do you think that you have or have had Coronavirus?

1. Yes, confirmed by a positive test
2. Yes, based on strong personal suspicion or medical advice
3. Unsure
4. No

VARLAB: Whether has had Coronavirus

COVID19POSM@
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?

If you think you have had Coronavirus on more than one occasion please tell me the month in which you most recently think you got it.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When had coronavirus – month

COVID19POSY@
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

(When do you think you got (or might have got) Coronavirus?)

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER SAYS THEY HAD CORONAVIRUS BEFORE 2020, PLEASE CODE AS 'JANUARY 2020'.

Range: 2020..2024

VARLAB: When had coronavirus – year

HARD CHECK: {IF COVID19POSM/COVID19POSYY > CURINTDATE}; INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

COVIDADV@
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

SHOW CARD J1

Did you seek medical advice in any of these ways about any symptoms you have had, which you think may have been caused by Coronavirus?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

NHS 24 IS THE NUMBER FOR SCOTLAND, NHS 111 IS FOR THE REST OF THE UK.

1. Discussed symptoms with doctor/GP/practice nurse
2. Discussed symptoms on telephone with NHS 111 or NHS 24
3. Accessed online advice at NHS 111 or NHS 24
4. Visited pharmacist
5. Visited A&E or walk in centre
6. None of these {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: Whether has sought medical advice for COVID19 symptoms

COVIDHOSPAD@
{IF COVID19 = 1,2,3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

Have you been in hospital because of Coronavirus symptoms?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether been admitted to hospital with COVID19

COVIDTEST
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

SHOW CARD J

Have you been tested for Coronavirus in any of these ways?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Yes – a lateral flow test, throat swab, nasal swab, saliva test or nasal mucus test for @b current infection@b
2. Yes – a finger stick, blood test, serology test or antibody test for @b past infection@b and/or vaccination
3. Yes – but I don't know which type {EXCLUSIVE}
4. No {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: Whether been tested for Coronavirus

COVIDCURRESULT
{IF COVIDTEST=1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Did your (lateral flow test/ throat swab / nasal swab / saliva test / nasal mucus) test for @bcurrent infection@b show that you had Coronavirus?

If you had more than one of these tests and any of them showed you had Coronavirus please select 'Yes'.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Yes – the test was positive
2. No – the test was negative and showed you did not have coronavirus
3. Test was inconclusive
4. You are waiting for results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test (current infection)

COVIDCURWHEN
{IF COVIDCURRESULT =1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test (current infection)– month

COVIDCURWHENY
{IF COVIDCURRESULT =1}

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2024

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test (current infection) – year

HARD CHECK: {IF COVIDCURWHENM/COVIDCURWHENY > CURINTDATE};
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE
CHECK AND AMEND.

CVDPASRESULT
{IF COVIDTEST=2}

Asked in the main stage only

What was the result of your finger stick, blood test, serology test or antibody test?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER HAD MORE THAN ONE OF THESE TESTS AND ANY OF THEM SHOWED THEY HAD PREVIOUSLY HAD CORONAVIRUS, THEN CODE 1.

READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Positive – you had previously had Coronavirus
2. Positive – you had Coronavirus antibodies due to vaccination
3. Positive – unknown whether this was due to having had Coronavirus or due to vaccination
4. Negative
5. Results were inconclusive
6. Awaiting results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test

COVIDPASWHENM
{IF CVDPASRESULT =1-3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only
In soft launch routing = {IF COVIDPASRESULT =1}

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB Result of Coronavirus test (past infection) – month

COVIDPASWHENY
{IF CVDPASRESULT =1-3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only
In soft launch routing = {IF COVIDPASRESULT =1}

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2024

VARLAB Result of Coronavirus test (past infection) – year

HARD CHECK: {IF COVIDPASWHENM/COVIDPASWHENY > CURINTDATE}:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE
CHECK AND AMEND.

COVIDINCRESULT
{IF COVIDTEST=3}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

Did your test show that you had Coronavirus?

If you had more than one test and any of them showed you had Coronavirus please select 'Yes'.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Yes – the test was positive
2. No – the test was negative and showed you did not have coronavirus
3. Test was inconclusive
4. You are waiting for results

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test (type of test unknown)

COVIDINCWHENM
{IF COVIDINCRESULT= 1}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Result of Coronavirus test (type of test unknown)– month

COVIDINCWHENY
{IF COVIDINCRESULT= 1}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

When did you have this positive test?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2024

VARLAB Result of Coronavirus test (type of test unknown) - year

HARD CHECK: {IF COVIDINCWHENM/COVIDINCWHENY > CURINTDATE};
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE
CHECK AND AMEND.

COVFUNC
{IF COVID19 = 1,2 OR COVIDCURRESULT = 1 OR CVDPASRESULT = 1 OR
COVIDINCRESULT = 1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

In soft launch routing {IF COVID19 = 1,2 OR COVIDCURRESULT = 1 OR COVIDPASRESULT = 1 OR COVIDINCRESULT = 1}

Mop-up Q = ASK IF COVID19 = 1,2

SHOW CARD J3

For how long were you unable to function as normal due to COVID-19 symptoms?

1. I was always able to function as normal
2. 1-3 days
3. 4-6 days
4. 1 week or more but less than 2 weeks
5. 2 weeks or more but less than 4 weeks
6. 4 weeks or more but less than 12 weeks
7. 12 weeks or more

VARLAB Length of time unable to function as normal

COVNEWILL

{IF COVID19 = 1,2 OR COVIDCURRESULT = 1 OR CVDPASRESULT = 1 OR COVIDINCRESULT = 1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

In soft launch routing {IF COVID19 = 1,2 OR COVIDCURRESULT = 1 OR COVIDPASRESULT = 1 OR COVIDINCRESULT = 1}

Mop-up Q = ASK IF COVID19 = 1,2

Have you been told by a doctor that you may have a new condition, illness, or disability as a result of coronavirus?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: New condition as a result of COVID_19

COVNEWILT

{IF CONEWILL = 1}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

SHOW CARD J4

What new condition, illness or disability does your doctor think you may have as a result of Coronavirus?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Post-viral fatigue
2. A blood clot in the leg, heart, lung or brain
3. A heart condition
4. A lung condition
5. A condition affecting the mind or brain
6. A condition affecting the nervous system outside the brain
7. Thyroid disease
8. Other (specify)

VARLAB: Type of new condition as a result of COVID_19

OCOVNEWILT

{ASK IF OTHER CONDITION: COVNEWILT = 8}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER ANSWER.

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other condition linked to Coronavirus

COVIDSYMPT

{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only
In main stage added additional clarification text asking about 'all symptoms'

SHOW CARD J5

Have you experienced any of the following symptoms in the past 2 weeks?.

Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Fever
2. Cough - dry
3. Cough - mucus or phlegm
4. Sore throat
5. Chest tightness
6. Shortness of breath
7. Runny nose
8. Nasal congestion
9. Sneezing
10. Muscle or body aches
11. Fatigue
12. Unusual loose motions or diarrhoea
13. Vomiting
14. Loss of smell
15. Loss of taste
16. Skin rash
17. Headaches
18. Any other symptoms
19. None of these {EXCLUSIVE}

VARLAB: COVID19 Symptoms past 2 weeks

COVIDSYMPTO
{ASK IF COVIDSYMPT=18}

Asked in the soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: WRITE OTHER SYMPTOMS

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other COVID19 Symptoms past 2 weeks

LONGCVD@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only
In main stage added additional clarification text asking about 'all symptoms'

Mop-up Q

SHOW CARD J6

Have you experienced any of the following over the past two months?

Please tell us about all symptoms, regardless of whether they are related to COVID-19 or not.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Excessive tiredness or exhaustion
2. Less strength in your muscles than usual
3. More weakness than usual
4. Difficulties concentrating
5. Your memory being worse than usual
6. Strange, unpleasant sensations in your skin, such as pricking, tingling or burning
7. Shortness of breath that limited what you wanted to do
8. Your heart racing (palpitations) when you are not exercising
9. None of these

VARLAB: Long COVID symptoms

NHSTRACED
{ASK ALL}

Asked in main stage only

Have you ever downloaded the NHS COVID 19 Test and Trace App?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Unable as do not have suitable device

VARLAB: Downloaded test and trace app

NHSTRACEU
{ASK IF NHSTRACED=1}

Asked in main stage only

Are you currently using the NHS COVID 19 Test and Trace App?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Downloaded test and trace app

BEENVAC@
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

Have you been vaccinated for COVID-19?

INTERVIEWER: CODE (1) EVEN IF ONLY HAD 1 DOSE OF VACCINE SO FAR.

READ OUT

1. Yes
2. No – but I intend to be
3. No – and I do not intend to be

VARLAB: Whether been vaccinated

NUMVAC@
{ASK IF BEENVAC=1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

How many jabs have you received?

Range: 1..6

VARLAB: Number of vaccine jabs received

SOFT CHECK: {IF NUMVAC>3}: THE VACCINE IS TYPICALLY TWO OR THREE JABS BUT THE COHORT MEMBER HAS REPORTED RECEIVING {NUMVAC} JABS. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

START LOOP: TYPEVAC-VACDATY

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS SET BY ANSWER AT NUMVAC

TYPEVAC@
{ASK IF response given to NUMVAC: NUMVAC=RESPONSE}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Which vaccine did you receive{IF NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=1: “ as your @bfirst@b jab”; IF NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=2: “ as your @bsecond@b jab”, etc.; IF ELSE: BLANK}?

READ OUT

1. Oxford/AstraZeneca
2. Pfizer/BioNTech
3. Moderna
4. Janssen (Johnson & Johnson)
5. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
6. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
7. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
8. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
9. [DO NOT USE THIS CODE]
10. Something else

VARLAB: Which vaccine received

SOFT CHECK: {IF TYPEVAC=4 AND NUMVAC>1: INTERVIEWER: THE JANSSEN VACCINE IS GIVEN AS ONE JAB BUT THE COHORT MEMBER REPORTED RECEIVING {NUMVAC} JABS. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

SOFT CHECK: {IF LOOP=2 AND TYPEVAC[LOOP1]<->TYPEVAC[LOOP2]}:
INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER REPORTED RECEIVING DIFFERENT VACCINE TYPES FOR THEIR FIRST AND SECOND JABS. PLEASE CHECK THIS.

OTYPEVAC@
{ASK IF TYPEVAC=10}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER VACCINE RECEIVED

STRING(100)

VARLAB: Name of other vaccine received

VACDATD@

{ASK IF response given to NUMVAC: NUMVAC=RESPONSE}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Can you tell me the date that you got {IF (NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=1): “ your @b**first**@b
jab”; IF (NUMVAC>1 AND LOOP=2): “ your @b**second**@b jab”, etc; IF ELSE: BLANK.}?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Date of vaccination No. [NUMVAC]: day

VACDATM@

{ASK IF response given to NUMVAC: NUMVAC=RESPONSE}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date of vaccination No. [NUMVAC]: month

VACDATY@

{ASK IF response given to NUMVAC: NUMVAC=RESPONSE}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 2020..2024

VARLAB: Date of vaccination No. [NUMVAC]: year

HARD CHECK: {IF VACDATD/VADDATM/VACDATY > CURINTDATE}: INTERVIEWER:
YOU HAVE ENTERED A DATE WHICH IS IN THE FUTURE. PLEASE CHECK AND
AMEND.

END LOOP

NOVAC@
{ASK IF BEENVAC =3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only
In main stage added additional clarification text asking about 'all symptoms'

SHOW CARD J7

Why have you chosen not to get vaccinated. Please tell me all the reasons that apply from
this card?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Covid-19 vaccine safety not proven yet
2. Covid-19 vaccine effectiveness not proven yet
3. I have had Coronavirus, so may be immune
4. I am not worried about catching Coronavirus
5. Distrust of officials
6. Vaccines are not safe in general
7. I have a medical condition or allergy which would make it unsafe for me to be
vaccinated
8. I am pregnant
9. Other reason

VARLAB: Reasons for not getting vaccinated

SOFT CHECK: {IF CMSEX<>2 AND NOVAC=8} INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER
IS NOT FEMALE BUT HAS REPORTED THAT THEY ARE PREGNANT. PLEASE CHECK
THIS.

11 Self-completion section

The placement of the web version of the sensitive questions was for video interviews only.

11.1 INTRODUCTION TO SELF-COMPLETION: VIDEO INTERVIEWS

WebInt

{ASK IF video interview: IF VAPI =1 }

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING SHOW CARDS

Now for something slightly different. You may find that the next set of questions are more personal, so I would like you to answer them through a web link. This means that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers.

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS WILLING TO DO WEB QUESTIONNAIRE

This question had the following codes in the video pilot:

- 1. Willing to do the self-completion now and accessing it via the link I sent in messaging*
- 2. Willing to do the self-completion now, but I had to read out the web link and access code*
- 3. Willing to do the self-completion now, but unable to access the web survey*
- 4. Willing to do the self-completion later*
- 5. Refused to do the self-completion.*

This question had the following codes in the soft launch:

- 1. Willing to do the self-completion now*
- 2. Willing to do the self-completion later*
- 3. Refused to do the self-completion*
- 4. Unable to do the self-completion*

CODES USED IN MAIN STAGE

1. Willing to do the self-completion via web link
2. Unwilling to do self-completion via web link

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Willing to do CAWI

WEBINTA

{ASK IF willing to do CAWI now: WEBINT=1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

I will send you the link to the questionnaire in the Teams chat. [REFER TO MESSAGE ICON]. When you click on the link the survey should open up.

I'll stay on the call, and after you have finished the web questionnaire, we will continue with the last sections of the interview. If you have any questions please ask me.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COPY AND PASTE THE UNIQUE WEBLINK IN THE ANSWER BOX BELOW. ENSURE THAT YOU **DO NOT** CLICK ON THE LINK. PLEASE SEND IT TO THE RESPONDENT VIA MS TEAMS MEETING CHAT AND ASK THEM TO CLICK ON THE LINK TO ACCESS THE SURVEY.

IF YOU DELETE OR CHANGE THE LINK BY MISTAKE, GO BACK TO PREVIOUS QUESTION AND THEN RETURN TO THIS ONE. THE LINK WILL APPEAR AGAIN.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO CLICK ON THE UNIQUE WEBLINK OR PREFERS TO USE ANOTHER DEVICE TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONNAIRE, PLEASE ASK THEM TO TYPE THE LINK BELOW INTO THEIR WEB BROWSER AND THEN ENTER THE ACCESS CODE:

Web link: <to be confirmed>

ACCESS CODE: {FF_CawiAcode}

IF THE RESPONDENT IS "LOCKED OUT" OF THE SURVEY, PLEASE ASK THEM TO TRY AGAIN AFTER 1 MINUTE.

OPEN: [*unique weblink displayed*]

VARLAB: CAWI link

WEBINTB

{ASK IF willing to do CAWI now: WEBINT=1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE COHORT MEMBER WAS ABLE TO ACCESS THE SURVEY.

1. CM was able to access the web survey with the unique weblink sent via chat
2. CM accessed the web survey but I had to read out the weblink and access code
3. CM was unable to access the web survey

VARLAB: Whether CM was able to access CAWI

WEBINTC

{ASK IF unable to do web questionnaire or unable to access the web survey via the link: WEBINT=2 OR WEBINTB=3}

Asked in main stage only

In that case, I will show you the questions on the screen so you can read them and tell me your answers.

Or, if you prefer, I can read out the questions to you.

It is very important that you answer honestly and accurately so please take your time.

If you don't know the answer, or you don't want to answer a particular question, say 'I don't know' or 'I don't want to answer' and I can skip past it.

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS WILLING TO DO SELF-COMPLETION

1. Willing to do self-comp with interviewer
2. Willing to do self-comp but not with interviewer
3. Refuses to do self-completion

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Willing to do CASI with interviewer

WCRF

{ASK IF refused self-completion: WEBINTC = 3}

Code 1 changed for main stage. In soft launch it was 'Does not want to do a web survey'

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Does not want to do self-completion via web or with interviewer
2. Worried about confidentiality
3. Concerned because someone else was present
4. Couldn't be bothered
5. Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
6. Other

VARLAB: Why refused CAWI

WebIntE

{Ask if willing to do the web-self completion later and email on file: WEBINTC=2 AND (CCEmmOK=1 or CCEmailB=RESPONSE)}

Routing in video pilot was {Ask if willing to do the web-self completion later and email on file: WebInt=3, 4 AND (CCEmmOK=1 or CCEmailB=RESPONSE)}

In that case a unique login code and link to the web questionnaire will be emailed to you following this interview.

This information will be sent to: {IF CCEmmOK=1: {EMAIL}; IF CCEmailB=RESPONSE: {CCEmailB}}

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CAWI Email confirmation

WebIntNoE

{Ask if willing to do the web-self completion later and email not on file: WEBINTC=2 AND ((CCEmail=1 and CCEmailB <> RESPONSE) OR CCEmail=2)}

{IF WEBINTE <> 1: "In that case, a unique link to the web questionnaire will be emailed to you following this interview."}

Do you have an email address we could send this information to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF ANSWER PROVIDED AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ CHARACTER OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

VARLAB: CAWI email request

WebInt2NoE

{If email provided at WebIntNoE: WebIntNoE=RESPONSE}

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address, please could I take your e-mail address again?

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF **WebIntNoE** = RESPONSE AND (**WebIntNoE** <> **WebInt2NoE**)}:
INTERVIEWER: THE FIRST ENTRY { **WebIntNoE** } AND SECOND ENTRY {**WebInt2NoE** } DO NOT MATCH. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND INCORRECT ENTRY.

VARLAB: Second enter CAWI email

WEBINTRO

{ASK IF participant accessed the web survey: WebIntB=1 or 2}

Please complete the survey and let me know when you have finished. It is very important that you answer honestly and accurately so please take your time.

If you have any issues with the questionnaire please let me know

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU THEY HAVE FINISHED THE SURVEY PLEASE PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CAWI Interviewer Intro

WEB LANDING PAGE

CAWILogin
{ASK ALL}

Video interviews only – data not deposited

Welcome to the BCS70 Life in Your Early 50s Survey- Web Questionnaire.

This questionnaire should take around 10 minutes to complete.

The information you provide will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and used for statistical research purposes only.

To start, please enter your unique login in the box below and click 'Next':

<login code>

If you have any questions, you can get in touch using the contact details below:

Email: bc70@natcen.ac.uk

Freephone: 0800 526 397

HARD CHECK [*to appear as error message on the same screen*] IF LOGIN INCORRECT: ID and/or password not found. The authentication information you have entered is incorrect. Please try again.

[Top right header: Privacy Statement hyperlink; Email:bc70@natcen.ac.uk hyperlink
Bottom left footer: BCS70 Age 50 Logo]

VARLAB: Login page

INTROTEXT
{ASK ALL}

How to complete the survey:

Video interviews only – data not deposited

- The survey should only be completed by {CMNAME}.
- Your answers will be automatically saved as you go along so you do not have to complete the survey in one sitting. If you wish to stop and return to the survey later, simply close the page in your browser and when you come back the survey will start again from the same place you left off.
- Please do not use the Refresh, Forward or Back buttons on your browser as these may cause problems.
- If you do not know the answer to a question or you do not wish to give an answer to a particular question, you can click the 'Next' button without giving an answer. If you want to change a previous answer, you can press the 'Back' button at the bottom of the screen.

VARLAB: CAWI instructions

WBSEXCHK
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Before we start we need to check a few details. Are you....

1. Male
2. Female

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

VARLAB: CM sex CAWI

WBSEXCHG
{ASK IF WBSEXCHK <> FF_RBIRTHSX AND FF_RGENDER <> 1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

You have recorded that you are {WBSEXCHK} which differs from our records.

Is this because...

1. There is an error in the records
2. You have changed gender
3. You are not {CM_FirstName}

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

VARLAB: CM sex CAWI check

WBEND

{ASK IF WBSEXCHG=3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

There is a problem with your login code or weblink.

Please try again or contact us at:

Email: bc70@natcen.ac.uk

Freephone: 0800 526 397

1. Exit survey

VARLAB: Wrong CM-CAWI

WBLIVREL

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

We would like to ask you about your living relatives. Which of the following relatives do you have?

Please select all that apply.

1. [SCRIPTER: DO NOT USE]
2. [SCRIPTER: DO NOT USE]
3. Partner who you live with

4. Partner who does not live with you
5. Children under 16 years old
6. Children 16 years or older
7. None of these [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Relatives alive for web routing

SOFT CHECK: {IF WBLIVREL=3 AND WBLIVREL=4}: You have recorded that you have a partner who you live with and a partner who does not live with you. If this is wrong, please change your answer.

WBLIVREL

{ASK IF has children: WBLIVREL= 5 or 6}

Are any of your children your own (biological) children?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether any of children are biological for web routing

[Unless specified, Don't know/Prefer not to answer options appear in blue- along with 'Please provide an answer instruction'- only when CM clicks 'Next' button without selecting an answer.]

11.2 INTRODUCTION TO SELF-COMPLETION: IN-PERSON INTERVIEWS

CASIINT

{ASK ALL CAPI INTERVIEWS; IF VAPI=2}

Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers. When you have finished, your answers will be automatically locked up in the computer so I cannot look at them. If you have any questions please ask me.

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT WILLING TO DO SELF-COMPLETION

1. Willing to do self-comp independently
2. Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
3. Refused to do self-completion

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Willing to do CASI

SCRF

{ASK IF refused self-completion: CASIINT = 3}

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Didn't like computer
2. Worried about confidentiality
3. Concerned because someone else was present
4. Couldn't be bothered
5. Interview taking too long/ ran out of time
6. Other

VARLAB: Why refused CASI

OSCRF

{IF OTHER REASON: SCRF=6 OR WCRF=6 OR WEBINT=4}

{IF SCRF=6 OR WCRF=6: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER OTHER REASON"}

{IF WEBINT=4: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE REASON WHY UNABLE TO DO THE SELF-COMPLETION"}

STRING{200}

VARLAB: Other reason respondent refused to do CASI/CAWI

PROGRAMMER – for the rest of the CASI questions in this module have two versions of each question. In the first version, the don't know and refuse options should not appear. If this first version of the question is left blank then they should be routed to a second version

of the question. The second version will be identical to the first but will include 2 more options in RED: “don’t know” and “don’t want to answer” options. The respondent should not be allowed to leave this second version blank.

PRACTICE QUESTIONS

Practice questions not in data deposit

InPrac

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2}

It is very important that you answer honestly and accurately so please take your time.

Before you start I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER, THEN TURN THE SCREEN TO THE RESPONDENT AND LET THEM ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to the self-completion practice

CASIPracA

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2}

Please touch the screen to choose @bone@b option. When you are happy with your answer, press the @bNEXT@b button at the bottom of the screen.

How often do you watch a news programme on the television in a typical week?

1. Every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. 1 or 2 days a week
5. Less often than once a week
6. Never

VARLAB: Practice question 1 – how often watch tv

CASIPracB

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or2}

If you want to change a previous answer, you can press the @b**BACK**@b button at the bottom of the screen.

Some questions will require you to enter a number. Please use the keyboard to do this, and press the @b**NEXT**@b button to continue.

How many bedrooms are there in your house?

Range: 0..10

VARLAB: Practice question 2 – number of bedrooms in house

EndPrac

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT =1 or 2}

This is the end of the practice questions. Please answer the next set of questions by yourself.

If you do not know the answer to a question, or you do not wish to give an answer to a particular question, you can click the 'Next' button without giving an answer.

If you need any further help or explanation, please ask the interviewer.
Press @b**NEXT**@b to continue.

VARLAB: End of practice questions

CASIWI

{ASK IF WEBINTC=1}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SHARE YOUR INTERVIEW SCREEN NOW

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If possible, it may be best to go somewhere private to answer these questions.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO BEGIN THE QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Continue

VARLAB: CASI share screen instruction

11.3 POLITICAL ATTITUDES AND VOTING

NOTED BELOW IS THE VARIABLE NAME USED IN THE IN-PERSON INTERVIEW (IN BLACK) AND WEB SURVEY (IN BLUE). IN THE DATA DEPOSITED THE WEB INTERVIEW DATA HAS BEEN MERGED WITH THE IN-PERSON DATA.

POLINT/ **WBPOLINT**

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

WEB: {ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

How interested would you say you are in politics?

1. Very interested
2. Fairly interested
3. Not very interested
4. Not at all interested

VARLAB: How interested in politics

VOTE04_QQQ/ **WBVOTE04_QQQ**

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT = 1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

WEB: {ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Did you vote in the General Election in @bDecember 2019@b?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether voted in Dec 2019 general election

VOTEWHO4_QQQ/ WBVOTEWHO4_QQQ

{ASK IF cohort member voted in last general election: WBVOTE04_QQQ = 1}

Which party did you vote for in the General Election in @bDecember 2019@b?

1. Conservative
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrats
4. Plaid Cymru
5. Scottish National Party
6. Green Party
7. UK Independence Party
8. The Independent Group for Change (Change UK)
9. Brexit Party
10. Other

VARLAB: Party voted for –Dec 2019 election

VOTE02_QQQ/ WBVOTE02_QQQ

{IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

WEB: {ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Did you vote in the General Election in @bJune 2017@b?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether voted in June 2017 General Election

VOTEWHO2_QQQ/ WBVOTEWHO2_QQQ

{IF voted in last election: WBVOTE02 = 1}/

Which party did you vote for in the General Election in @bJune 2017@b?

1. Conservative
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrats
4. Plaid Cymru
5. Scottish National Party
6. Green Party
7. UK Independence Party
8. Other

VARLAB: Party voted for in June 2017 General Election

VOTEGETW/ WBVOTEGETW

{IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Code 8 wording in main stage changed from 'Brexit Party' to 'Reform UK'

If there was a General Election tomorrow, which party would you vote for?

1. Conservative
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrats
4. Plaid Cymru
5. Scottish National Party
6. Green Party
7. UK Independence Party
8. The Independent Group for Change (Change UK)
9. Reform UK
10. Other

VARLAB: How would vote in another general election

VOTEEU/ WBVOTEEU

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Did you vote in the European Referendum in @b2016@b?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether voted in EU referendum- 2016

VOTEEUWAY/ WBVOTEEUWAY

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and cohort member voted in EU referendum:
WBVOTEEU = 1}

How did you vote in the European Referendum in @b2016@b?

1. Leave
2. Remain

VARLAB: How voted in EU referendum

BREXITY/ WBBREXITY

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Do you now believe that Britain will be better off outside the European Union?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether Britain will be better off outside EU- post Brexit

VOTESCOT/WBVOTESCOT

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND lives in Scotland: ((CASIINT = 1 or 2) OR
WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_COUNTRY2=Scotland OR (CCADDOK=2 AND
CCADDOK=1 AND COUNTRY=SCOTLAND))}

{ASK IF ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND lives in Scotland:(WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND
(FF_COUNTRY2=Scotland)}

Not asked in video pilot

Did you vote in the Scottish Referendum in @b2014@b?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not eligible to vote in Scottish Referendum

VARLAB: Whether voted in Scottish Referendum 2014

VOTESCOTWAY/WBVOTESCOTWAY

{ASK IF cohort member voted in Scottish referendum: WBVOTESCOT = 1}

Not asked in video pilot

How did you vote in the Scottish referendum in @b2014@b?

1. Yes, in favour of independence
2. No, in favour of remaining in the UK

VARLAB: How voted in Scottish Referendum 2014

PRALLY/ WBPRALLY

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Question moved into CASI/CAWI after pilot – previously in interviewer read section

And in the last 12 months have you...

Please code all that apply.

- 1 ...attended a public meeting or rally?
- 2 ...taken part in a public demonstration or protest?
- 3 ...signed a petition?
- 4 None of the above [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Whether has participated in activism

MIGRATION/ WBMIGRATION

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Do you think the number of immigrants to Britain nowadays should be...

1. increased a lot
2. increased a little
3. remain the same as it is
4. reduced a little, or
5. reduced a lot?

VARLAB: Opinion on immigration numbers

PAYDOM/ WBPAYDOM

Not asked in video pilot

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT = 1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Now some questions about household tasks.

Do you {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: "or your partner"} pay anyone to do any of the following tasks?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

1. Cooking
2. Shopping
3. Cleaning
4. Laundry and Ironing
5. None of these [EXCLUSIVE CODE]

VARLAB: Paying for domestic help

WHOCOOKS/ WBWHOCOOKS

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bPreparing and cooking the main meal@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of cooking chore

WHOSHOPS/ WBWHOSHOPS

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bDoing the shopping@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of shopping chore

WHOCLEAN/ WBWHOCLEAN

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bCleaning the home@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of cleaning chore

WHOWASH/ WBWHOWASH

Not asked in video pilot

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bLaundry and ironing.@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of washing chore

WHODIY/ WBWHODIY

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bHousehold repairs, DIY, decorating@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of DIY chore

WHOCASH/ WBWHOCASH

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and partner in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bLooking after the household money and paying bills@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of looking after household finance

WHOTENDS/ WBWHOTENDS

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND partner in household AND children younger than 16 in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHNAMEHERE=1 AND DCHILDAGE < 16}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner/family in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3 and WBLIVREL=5}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bLooking after children when they are ill@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of looking after sick children

WHOTEACH/ **WBWWHOTEACH**

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND partner in household AND children younger than 16 in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHNAMEHERE=1 AND DCHILDAGE < 16}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner/family in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3 and WBLIVREL=5}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bTeaching children good behaviour@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it
3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of teaching children good behaviour

WHOCARES/ **WBWHOCARES**

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND partner in household AND children younger than 16 in household: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1 AND CHNAMEHERE=1 AND DCHILDAGE < 16}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and partner/family in household: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3 and WBLIVREL=5}

Not asked in video pilot

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

@bGenerally being with and looking after children@b

1. I do most of it
2. My partner does most of it

3. We share more or less equally
4. Someone else does it
5. Does not apply

VARLAB: Share of child rearing

11.4 MENTAL HEALTH

MAL02_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL02) / WBMAL02_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling @bgenerally@b.

Do you feel tired most of the time?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether feel tired

MAL03_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL03) / WBMAL03_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Do you often feel miserable or depressed?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether feel depressed

MAL05_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL05) / WBMAL05_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Do you often get worried about things?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether worried

MAL09_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL09) / WBMAL09_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Do you often get in a violent rage?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether gets enraged

MAL12_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL12) / WBMAL12_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether gets scared

MAL14_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL14) / WBMAL14_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Are you easily upset or irritated?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether easily upset

MAL16_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL16) / WBMAL16_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Nervousness

MAL20_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL20) / WBMAL20_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether annoyed and worn out

MAL21_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MAL21)/ WBMAL21_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

Does your heart often race like mad?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether heart races

GAD2PHQ2A /WBGAD2PHQ2A

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

The next questions are concerned with how you have been feeling **@bover the last 2 weeks@b**.

WEB: Please select one answer on each row

@bOver the last 2 weeks@b, how often have you been bothered by the following problem:

Feeling nervous, anxious or on edge?

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

VARLAB: Whether nervous, anxious or on edge over last 2 weeks

GAD2PHQ2B / WBGAD2PHQ2B

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

@bOver the last 2 weeks@b, how often have you been bothered by the following problem:

Not been able to stop or control worrying?

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

VARLAB: Whether not able to stop or control worrying in the last 2 weeks

GAD2PHQ2C / WBGAD2PHQ2C

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

@bOver the last 2 weeks@b, how often have you been bothered by the following problem:

Little interest or pleasure in doing things?

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

VARLAB: Whether had little interest or pleasure in doing things in the last 2 weeks

GAD2PHQ2D / WBGAD2PHQ2D

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

@bOver the last 2 weeks@b, how often have you been bothered by the following problem:

Feeling down, depressed or hopeless?

1. Not at all
2. Several days
3. More than half the days
4. Nearly every day

VARLAB: Whether feeling down, depressed or hopeless in the last 2 weeks

MHPROBS1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS1) /WBMHPROBS1_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since {IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you were...

@bFeeling low, depressed or sad?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - depressed

MHPROBS2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS1)/ WBMHPROBS2_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you

were...

@bFeeling generally anxious or jittery?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - generally anxious

MHPROBS3_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS3) / [WBMHPROBS3_QQQ](#)

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you were...

@bFeeling anxious or scared about objects or situations?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - anxious

MHPROBS4_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS4) / [WBMHPROBS4_QQQ](#)

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you were...

@bFeeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - repeat

MHPROBS5_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS5)/ WBMHPROBS5_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you were...

@bHearing or seeing things that other people haven't?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - hearing or seeing things

MHPROBS6_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHPROBS6)/ WBMHPROBS6_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because you were...

@bHaving other problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor or specialist about mental health - other

MHSTILL4_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHSTILL4)/ WBMHSTILL4_QQQ

{ASK IF cohort member reports mental health problems: WBMHPROBS4_QQQ =1}

Do you still feel compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts?

1. Yes, most of the time
2. Yes, occasionally
3. No

VARLAB: Whether still feels compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts

MHSTILL5_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MHSTILL5) / WBMHSTILL5_QQQ

{ASK IF cohort member reports mental health problems: WBMHPROBS5_QQQ =1}

Do you still hear or see things that other people haven't?

1. Yes, most of the time
2. Yes, occasionally
3. No

VARLAB: Whether still hears or sees things, that other people haven't

MHSPEC/ WBMHSPEC

{ASK IF cohort member reports mental health problems: WBMHPROBS1_QQQ =1 OR WBMHPROBS2_QQQ =1 OR WBMHPROBS3_QQQ =1 OR WBMHPROBS4_QQQ =1 OR WBMHPROBS5_QQQ =1 OR WBMHPROBS6_QQQ = 1}

You said that in the time since {IF FF_SWEEP1 = 1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} you have seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital about {MHPROB - if more than one answer list all:

IF MHPROBS1_QQQ=1: "feeling low, depressed or sad"

IF MHPROBS2_QQQ =1: "feeling generally anxious or jittery"

IF MHPROBS3_QQQ =1: "feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations"

IF MHPROBS4_QQQ =1: "feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts"

IF MHPROBS5_QQQ =1: "hearing or seeing things that other people haven't"

IF MHPROBS6_QQQ =1: “having (other) problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour”}?

Have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital about {IF one answer at MHPROBS1_QQQ to MHPROBS6_QQQ: “this”; IF more than one answer at MHPROBS1_QQQ to MHPROBS6_QQQ: “any of these things”} @bin the last 12 months@b?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital for mental health in last 12 months

11.5 CHILDREN WHO HAVE DIED

This section was not asked in the video pilot

DCHANY/ WBDCHANY

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and not asked dead children's grid last sweep: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND FF_SWEEP1 = 2}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and not asked dead children's grid last sweep: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND FF_SWEEP1 = 2}

We would like to make sure that we have a complete record of all the children that study members have ever had, including those who were born alive but have since died.

{IF WEBINTC=1: Answering these questions may be sad and distressing for some people. As always, your answers are very important to us as they help improve pregnancy- and health-related research and outcomes for parents and children but they are entirely voluntary and you can skip over any questions that you prefer not to answer.}

{IF FF_SWEEP42 = 1: “Since we last interviewed you in {FF_INTMONTH42} {FF_INTYEAR42} have you”}{IF FF_SWEEP42 = 2: “Have you ever”} had any children that were born alive but have since died?

{IF DETCORRN1_QQQ = 3 OR NCHPRES=3: Please do not include {NAMES OF CHILDREN ALREADY REPORTED AS HAVING DIED AT DETCORRN1_QQQ OR NCHPRES}}.

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether have had any (other) children that have died

DCHMANY/ WBDCHMANY

**{ASK IF accepted self-completion and has (other) children that have died:
WBDCHANY=1}**

How many {IF DETCORRN1 = 3 OR NCHPRES=3: "other"} children have you had that have died?

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of children of CM that have died

**START LOOP WBDCHNAME – WBDCHLVY ABOUT EACH CHILD NAMED AT
WBDCHNAMES
NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY ANSWER AT WBDCHMANY**

DCHNAME/ WBDCHNAME

**{ASK IF response to number of children who have dies: (WBDCHMANY <> DK or
REF)}**

Could you type in the name of {IF DCHMANY=1: "this"; IF DCHMANY > 1: "the first", "the second" etc} child you had who was born alive but has since died?

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Name of child of CM that died

DCHSEX/ WBDCHSEX

{ASK IF has (other) children who have died: WBDCHANY=1}

Was {IF DCHNAME = RESPONSE: {DCHNAME}; IF DCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND DCHMANY=1: 'this child'; IF DCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND DCHMANY > 1: "the first child you had who was born alive but has since died", "the second child....."} male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

VARLAB: Sex of child that died

DCHDOBD/ WBDCHDOBD

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

When was {IF DCHNAME = RESPONSE: {DCHNAME}; IF DCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND DCHMANY=1: "this child"; IF DCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND DCHMANY > 1: "the first child you had who was born alive but has since died", "the second child....."} born?

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Date of birth of child that died - DAY

DCHDOBM/ WBDCHDOBM

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Date of birth of child that died - MONTH

DCHDOBY/ WBDCHDOBY

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: Date of birth of child that died - YEAR

HARD CHECK: IF DCHDOBD/DCHDOBM/DCHDOBY > CURINTDATE: You have entered a date in the future. Please amend.

DCHREL/WBDCHREL

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

What was {IF WBDCHNAME = RESPONSE: {WBDCHNAME}; IF WBDCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND WBDCHMANY=1: "this child"; IF WBDCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND WBDCHMANY > 1: "the first child you had who was born alive but has since died", "the second child....."}'s relationship to you?

1. Own child
2. Adopted child
3. Child of current spouse/partner
4. Child of previous spouse/partner
5. Fostered child
6. Other child

VARLAB: Child's relationship to CM

DCHLVDYD/ WBDCHLVDYD

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

When did {IF WBDCHNAME = RESPONSE: {WBDCHNAME}; IF WBDCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND WBDCHMANY=1: "this child"; IF WBDCHNAME <> RESPONSE AND WBDCHMANY > 1: "the first child you had who was born alive but has since died", "the second child....."} die?

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY.

Range: 1..31

VARLAB: Date of birth of child that died - DAY

DCHLVDYM/ WBDCHLVDYM

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June

7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When child died-MONTH

DCHLVDY/ WBDCHLVDY

{ASK IF has (other) children that have died: WBDCHANY=1}

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR.

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: When child died-YEAR

HARD CHECK: IF WBDCHLVDYM/WBDCHLVDYY < WBDCHDOBM/WBDCHDOBY: You recorded that {IFWB DCHNAME=RESPONSE: {WBDCHNAME}; IF WBDCHNAME <> RESPONSE: "this child"} died in {WBDCHLVDYM} {WBDCHLVDYY} but that they were born in {WBDCHDOBM} {WBDCHDOBY}. Please change the answer which is not right.

END LOOP

11.6 MENSTRUATION

This section was not asked in the video pilot

GYNPRBHP/ WBGYNEINTRO

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not undergone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not MENSTRUATING: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

The next set of questions asks about menstrual periods.

{IFWEBINTC=1: Your answers are very important to us as they help improve research on women's health but are entirely voluntary and you can skip over any questions that you prefer not to answer.}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bHeavy periods?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - heavy periods

GYNPRBPP / WBGYNPRBPP

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bPainful periods?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - painful periods

GYNPRBBII / WBGYNPRBBII

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bBleeding at irregular intervals?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - bleeding at irregular intervals

GYNPRBBBBP/ WBGYNPRBBBBP

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bBleeding between periods?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - bleeding between periods

GYNPRBPMT/ WBGYNPRBPMT

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bPre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - PMT/PMS

GYNPRBOB/ WBGYNPRBOB

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not reported permanently not menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment AND not coded that they have not had a period for 12 months in feed forward: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bSome other kind of period problem?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Period problems – other

GYNPRBE/ WBGYNPRBE

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX = 1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

The next set of questions ask about issues to do with reproductive organs.

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bEndometriosis?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - endometriosis

GYNPRBPI / WBGYNPRBPI

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 and OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX = 1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bPelvic infection?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - pelvic infection

GYNPRBPVP / WBGYNPRBPVP

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX = 1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bPelvic pain?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - pelvic pain

GYNPRBOC/ WBGYNPRBOC

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX = 1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bOvarian cysts?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - ovarian cysts

GYNPRBVD / WBGYNPRBVD

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bVaginal discharge?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - vaginal discharge

GYNPRBPX/ WBGYNPRBPX

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR and cmsex = 2) (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =2 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) }

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bPainful intercourse?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems- painful intercourse

GYNPRBIU/ WBGYNPRBIU

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2)OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =2 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bIncontinence of urine?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems- incontinence of urine

GYNPRBP/ WBGYNPRBP

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =2 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since {IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"} have you suffered from...

@bProlapse?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems- prolapse

GYNPRBF/ WBGYNPRBF

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =2 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bFibroids?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems- fibroids

GYNPRBO / WBGYNPRBO

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 and cmsex = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =2 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

In the time since @b{IF FF_SWEEP1=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP1=2: "1st January 2016"}@b have you suffered from...

@bSome other kind of gynaecological problem?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Gynaecological problems - other

AGEFP/ WBAGEFP

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and did not report at 42/46 that they had never had a period and did not participate at Age 46: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND FF_NOMENS <> 2 AND FF_SWEEP1 <> 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and did not report at 42/46 that they had never had a period and did not participate at Age 46: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 2) AND (FF_SWEEP1 <> 1)}

How old were you when you first had a period or menstrual bleeding?

IF YOU'VE NEVER HAD A PERIOD, TYPE IN 997.

Range: 0..54 [ALLOW 997]

VARLAB: Age of first period

HARD CHECK: IF (AGEFP= 51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (AGEFP=52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR<APRIL 2022) OR (AGEFP=53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR<APRIL 2023) OR (AGEFP=54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR<APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

MENS12M/ WBMENS12M

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and has not reported permanently stopped menstruating/never had a period: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and has not reported permanently stopped menstruating/never had a period: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the last @b12 months@b have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether menstruating - last 12 months

MENSTP1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MENSTP1)/ WBMENSTP1_QQQ

{ASK IF cohort member has not had period or menstrual bleeding in the last 12 months: WBMENS12M = 2}

What was the @bmain@b reason your periods stopped?

1. Menopause
2. Surgery
3. Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
4. Use of contraceptives
5. Unknown reason
6. Other

VARLAB: Why menstruation stopped

MENS3M/WBMENS3M

{ASK IF had period in last 12 months: **WBMENS12M = 1**}

In the last @b3 months@b have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether menstruating - last 3 months

MENSAGE/ WBMENSAGE

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND has not had period in last 12 months: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND MENS12M = 2}

{ASK IF:WBMENSAGE = RESPONSE OR WBMENS12M = 1}

How old were you when you had your last period?

If unsure, enter your best estimate.

Enter 0 if you've never had a period.

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age of last menstruation

MENMNTH/ WBMENMNTH

{ASK IF cohort member gives age of last period or has had a period in the last 12 months: WBMENSAGE = RESPONSE OR WBMENS12M = 1}

And what was the month of your last period?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

{IF MENS3M =1, only list 3 months prior to and including interview date}

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Month of last menstruation

HARD CHECK: {IF (WBMENSAGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBMENSAGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBMENSAGE = 53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBMENSAGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024)}: You have entered a date in the future. Please change your answer or ask the interviewer for help.

MENSTYP/ WBMENSTYP

{ASK IF answered whether they had their period in the last 12 months: (WBMENS12M = 1 or 2) and WBMENSAGE <>0}

Please tell us about {IF **WBMENS12M** = 1: “any recent changes to your menstrual periods. In the last few years have your periods...”; IF **WBMENS12M** = 2: “the changes before your last period. In the years before your last period did your periods...”}

1. Become more regular
2. Become less regular
3. Remain about the same (i.e. as regular/irregular as before)?

VARLAB: Whether periods became more/less regular in last few years/before last period

MENSREG/ **WBMENSREG**

{ASK IF cohort member’s periods became more regular or less regular: **WBMENSTYP = 1 OR 2}**

When did you first notice this change?

1. Up to 1 year before last period
2. Up to 2 years before last period
3. Up to 3 years before last period
4. Up to 4 years before last period
5. More than 4 years before last period

VARLAB: When first noticed change in regularity of periods

MENSY1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MENSY1)/ **WBMENSY1_QQQ**

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT** = 1 OR 2 OR **WEBINTC**=1) AND (**FF_RBIRTHSX** = 2 OR (**FF_RBIRTHSX**=1 AND **CMSEX2_QQQ**=2)) AND (**CMSEX**=2) AND **AGEFP** <> 997}**

{ASK IF valid **CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (**FF_RBIRTHSX** = 2 AND **WBSEXCHK** = 2) OR (**FF_RBIRTHSX** =1 AND **WBSEXCHG** = 1) AND **WBAGEFP** <> 0}**

The next few questions ask you whether you have experienced any symptoms associated with the menopause in the last 12 months.

In the **@blast 12 months@b** have you had:

@bAny aches and pains in the joints?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has joint pain from menopause

MENSY2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MENSY2)/ WBMENSY2_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the **@blast 12 months@b** have you had:

@bAny hot flushes?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has hot flushes

MENSY3_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MENSY3)/ WBMENSY3_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the **@blast 12 months@b** have you had:

@bAny cold sweats / night sweats?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has cold/night sweats

MENSY4_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: MENSY4)/ WBMENSY4_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the **@blast 12 months@b** have you had:

@bAny vaginal dryness?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has vaginal dryness

MENSY5_QQQ/ WBMENSY5_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the **@blast 12 months@b** have you had:

@bAny trouble sleeping?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has trouble sleeping

MENSY6_QQQ/ WBMENSY6_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the @blast 12 months@b have you had:

@bAny anxiety or depression?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has anxiety or depression

MENSY7_QQQ/ WBMENSY7_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the @blast 12 months@b have you:

@bExperienced any forgetfulness?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has problems with forgetfulness

MENSY8_QQQ/ WBMENSY8_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT = 1 OR 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND AGEFP <> 997}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBAGEFP <> 0}

In the @blast 12 months@b have you had:

@bA reduced sex drive (libido)?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether has reduced sex drive

SURGMENW/ WBSURGMENW

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and not previously reported a hysterectomy: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_HYSTOP <> 1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and not previously reported a hysterectomy or removal of both ovaries: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND FF_HYSTOP<>1} DO NOT ASK IF FF_HYSTOP = 1

{IF FF_SURG=1-3: "Since @b{FF_SURGM} {FF_SURGY}@b have you"; IF ELSE: "Have you "} had the following operation:

@bRemoval of uterus (womb), i.e. hysterectomy?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Removal of uterus

/

SURGMENB/ WBSURGMENB

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and not previously reported removal of both ovaries: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_OVOP <> 1 or 2)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and not previously reported a hysterectomy or removal of both ovaries: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND FF_OVOP<>1, 2} DO NOT ASK IF FF_OVOP = 1 OR 2

{IF FF_SURG=1-3: "Since @b{FF_SURGM} {FF_SURGY}@b have you"; ELSE IF: "Have you "} had the following operation:

@bRemoval of both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Removal of both ovaries

SURGMENO/ WBSURGMENO

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and removal of both ovaries: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND (FF_OVOP <> 2) AND SURGMENB <> 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment and removal of both ovaries: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND (FF_OVOP <> 2) AND WBSURGMENB <> 1}

{IF FF_SURG=1-3: "Since @b{FF_SURGM} {FF_SURGY}@b have you"; IF FF_SURG = 0: "Have you ever"} had the following operation:

@bRemoval of one ovary (oophorectomy)?@b

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Removal of one ovary

HYOV1OP/ WBHYOV1OP

{ASK IF reports having one ovary removed and uterus removed: WBSURGMENW = 1 AND WBSURGMENO = 1}

Did you have an operation to remove your ovary and uterus (womb) at the same time (in one operation) or separately?

1. At the same time
2. Separately

VARLAB: Whether ovary and uterus removed in one operation or separately

HYOV2OP/ WBHYOV2OP

{ASK IF reports having both ovaries removed and uterus removed: WBSURGMENW = 1 AND WBSURGMENB=1}

Did you have an operation to remove your ovaries and uterus (womb) at the same time (in one operation) or separately?

1. At the same time
2. Separately

VARLAB: Whether ovaries and uterus removed in one operation or separately

OVAGE / WBOVAGE

**{ASK IF reports having a single ovary removed as a separate operation:
WBSURGMENO=1 AND WBHYOV1OP <> 1}**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of one ovary (oophorectomy)?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when had operation for the removal of one ovary (oophorectomy)

OVMNTH/ WBOVMNTH

**{ASK cohort member gives age of oophorectomy operation: WBOVAGE =
RESPONSE}**

In what month was this operation?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October

- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: Month of operation to remove one ovary (oophorectomy)

HARD CHECK: IF (WBOVAGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBOVAGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBOVAGE = 53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBOVAGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

SOFT CHECK: IF FF_SWEEP1=1 AND WBOVAGE < 46: We are asking about operations that you have had since you were last interviewed in {FF_INTYEAR}. Please amend your answer.

OV2AGE/ WBOV2AGE

**{ASK IF reports having had a bilateral oophorectomy as a separate operation:
WBSURGMENB = 1 AND WBHYOV2OP <> 1}**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when had operation to remove both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)

HARD CHECK: IF (WBOV2AGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBOV2AGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBOV2AGE = 53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBOV2AGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

SOFT CHECK: IF FF_SWEEP1=1 AND WBOV2AGE < 46: We are asking about operations that you have had since you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONT} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please amend your answer.

OV2MNTH/WBOV2MNTH

{ASK gives age that bilateral oophorectomy carried out: WBOV2AGE = RESPONSE}

In what month was this operation?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: What month was operation to remove both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)

HYAGE/ WBHYAGE

**{ASK IF reports having a hysterectomy as a separate operation:
WBSURGMENW = 1 AND WBHYOV1OP <> 1 AND WBHYOV2OP <> 1}**

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb) (a hysterectomy)?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when had operation for the removal of uterus (womb) (a hysterectomy)

HARD CHECK: IF (WBHYAGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBHYAGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBHYAGE = 53

AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBHYAGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please check and amend.

SOFT CHECK: IF FFSWEEP1=1 AND HYAGE < 46: We are asking about operations that you have had since you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}. Please change your answer.

HYMNTH/ WBHYMNTH

{ASK IF gives age that hysterectomy carried out: WBHYAGE = RESPONSE}

In what month was this operation?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: What month was operation to remove uterus (womb) (a hysterectomy)

HYOVAGE/ WBHYOVAGE

{ASK IF reports having had a hysterectomy AND oophorectomy OR bilateral oophorectomy at the same time: WB HYOV1OP=1 OR WBHYOV2OP=1}

How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb) and {IF HYOV1OP=1: "ovary (hysterectomy and oophorectomy)"; IF HYOV2OP=1: "ovaries (hysterectomy and bilateral oophorectomy)"}?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when had op for the removal of uterus (womb) and one/both ovaries

HARD CHECK: IF (WBHYOVAGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBHYOVAGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBHYOVAGE = 53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBHYOVAGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

SOFT CHECK: IF FFSWEEP1=1 AND WBHYOVAGE < 46: We are asking about operations that you have had since you were last interviewed in {FF_INTMONTH} (FF_INTYEAR}. Please amend your answer.

HYOVMTH / WBHYOVMTH

{ASK IF gives age that hysterectomy and (bilateral) oophorectomy carried out: WBHYOVAGE =RESPONSE}

In what month was this operation?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: What month was operation to remove uterus (womb) and one/both ovaries

HRTCUR/ WBHRTCUR

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) }

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)}

Are you currently on Hormone Replacement Therapy (HRT)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether currently on HRT

HRTEV/ WBHRTEV

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment, and is not currently on HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (CMSEX=2) AND HRTCUR <> 1 AND FF_HRTEV <> 1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND IF cohort member born female and not under-gone gender re-assignment, and is not currently on HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep: (FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX = 1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1) AND WBHRTCUR <> 1 AND FF_HRTEV <> 1}

Have you ever had HRT?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether ever had HRT

HRTAGE/ WBHRTAGE

{ASK IF cohort member is currently on HRT or has ever had HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep: (HRTCUR = 1 OR HRTEV = 1) AND FF_HRTEV <> 1}

{ASK IF cohort member is currently on HRT or has ever had HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep: (WBHRTCUR = 1 OR WBHRTEV = 1) AND FF_HRTEV <> 1}

How old were you when you first started HRT?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when first started HRT

HARD CHECK: IF (HRTAGE=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBHRTAGE = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBHRTAGE =

53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBHRTAGE = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

HRTMNTH/ WBHRTMNTH

{ASK IF cohort member gives age started HRT: WBHRTAGE = RESPONSE}

In what month did you first start HRT?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Month first started HRT

HRTPER/ WBHRTPER

{ASK IF cohort member is currently on HRT or has ever had HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep and has not said that never had a period: (HRTCUR = 1 OR HRTEV = 1) AND (FF_HRTEV <> 1 AND FF_NOMENS <> 2 AND AGEFP <> 997 AND MESSAGE <> 0)}

{ASK IF cohort member is currently on HRT or has ever had HRT and did not report ever having HRT at prior sweep and has not said that never had a period: (WBHRTCUR = 1 OR WBHRTEV = 1) AND (FF_HRTEV <> 1 AND FF_NOMENS <> 2 AND WBAGEFP <> 0 AND WBMESAGE <> 0)}

Before you started HRT had your menstrual periods stopped?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Before started HRT had menstrual periods stopped

HRTPERA/**WBHRTPERA**

{ASK IF cohort member's periods stopped before started HRT: **WBHRTPER = 1}**

How old were you when you had your last period before starting HRT?

Range: 0..54

VARLAB: Age when you had last period before starting HRT

HARD CHECK: IF (WBHRTPERA=51 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2021) OR (WBHRTPERA = 52 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2022) OR (WBHRTPERA = 53 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2023) OR (WBHRTPERA = 54 AND CURINTMONTH/CURINTYEAR < APRIL 2024): That is in the future. Please change your answer.

HRTPERB/ **WBHRTPERB**

{ASK IF cohort member gives age had last period before started HRT: **WBHRTPERA = RESPONSE}**

In what month was your last period before starting HRT?

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August

- 9. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: Month of last period before starting HRT

11.7 STERILISATION/VASECTOMY

This section was not asked in the video pilot

STERILE/ WBSTERILE

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and not previously sterilised/had vasectomy or not permanently non-menstruating: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND FF_STERILE <> 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and not previously sterilised/had vasectomy or not permanently non-menstruating: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND FF_STERILE <> 1}

Have you {IF (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 and CMSEX=1) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=2 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2): "had a vasectomy"; IF (FF_RBIRTHSX=2 AND CMSEX=2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2): "been sterilised"; IF CMSEX2_QQQ=1: "had a vasectomy or been sterilised"}?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Whether had a vasectomy/been sterilised

11.8 CHILDLESSNESS

This section was not asked in the video pilot

WHYNOC/ WBWHYNOC

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and IF has no live or dead BIOLOGICAL children: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND FF_H_REL <> 4 AND CHRELTOKEY <> 1 AND NCHREL <> 1 AND DCHREL <> 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and IF has no live or dead BIOLOGICAL children: WBLIVRELC <> 1 AND WBDCHREL <> 1}

{IF WEBINTC=1: The next questions are about reasons for not having biological children. We ask questions about these important issues as they help us understand the experiences of your generation. You can skip any question you prefer not to answer.}

Are there any particular reasons why you have not had any biological children?

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Infertility problem (personal)
2. Infertility problem (partner)
3. My partner has been sterilised or had a vasectomy / hysterectomy
4. Other health reason
5. I have not wanted to have children
6. I have wanted to have children but have not got round to it
7. My spouse/partner has not wanted to have children
8. My spouse/partner already has children and has not wanted any more
9. I have never met the right person to have children with
10. My financial situation would have made it difficult
11. My housing situation would have made it difficult
12. I have not wanted to compromise my relationship with my partner
13. I have been focused on my career
14. No particular reason
15. Other reason (please specify)

VARLAB: Reasons why not had children

WHYNOCO/ WBWHYNOCO

{ASK IF other reason not had biological children: WBWHYNOC=4 or 15}

Please specify the other reason you have not yet had biological children.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other reason why not had children

WHYNOC2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: WHYNOC2)/ WBWHYNOC2_QQQ

{ASK IF more than one reason for not having biological children: WHYNOC <> 14 AND WHYNOC = more than 1 response}

And what is the most important reason that you have not had any biological children?

1. Infertility problem (personal)
2. Infertility problem (partner)
3. My partner has been sterilised or had a vasectomy / hysterectomy
4. Other health reason
5. I have not wanted to have children
6. I have wanted to have children but have not got round to it
7. My spouse/partner has not wanted to have children
8. My spouse/partner already has children and has not wanted any more
9. I have never met the right person to have children with
10. My financial situation would have made it difficult
11. My housing situation would have made it difficult
12. I have not wanted to compromise my relationship with my partner
13. I have been focused on my career
14. No particular reason
15. Other reason (please specify)

VARLAB: Most important reason why not had children

11.9 UNSUCCESSFUL PREGNANCIES

This section was not asked in the video pilot

PREGINT/ WBPREGINT

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and female at birth has at least one ovary and a womb: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND CMSEX = 2) OR (FF_BIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQ=2)) AND (FF_NOMENS<>1, 2 OR FF_OVOP <> 2 OR FF_HYSTOP <> 1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and female at birth has at least one ovary and a womb: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)) AND (FF_NOMENS<>1, 2 OR FF_OVOP <> 2 OR FF_HYSTOP <> 1)}

The next few questions are about pregnancies.

{IF WEBINTC=1: Answering these questions may be sad and distressing for some people. As always, your answers are very important to us as they help improve pregnancy-related research and outcomes for parents and babies but entirely voluntary and you can skip over any questions that you prefer not to answer.}

Press @bNEXT@b to continue.

VARLAB: Introduction to new pregnancy loop

EVERPREG/ WBEVERPREG

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and female at birth and not undergone gender re-assignment and not permanently non-menstruating in last 2 sweeps: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 and CMSEX=2) OR (FF_BIRTHSX=1 AND CMSEX2_QQQ=2)) AND (FF_NOMENS <> 1, 2 OR FF_OVOP <> 2 OR FF_HYSTOP <> 1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and female at birth and not undergone gender re-assignment and not permanently non-menstruating in last 2 sweeps: ((FF_RBIRTHSX = 2 AND WBSEXCHK = 2) OR (FF_RBIRTHSX =1 AND WBSEXCHG = 1)) AND (FF_NOMENS<>1, 2 OR FF_OVOP <> 2 OR FF_HYSTOP <> 1)}

{IF FF_SWEEP3=1 : "Since @b{FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}@b"; IF FF_SWEEP3=2: "Since @byour 16th birthday in April 1986@b"} have you had any pregnancies which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination?

{IF WEBINTC=1: Not every pregnancy is successful and the loss of a baby can be upsetting. Your experience can make a difference for research and make pregnancy and birth safer for all.}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether had still-birth/miscarriage/termination

PREGMANY/ WBPREGMANY

{ASK IF had a pregnancy which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination: WBEVERPREG = 1}

How many times have you had a pregnancy which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination since {IF FF_SWEEP3=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP3=2: "your 16th birthday in April 1986"??}

Range: 1..8

VARLAB: Number of times have had still-birth/miscarriage/ termination

LOOP START ASK WBPREGNUM – WBPREGEM FOR EACH PREGNANCY COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT WBPREGMANY. (DO NOT ASK IF WBPREGMANY = DK/DWTA)

PREGNUM/ WBPREGNUM

{ASK IF had a pregnancy which resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination: WBEVERPREG = 1}

How many babies were you carrying {IF PREGMANY>1: “ as a result of your {IF LOOP=1: “first”; IF LOOP > 1: “next”} pregnancy since {IF FF_SWEEP3=1: {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}; IF FF_SWEEP3=2: “your 16th birthday”} that resulted in a still-birth, miscarriage or termination}?

Range: 1..6

VARLAB: Number of children carrying

PRELB/ WBPRELB

{ASK IF more than 1 baby carried and reported having birthed live children: PREGNUM > 1 }

Were any of the babies you were carrying born alive?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether any babies carrying were born alive

PRELBN/ WBPRELBN

{ASK IF baby born alive and multiple birth of more than 2: WBPRELB=1 AND WBPREGNUM > 2}

How many of the babies you were carrying were born alive?

Range: 1..5 (NOTE RANGE SHOULD BE PREGNUM-1.)

COMPUTE:

IF PREGNUM = 2: PRELBN=1

VARLAB: Number of babies born alive

DBANA/WBDBANA

{DERIVED VARIABLE}

DERIVED VARIABLE- number of babies not born alive

Range: 0..15

COMPUTE:

WBDBANA = WPREGNUM-WBPRELBN.

VARLAB: Number of babies not born alive

HARD CHECK: IF **WBPRELBN** >= **WPREGNUM**: Answer is not in the range 1 to {**WPREGNUM - 1**}

PRLBM/ WBPRLBM

{ASK IF any babies were born alive: **WBPRELBN > 0}**

When {IF **WBPRELBN**=1: "was this baby"; IF **WBPRELBN** > 1: "were these babies"} born?

MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August

- 9. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

VARLAB: Month baby was born

PRLBY/ WBPRLBY

{ASK IF any babies were born alive: WBPRELBN > 0}

YEAR

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: Year baby was born

HARD CHECK: IF (WBPRLBM/WBPRLBY > CURINTDATE): The date you have entered is in the future. Please change your answer.

HARD CHECK: IF (FFSWEEP3=1 AND WBPRLBM/PRLBY < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR): We are asking about children who were born since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}.

LOOP START: ASK WBPREGA - WBPREGY FOR EACH BABY REPORTED NOT BORN ALIVE AT WADBANA

IF WBPREGNUM OR WBPRELBN = DON'T KNOW OR DON'T WANT TO ANSWER, DO NOT ASK WBPREGA - WBPREGEM

PREGA/ WBPREGA

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and had an unsuccessful pregnancy AND did not refuse to answer questions about how many babies were carrying: WBEVERPREG=1 AND (WBPregnum <> DK,REF) AND (WBPrelbn <> DK,REF)}

What was the result of this pregnancy {IF **WBPRELBN**>0 AND **WBDBANA**=1: “for the baby not born alive”; IF **WBDBANA** > 1: “for the first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth baby that was not born alive”}?

For information:

Still birth is the delivery of a baby at or after the 26th week of pregnancy

Miscarriage is the loss of a baby before the 26th week of pregnancy

1. Still birth
2. Miscarriage
3. Termination

VARLAB: Result of unsuccessful pregnancy

PREGEM/ WBPREGEM

{ASK IF had an unsuccessful pregnancy AND did not refuse to answer questions about how many babies were carrying: **WBEVERPREG=1 AND (**WBPregnum** <> **DK,REF**) AND (**WBPrelbn** <> **DK,REF**)}**

What was the date of this {IF **WBPREGA**=1: “still birth”; IF **WBPREGA**=2: “miscarriage”; IF **WBPREGA**=3: “termination”}?

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH.

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click 'Next'.

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: Month of unsuccessful pregnancy

PREGEY/ WBPREGEY

{ASK IF had an unsuccessful pregnancy AND did not refuse to answer questions about how many babies were carrying: WBEVERPREG=1 AND (WBPregnum <> DK, REF) AND (WBPrelbn <> DK,REF)}

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR.

Range: 1986..2024

VARLAB: Year of unsuccessful pregnancy

HARD CHECK: IF (WBPREGEM/PREGEY > CURINTDATE): The date you have entered is in the future. Please change your answer.

HARD CHECK: IF (FFSWEEP3=1 AND WBREGEM/WBPREGEM < FF_INTMONTH/FF_INTYEAR): We are asking about pregnancies which have occurred since {FF_INTMONTH} {FF_INTYEAR}.

LOOP END

FERTILITY TREATMENTS

FERTREAT/ WBFERTREAT

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT = 1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: (WBSEXCHG <> 3)}

Have you or a partner{IF FF_SWEEP42=2: " ever"} done any of the things on this list to help you/ your partner get pregnant {IF FF_SWEEP42=1: "since @b{FF_INTMONTH42} {FF_INTYEAR42}@b"?

(Please only include fertility treatments used by your partner if you were in a relationship with them at the time.)

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Receive medication
2. In vitro fertilisation (IVF) or micro-fertilisation (ICSI)
3. Surgery
4. Artificial insemination

- 5. Some other form of medical treatment
- 6. No – none of these [Exclusive]

VARLAB: Fertility treatment used

FERCON/ WBFERCON

{ASK IF used fertility treatments and has reported pregnancy or having own children: FERTREAT = 1-5 and (EVERPREG <> 2 OR (FF_H_REL=4 AND DETCORRN1_QQQ <> 4,5 AND DETCORRN2 <> 4) OR CHRELTOKEY=1 OR NCHREL=1 OR DCHREL=1)}

{ASK IF used fertility treatments and has reported pregnancy or having own children: WBFERTREAT = 1-5 and (WBEVERPREG <> 2 OR (WBLIVRELC=1 OR WBDCHREL=1)}

Has the use of any of these treatments resulted in you/ your partner getting pregnant on any occasion?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VARLAB: Whether fertility treatment resulted in pregnancy

FERCN/ WBFERN

{ASK IF use of fertility treatments have resulted in a pregnancy: WBFERCON = 1}

On how many occasions have the use of any of these treatments resulted in you / your partner getting pregnant?

TOUCH IN THE BOX, TYPE IN YOUR ANSWER AND THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Range: 1..10

VARLAB: Number of times fertility treatment resulted in pregnancy

FERLB/ WBFERLB

{ASK IF use of fertility treatments have resulted in a pregnancy and CM has ever had their own children: (FERCON = 1) AND (CHRELTOKEY=1 OR NCHREL=1 OR (FF_H_REL=4 AND DETCORRN1_QQQ <> 4, 5 AND DETCORRN2_QQQ <> 4) OR DCHREL=1)}

{ASK IF use of fertility treatments have resulted in a pregnancy and CM has ever had their own children: (WBFERCON = 1) AND ((WBLIVRELC=1 OR WBDCHREL=1)}

Did any of these pregnancies result in a live birth?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether pregnancy resulted in live birth

FERLBN/ WBFERLBN

{ASK IF more than one pregnancy and pregnancies resulted in a live birth: FERLB = 1 AND FERCN > 1}

How many of these pregnancies resulted in a live birth?

Range: 1..10

COMPUTE:

IF (WBFERCN=1 AND WBFERLB=1): WBFERLBN=1

VARLAB: Number of pregnancies that resulted in live birth

11.10 RELATIONSHIPS

LONELa/ WBLONELa

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Not asked in video pilot

Mop-up Q

Now for some questions about relationships.

How often do you feel that you lack companionship?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: Feeling lack of companionship

LONELb/ WBLONELb

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Not asked in video pilot

Mop-up Q

How often do you feel left out?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: Feeling left out

LONELc/ WBLONELc

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Not asked in video pilot

Mop-up Q

How often do you feel isolated from others?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: Feeling isolated from other

NRWBLONELd

{ASK ALL}

Mop-up Q : ASKED IN OTHER STAGES AS PART OF PAPER SELF-COMPLETION

How often do you feel lonely?

1. Hardly ever
2. Some of the time
3. Often

VARLAB: How often do you feel lonely

RELSAT1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: RELSAT1)/ WBRELSAT1_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND has a partner: (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (OTHRELA = 1 OR CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1)}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND has a cohabiting or non-cohabiting partner: WBSEXCHG <> 3 AND (WBLIVREL =3,4)}

Not asked in video pilot

On a scale from 1 to 7, where '1' means that you are very unhappy and '7' means that you are very happy, how happy is your relationship with your {IF OTHRELA = 1: "partner"; ELSE: {DCONTPAR}}, all things considered?

1. Very unhappy
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
7. Very happy

VARLAB: How happy with partner

LOILC/ WBLOILC

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and cohort member has any living children: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (CHALIVE=1 OR NCHPRES <> 3)}

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and cohort member has any living children:
(WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND (WBLIVREL=5, 6)}

Not asked in video pilot

Do any of your children have any physical, mental, behavioural or developmental conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether any children have special needs

HELPCHRS/ WBHELPCHRS

{ASK IF has children with special needs: WBLOILC=1}

Not asked in video pilot

How many hours do you spend giving help to this child/these children because of their physical, mental, behavioural or developmental conditions in a typical week?

Range: 0..168

VARLAB: Hours helping children with special needs

FRDMEET/ WBFRDMEET

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Not asked in video pilot

How often do you meet up with any of your friends in person?

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never
9. I don't have any friends

VARLAB: Frequency of meetups with friends

FRDCONS/WBFRDCONS

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and has friends: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND FRDMEET <> 9}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and has friends: (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND FRDMEET <> 9}

Not asked in video pilot

How often do you have other contact with any of your friends besides meeting up?
Contact includes: phoning, writing or emailing, text messaging, video calling such as Skype or Facetime, or using social media such as Facebook or WhatsApp.

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Every few months
6. Once or twice a year
7. Less than once a year
8. Never

VARLAB: Frequency of other contact with friends

SOCPROVA/ WBSOCPROVA

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Please indicate to what extent the following statement describes your current relationships with other people (including friends, family members, community members, and so on).

@b I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.....@b

1. Very true
2. Partly true
3. Not true at all

VARLAB: Have family and friends who help feel safe, secure and happy

SOCPROVB/ WBSOCPROVB

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Please indicate to what extent the following statement describes your current relationships with other people.

@b There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.....@b

1. Very true
2. Partly true
3. Not true at all

VARLAB: Have someone to turn to for advice

SOCPROVC/ WBSOCPROVC

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: (CASIINT=1 or 2) OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Please indicate to what extent the following statement describes your current relationships with other people.

@b There is no one I feel close to.....@b

1. Very true
2. Partly true
3. Not true at all

VARLAB: No one close to

11.11 PARTNER'S HEALTH

PHEALTH / WBPHEALTH

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND has a partner (cohabiting): (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND has a partner (cohabiting): (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

The next questions are about your {DCONTPAR}.

In general would you say that {PARTNAM}'s health is.....

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

VARLAB: Cohabiting partner's health

HELPPHRS/ WBHELPPHRS

{ASK IF accepted self-completion AND has a partner (cohabiting): (CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM AND has a partner (cohabiting): (WBSEXCHG <> 3) AND WBLIVREL=3}

Not asked in video pilot

How many hours do you spend giving help to {PARTNAM} because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem, in a typical week?

Types of help might include:

- Basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
- Getting around the house e.g. climbing stairs or walking
- Taking the right amount of medication at the right time
- Dealing with personal affairs e.g. writing letters, managing money

If you help them less often than weekly please enter the average hours per week.

If unsure, enter your best estimate.

Range: 0..168

VARLAB: Hours helping partner with illness

IPVa/ WBIPVa

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

{IF WEBINTC=1: The following questions are about relationships with partners and experience of domestic violence. Your answers are very important to us but are entirely voluntary and you can skip over any questions that you prefer not to answer.}

Has a partner or ex-partner ever ... (by partner we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband, wife, or civil partner)

Harassed or bothered you via mobile phone, email or the internet?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner ever harassed CM

IPVb/ WBIPVb

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Has a partner or ex-partner ever...

Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner ever prevented CM from having money

IPVc/ WBIPVc

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Has a partner or ex-partner ever...

Used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner ever used force on CM

IPVd/ WBIPVd

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Has a partner or ex-partner ever...

Frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you (such as your children)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner ever threatened CM

IPVe/ WBIPVe

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Has a partner or ex-partner ever...

Made you engage in sex or certain sexual acts against your will?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner ever sexually assaulted CM

IPVYEAR/ WBIPVYEAR

**{ASK IF accepted self-completion and experienced intimate partner violence:
(CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND (IPVa=1 or IPVb=1 or IPVc=1 or IPVd=1 or
IPVe=1)}**

**{ASK IF valid CAWI CM and experienced intimate partner violence: IPVa=1 OR IPVb=1
OR IPVc=1 OR IPVd=1 OR IPVe=1}**

You said that a partner or ex-partner had:

{IF IPVa=1: "-Harassed or bothered you via mobile phone, email or the internet"}

{IF IPVb=1: "-Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money"}

{IF IPVc=1: "-Used force on you"}

{IF IPVd=1: "-Frightened or threatened you"}

{IF IPVe=1: "-Made you engage in sex or certain sexual acts against your will"}

Has a partner or ex-partner done {IF more than 1 type of violence experienced: "any of these things"; IF only 1 type experienced: "this"} in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

VARLAB: Frequency of relational violence

SMFREQ/ WBSMFREQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

How often do you use social media sites or apps?

1. More than ten times a day
2. Six to ten times a day
3. Three to five times a day
4. Once or twice a day
5. A few times a week
6. Once a week or less
7. Never

VARLAB: How often social media used

SMFREQH/ WBSMFREQH

{IF USE APPS: SMFREQ<>7}

When you use social media sites or apps, how much time in total do you spend using them on a typical day?

1. Less than 30 minutes
2. More than 30 minutes but less than an hour
3. One to two hours
4. Two to three hours
5. Three to four hours
6. Four to five hours
7. More than five hours

VARLAB: How much time social media used in typical day

EFFICAC1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: EFFICAC1)/ WBEFFICAC2_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

The next questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far.

Which one of these statements is more true for you?

1. I never really seem to get what I want out of life.
2. I usually get what I want out of life.

VARLAB: Locus of control - gets what they want

EFFICAC2_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: EFFICAC2)/ WBEFFICAC3_QQQ
{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}
{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Which one of these statements is more true for you?

1. I usually have a free choice and control over my life.
2. Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me.

VARLAB: Locus of control - determinism

EFFICAC3_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: EFFICAC3)/ WBEFFICAC3_QQQ
{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}
{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Which one of these statements is more true for you?

1. Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to.
2. I usually find life's problems just too much for me.

VARLAB: Locus of control - outcome

WORRYRET/ WBWORRYRET

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and not currently retired: (CASINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ECONACT2_QQQ <> 11}
{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Please state how strongly you agree or disagree with the following statement:

@bl worry about how much I will have to live on in retirement.@b

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Somewhat agree
4. Somewhat disagree
5. Disagree
6. Strongly disagree
7. Not applicable (currently retired)

VARLAB: I worry about how much I will have to live on in retirement

AFFSVRET/ WBAFFSVRET

{ASK IF accepted self-completion and not currently retired: (CASIINT = 1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1) AND ECONACT2_QQQ <> 11}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Please state how strongly you agree or disagree with the following statement:

@bl can't afford to put money aside for retirement at the moment.@b

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Somewhat agree
4. Somewhat disagree
5. Disagree
6. Strongly disagree
7. Not applicable (currently retired)

VARLAB: Can't afford to save for retirement

TRUSTH / WBTRUSTH

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

Mop-up Q

On a scale from 0-10 where 0 means you are 'not at all trusting' of other people and 10 means you are 'extremely trusting' of other people, how trusting of other people would you say you are?

[SCRIPTER: PLEASE DISPLAY HORIZONTALLY]

- 0. Not at all trusting
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10. Extremely trusting

VARLAB: Trust of other people

LIFESAT1_QQQ (ORIGINAL NAME: LIFESAT1)/ WBLIFESAT1_QQQ

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Mop-up Q

On a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are **@bwith the way life has turned out so far.@b**

[SCRIPTER: PLEASE DISPLAY HORIZONTALLY]

- 0. Completely dissatisfied
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

9.
10. Completely satisfied

VARLAB: Life satisfaction

ENDCASIX / WBENDCASIX

{ASK IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2 OR WEBINTC=1}

{ASK IF valid CAWI CM: WBSEXCHG <> 3}

Thank you very much for answering these questions.

Some of these questions may have been difficult to answer. In particular, if you have been affected by abuse or violence from a partner or ex-partner, organisations like Women's Aid (<https://www.womensaid.org.uk/>) or Men's Advice Line (<http://www.mensadviceline.org.uk/>) can provide information and help.

{IF CASIINT=1 OR 2: "Press LOCK then NEXT to lock your answers then hand the computer back to the interviewer."}

1. Continue

{IF WEBINTC=1: "INTERVIEWER: WHEN THE RESPONDENT HAS FINISHED READING THIS SCREEN, PRESS LOCK THEN NEXT TO LOCK THE ANSWERS."}

{IF WEBINT=1

Email: bc70@natcen.ac.uk

Freephone: 0800 526 397

Your responses have been submitted. Thank you for completing this questionnaire. If you have completed this during your video call, please let the interviewer know you have finished this part of the interview. }

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: End to CASI-WEB

CASIWIE

{IF WEBINTC=1}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE STOP SHARING YOUR INTERVIEW SCREEN.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: CASI stop screen share instruction

CASIREAD

{ASK IF WEBINTC=1}

Asked in main stage only

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER YOU READ THE QUESTIONS

1. Cohort member read all the questions on screen
2. Interviewer read all the questions on screen
3. Interviewer read some of the questions on screen

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether interviewer read out CASI questions

CASIINTNUM

{IF accepted self-completion: CASIINT=1 or 2}

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Range: 0..9999

VARLAB: Interviewer number CASI end

HARD CHECK: {IF CASIINTNUM <> Interviewer number}: "Incorrect number entered".

[ADD TIMESTAMP]

12 Data Linkage

NO QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

DV_SAMEP50
{DERIVED VARIABLE: ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE-- WHETHER PARTNER AT 50 IS SAME AS PARTNER AT 42

1. Yes- Partner at 50 is same as partner at 42
0. No- All else

COMPUTE:

IF (CRSTILLDN1_QQQ = 1 OR CRSTILLDN1_QQQ=2) AND ((FF_SWEEP1 = 1 AND FF_SWEEP42 = 1 AND FF_PART42 = 1 AND FF_SAMEP46 = 1 AND CRLIVEPA (1st iteration) = 1) OR (FF_SWEEP1 = 0 AND FF_SWEEP42 = 1 AND FF_PART42 = 1 AND CRLIVEPA (1st iteration) = 1)): DV_SAMEP50 = 1.

ELSE DV_SAMEP50 = 0.

VARLAB: Whether partner at 50 is same as partner at 42

DLINTROB
{ASK IF NO CONSENTS TO BE COMPLETED: FF_CMECOCON=1 AND FF_CMHEALTHCON = 1 AND (CRLIVEPA[last iteration] <> 1 OR (FF_PECOCON =1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON= 1 AND CRLIVEPA[last iteration] = 1 AND DV_SAMEP50 = 1))}

INTERVIEWER: THE COHORT MEMBER {IF CRLIVEPA=1: "AND THEIR PARTNER"}
WILL NOT BE ASKED FOR DATA LINKAGE CONSENTS.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE TO THE NEXT MODULE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: No data linkage forms required

12.1 COHORT MEMBER

THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS COMPLETED BY THE COHORT MEMBER (WITH AN INTERVIEWER).

CONSINTA

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN PERMISSION TO LINK HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS OR HMRC RECORDS PREVIOUSLY: FF_CMESCOCON=2, 3, 4, OR FF_CMHEALTHCON=2}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b**VERBATIM**@b.

We have asked you questions about your {IF FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMESCOCON=1: "health"} {IF FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMESCOCON=2, 3, 4: "health and also about your income and the work you do"} {IF FF_CMHEALTHCON=1 AND CMESCOCON=2, 3, 4: 'income and the work you do"}.

To make this information complete we would like to add some additional information about you from:

{IF FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2: "-health records held by the National Health Service (NHS)"}

{IF CMESCOCON=2,3,4: "-economic records held by {IF FF_CMESCOCON = 3,4: "Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC)"}{IF FF_CMESCOCON = 4: " and "}{IF FF_CMESCOCON = 2,4: "the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)"}.

{IF FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2:

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY:

"The information in health records will allow researchers to examine the causes of particular illnesses and conditions and how they could be prevented".

{IF FF_CMESCOCON = 2, 3, 4:

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY:

"Economic records include information about earnings and benefits. Financial circumstances have a huge impact on many aspects of life. The information in economic records will allow researchers to explore these impacts in much more detail."

We will only add information from these records with your permission.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 1-CM

CONSINTB

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN PERMISSION TO LINK HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS OR HMRC RECORDS PREVIOUSLY: FF_CMESCOCON=2, 3, 4, OR FF_CMHEALTHCON=2}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b**VERBATIM**@b

With your permission we will securely send <RED> **your unique study identifier, your name, sex, address and date of birth**</RED> to the named government departments and agencies that hold your records. If they are available, we may also send your <RED>{(FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMESCOCON=1: "NHS Number") OR

(FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMECOCON=2, 3, 4: "NHS and National Insurance numbers") OR (FF_CMHEALTH=1 AND FF_CMECOCON=4: "National Insurance number")</RED>. The government departments and agencies only use your personal details to find your records.

If permission is given, we will add information from these records on an **@bongoing basis unless you tell us to stop.@b**

After the survey we will send you an email or letter in the post confirming the details of the permission(s) you have given. You will be able to change these permissions at any time without giving us a reason.

All information collected by BCS70, including information from your {FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMECOCON=1: "health"}{FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMECOCON=2,3,4: " and "} {FF_CMHEALTH=1 AND CMECOCON=2,3,4: "economic"} records is treated in **@bstrict confidence@b** in accordance with the **@bData Protection Act@b** and the **@bGeneral Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)@b**. This information is collected and used for **@bresearch purposes only@b**.

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 2-CM

CONSINTC

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN PERMISSION TO LINK HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS OR HMRC RECORDS PREVIOUSLY: FF_CMECOCON=2, 3, 4, OR FF_CMHEALTHCON=2}

{IF VAPI=1 : "SHOW CARD K1: 'ADDING OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT YOU' LEAFLET"}

{IF VAPI=2: "INTERVIEWER: HAND "Adding Other Information About You" LEAFLET TO COHORT MEMBER AND ASK THEM TO READ IT}

INTERVIEWER: ALLOW TIME FOR THE COHORT MEMBER TO READ THE LEAFLET.

{IF FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2 AND FF_CMECOCON=1: 'THIS COHORT MEMBER HAS ALREADY CONSENTED TO ECONOMIC RECORDS LINKAGE. POINT THEIR ATTENTION TO THE HEALTH RECORDS WE WOULD LIKE TO ADD.'}. {IF FF_CMHEALTHCON=1 AND FF_CMECOCON=2, 3, 4: 'THIS COHORT MEMBER HAS ALREADY CONSENTED TO HEALTH RECORDS LINKAGE. POINT THEIR ATTENTION TO THE ECONOMIC RECORDS WE WOULD LIKE TO ADD.'}.

IF RESPONDENT NEEDS HELP, GO THROUGH THE LEAFLET WITH THEM.

{IF VAPI=1: "THE RESPONDENT WILL BE SENT A COPY OF THIS LEAFLET WITH THEIR CONFIRMATION EMAIL/LETTER."}

PRESS 1 AND ENTER ONCE THE COHORT MEMBER HAS FINISHED READING.

1. COHORT MEMBER HAS FINISHED READING

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 3-CM

CONSINTFAQS

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN PERMISSION TO LINK HEALTH RECORDS, DWP RECORDS OR HMRC RECORDS PREVIOUSLY: FF_CMESCOCON=2, 3, 4, OR FF_CMHEALTHCON=2}

INTERVIEWER: Does the cohort member have any questions?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether CM has data linkage questions

FAQSCM

{ASK IF CONSINFAQS = 1}

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU NEED HELP ANSWERING THE COHORT MEMBER'S QUESTION SELECT FROM THE LIST BELOW. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS FURTHER QUESTIONS YOU CAN RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.

IF THE QUESTION IS NOT ON THE LIST, REFER TO THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

IF YOU CANNOT ANSWER THE QUESTION, SHOW THE CONTACT DETAILS AT THE END OF THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Why is the information added from health records useful?
2. Why is the information added from economic records useful?
3. Have you asked me about this before?
4. What will happen if I give my permission?
5. How long will the permission last?
6. How long will you keep my data?
7. Can I change my permissions?
8. What will happen if my permission is withdrawn?
9. None of these – referred to leaflet

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: CM data linkage question(s) asked

FAQCM1

{ASK IF FAQSCM=1}

@bWhy is the information added from health records useful? @b

We collect information about your health in the interview but this information is fairly limited. The information recorded in your medical records is based on confirmed diagnoses by medical professionals. However, medical records may not be entirely complete as they will not include details about problems which have not been reported to a doctor.

Combining information from the interview with information from your health records would give us a more complete picture of your health.

This information will allow researchers to answer questions such as:

- What are the lifestyle factors associated with developing particular illnesses?
- What are the impacts of particular illnesses on other aspects of people's lives such as employment, income and family life?

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 1 response

FAQCM2
{ASK IF FAQSCM=2}

@bWhy is the information added from economic records useful? @b

The information you have provided so far has allowed researchers to examine a whole range of issues like the financial benefits of education and training, the importance of early childhood circumstances on a person's income as an adult, and social mobility, which is the extent to which people's social class or economic status changes between childhood and adulthood.

It is very difficult to collect accurate information about income within questionnaires. The increasingly complex benefits system makes collecting information about benefit receipt particularly difficult.

We are therefore asking for your permission to gain access to the economic data held about you by HMRC and DWP. This includes information about any tax credits that you receive, your National Insurance contributions (which are critical to working out your pension entitlement), your earnings (which are used to work out your entitlement to things like tax credits, child benefit and loans for your children), benefits that you receive as well as information about your participation in DWP programmes.

This would allow researchers to look at important questions such as:

- How well prepared are people for retirement and how does this differ between people from different backgrounds? How has this changed over time?
- Have government welfare-to-work programs over the last 15 years worked and if so for whom?
- How has the introduction of in-work tax credits had an impact on adult work decisions and child poverty?
- What are the lifetime benefits of education and training for people from different family backgrounds?

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 2 response

FAQCM3
{ASK IF FAQSCM=3}

@bHave you asked me about this before? @b

If you took part in the Age 42 Survey from 2012 to 2013, we asked for your permission to collect information from your health and economic records. This time, we only ask about the permissions we have not previously obtained from you.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM Data linkage question 3 response

FAQCM4
{ASK IF FAQSCM=4}

@bWhat will happen if I give my permission? @b

- 1) BCS70 will securely send your unique study identifier (unique ID), name, sex, address and date of birth to the named government departments and agencies that hold your records. If they are available, we may also send your NHS and National Insurance numbers to help identify your records.
- 2) Your personal details will only be used to help identify your records accurately. BCS70 do not send your survey responses or other information about you.
- 3) The government departments and agencies use your personal details to find your records. When your administrative records have been identified, the file containing your personal details is destroyed. These organisations will not keep any of the personal information passed on to them.
- 4) The government departments and agencies then send the information taken from your records, together with your unique ID, back to the BCS70 team.
- 5) The BCS70 team uses your unique ID to match the information from your administrative records to your survey responses.
- 6) The matched information containing survey answers and administrative information is then made available to researchers.

Your name, address, your NHS or National Insurance numbers will never be seen by researchers, which ensures that no one can be identified from the data.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 4 response

FAQCM5
{ASK IF FAQSCM=5}

@bHow long will the permission last? @b

There is no end date on the permissions that you give as it is not known exactly when your information will be added. BCS70 will collect these records on an ongoing basis unless you tell us to stop.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 5 response

FAQCM6
{ASK IF FAQSCM=6}

@bHow long will you keep my data? @b

BCS70 aims to follow your whole life's journey, and so has not set a time limit on how long the study will keep your information.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 6 response

FAQCM7
{ASK IF FAQSCM=7}

@bCan I change my permissions? @b

You can change your permissions at any time, without giving a reason. This applies for any permissions that you may have given in the past. You can find the necessary contact details in the leaflet.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 7 response

FAQCM8
{ASK IF FAQSCM=8}

@bWhat will happen if my permission is withdrawn?@b

If BCS70 has already added some of your information, it will continue to be used for research purposes only, but no further information from your records will be added.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: CM data linkage question 8 response

CONHSTATE

**{ASK IF CM has NOT GIVEN HEALTH RECORDS consent at age 42:
FF_CMHEALTHCON = 2}**

SHOW CARD K2

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE COHORT MEMBER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bNHS@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from your health records, held by the NHS organisations, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by the NHS Digital in England, the NHS Wales Informatics Service's Information Services Division (ISD), and the Information Services Division (ISD) of NHS National Services Scotland, include information about:

- admissions or attendances at hospital (such as dates of admission, discharge or attendance, diagnoses received, treatments given, surgical procedures),
- visits to family doctor or other health professional (e.g. midwife),
- specific conditions (such as cancer or diabetes),
- and prescriptions given.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, date of birth, and NHS number (if held), to be passed to the named organisations so your NHS health records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to your study information, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: CM health consent – electronic

CONEHMRC

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN HMRC CONSENT AT AGE 42: FF_CMECOCON=3, 4}

SHOW CARD K3

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE COHORT MEMBER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bHMRC@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from economic records, held by the Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) include information about

employment, earnings, tax credits, occupational pensions and National Insurance Contributions.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, date of birth to be passed to HMRC so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to your study information, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: HMRC consent

CONEDWP

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN DWP CONSENT AT AGE 42: FF_CMESCOCON=2, 4}

SHOW CARD K4

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE COHORT MEMBER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bDWP@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from economic records, held by the Department for Work and Pensions, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) include information about benefit claims and participation in employment programmes.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, date of birth, to be passed to DWP so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to your study information, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: DWP consent

CMCONFIRM

{ASK IF asked for any consents: CONHSTATE=RESPONSE OR CONEHMRC=RESPONSE OR CONEDWP=RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b VERBATIM @b:

@b I'd like to ask you to confirm that: @b

{IF CONSTATE=RESPONSE:

- You {IF CONHSTATE=2: “do NOT give”; IF CONHSTATE=1: “give”} us permission to add information held by @b**The National Health Service (NHS)**@b.}

{IF CONEHMRC=RESPONSE:

- You {IF CONEHMRC=2: “do NOT give”; IF CONEHMRC=1: “give”} us permission to add information held by @b**Her Majesties Revenue and Customs (HMRC)**@b.}

{IF CONEDWP=RESPONSE:

- You {IF CONEDWP=2: “do NOT give”; IF CONEDWP=1: “give”} us permission to add information held by @b**The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)**@b.}

{IF CONHSTATE=1 OR CONEHMRC=1 OR CONEDWP=1:

“- You have read and understood the information provided in the ‘Adding Other Information About You’ leaflet.

- You had the opportunity to ask questions.

- You understand that your name, address, sex, date of birth, and {IF CONHSTATE=1: “NHS number”}{IF CONHSTATE=1 AND (CONEHMRC=1 OR CONEDWP=1):“ and “} {IF CONEHMRC=1 OR CONEDWP=1: “NI number (if held)”}, will be passed to the respective organisations so that your records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to your study information, and used for research purposes only.

- You understand that the information will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act and the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

- You understand that the BCS70 team will add information from your records on an ongoing basis and will only stop doing this if you withdraw your permission.

- You can withdraw any of your permissions at any time by writing to the BCS70 team using the email or postal address stated at the end of the ‘Adding Other Information About You’ leaflet.”}

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OF THE PERMISSIONS ARE NOT CORRECT, PLEASE GO BACK AND CHANGE THE RESPONSE AT THE RESPECTIVE CONSENT QUESTION.

1. Yes, confirmed.
2. No

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Confirming CM consent

HARD CHECK: {IF CMCONFIRM=2}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GO BACK AND CHANGE THE RESPONSES TO THE INCORRECT PERMISSIONS.

NINO

{ASK IF CONEDWP=1 OR CONEHMRC = 1}

Would you be willing to give me your National Insurance number so that we could send this to {IF CONEDWP = 1 “the Department for Work and Pensions”}{If CONEDWP = 1 AND CONEHMRC = 1: “ and ”}{IF CONEHMRC =1 “Her Majesties Revenue and Customs”} to help identify your records accurately?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether CM is willing to give NI number

WHNINI {IF agrees to give NIN: NINO = 1}

INTERVIEWER: THE NI NUMBER SHOULD BE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:
AB121212A

INTERVIEWER: THERE SHOULD BE NO SPACES

STRING{9}

VARLAB: National insurance number for data linkage

HARD CHECK: {IF NINO HAS < 9 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: THERE ARE TOO FEW CHARACTERS. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF NINO STARTS OR ENDS IN A NUMERIC VALUE} INTERVIEWER: ALL NI NUMBERS START AND END IN LETTERS, PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

CMCONLETTER

{ASK IF confirmed any consents given or not given: CMCONFIRM= 1}

Thank you – we will send you {IF CCEMMOK=1 OR CCEMAILB=RESPONSE OR WEBINTNOE=RESPONSE: “an email”; IF ELSE: “a letter in the post”} confirming your choices about adding other information about you.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue
2. {IF CCEMMOK=1 OR CCEMAILB=RESPONSE OR WEBINTNOE=RESPONSE: “SPONTANEOUS: COHORT MEMBER REQUESTS CONFIRMATION LETTER INSTEAD”; ELSE “DO NOT USE THIS CODE”}

VARLAB: CM confirmation letter

CMREF

{ASK IF COHORT MEMBER SAYS NO TO ANY CONSENT: (CONHSTATE =2 OR CONEHMRC= 2 OR CONEDWP=2) AND CMCONFIRM = 1}

It is helpful for BCS70 to understand the reasons why study members do not wish for information from {IF CONHSTATE =2: “health”}{IF CONHSTATE =2 and (CONEHMRC=2 OR CONEDWP=2): “ and ”}{IF CONEHMRC=2 OR CONEDWP=2: “economic”} records to be added to their survey information. Would you be able to tell me why you feel this way?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ THE LIST ALOUD. SELECT THE MOST APPROPRIATE RESPONSE OPTION(S)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

{IF VAPI=2: INTERVIEWER: HAND "Adding Other Information About You" LEAFLET TO THE COHORT MEMBER (IF NOT PREVIOUSLY GIVEN. ALLOW COHORT MEMBER TO READ THE LEAFLET.)}

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Data linkage intro - Partner

PAHHFAQS

{ASK IF partner is the same as at age 42 and has not given either health or economic consent, or partner is not the same as at age 42: ((DV_SAMEP50=1 AND (FF_PHEALTHCON=2 OR FF_PECOCON=2, 3, 4)) OR (CRLIVEPA [last iteration]=1 AND DV_SAMEP50=0)}

INTERVIEWER: Does the cohort member have any questions?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether CM had partner data linkage questions

FAQSP

{ASK IF PAHHFAQS = 1}

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU NEED HELP ANSWERING THE COHORT MEMBER'S QUESTION SELECT FROM THE LIST BELOW. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS FURTHER QUESTIONS YOU CAN RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.

IF THE QUESTION IS NOT ON THE LIST, REFER TO THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

IF YOU CANNOT ANSWER THE QUESTION, SHOW THE CONTACT DETAILS AT THE END OF THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Why are you asking for my partner's records?
2. Have you asked me (or my partner) about this before?
3. What will happen if they give permission?
4. How long will their permission last?
5. How long will you keep their data?
6. Can I change my partner's permissions?
7. What will happen if permission is withdrawn?
8. None of these – referred to leaflet

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question(s) asked by CM

FAQP1

{FAQSP=1}

@bWhy are you asking for my partner's records?@b

Your partner's experiences have a big effect on you. If, for example, they were to become seriously ill, or were to experience a long period of unemployment, this could have a significant impact on your life. We are only able to collect very limited amount of information about your partner when we interview you, so adding extra information from their records would give us a much better understanding of your family circumstances.

Adding information from their records will significantly increase the amount of research that can be done using BCS. For example, adding information from their health records will allow researchers to investigate further the impact of your partner's health on various aspects of your lives, such as your own health, employment, income, and family life.

Financial circumstances have a huge impact on many aspects of life. Information from their economic records, including earnings and benefits, will allow researchers to explore these impacts in much more detail.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 1 response to CM Q

FAQP2
{FAQSP=2}

@bHave you asked me (or my partner) about this before?@b

If you took part in the Age 42 Survey in 2012-13, we asked for your (and for your partner's - if you had one) permission to collect information from your health and economic records. This time, we only ask about the permissions we have not previously obtained from you.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 2 response to CM Q

FAQP3
{FAQSP=3}

@bWhat will happen if they give permission?@b

1) BCS70 will securely send their name, sex, address and date of birth to the named government departments and agencies that hold their records – along with a unique ID. If they provide it we will also send their National Insurance number to help identify their records.

Their personal details will only be used to help identify their records accurately. BCS70 do not send your survey responses or other information about you.

2) The government departments and agencies use their personal details to find their records. When their administrative records have been identified, the file containing their personal

details is destroyed. These organisations will not keep any of the personal information passed on to them.

3) The government departments and agencies then send the information taken from their records, together with the unique ID, back to the BCS70 team.

4) The BCS70 team uses the unique ID to match the information from their administrative records to your survey responses.

5) The matched information containing survey answers and administrative information is then made available to researchers. Their name, address, or National Insurance number will never be seen by researchers, which ensures that no one can be identified from the data.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 3 response to CM Q

FAQP4
{FAQSP=4}

@bHow long will their permission last?@b

There is no end date on the permissions that they give as it is not known exactly when their information will be added. BCS70 will collect these records on an ongoing basis unless they (or you) tell us to stop.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 4 response to CM Q

FAQP5
{FAQSP=5}

@bHow long will you keep their data?@b

BCS70 aims to follow your whole life's journey, and so has not set a time limit on how long the study will keep their information.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 5 response to CM Q

FAQP6
{FAQSP=6}

@bCan I change my partner's permissions?@b

Permissions to add information from your (or your partner's) administrative records can be changed at any time, without giving a reason. This applies for any permissions that you (or your partner) may have given in the past.

The necessary contact details can be found in the leaflet.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 6 response to CM Q

**FAQP7
{FAQSP=7}**

@bWhat will happen if permission is withdrawn?@b

If BCS70 has already added some of their information, it will continue to be used for research purposes only, but no further information from their records will be added.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 7 response to CM Q

**PAHH
{ASK IF partner is the same as at age 42 and has not given either health or economic consents, or partner is not the same as at age 42: ((DV_SAMEP50=1 AND (FF_PHEALTHCON=2 OR FF_PECOCON=2, 3, 4)) OR (CRLIVEPA [last iteration]=1 AND DV_SAMEP50=0)}**

INTERVIEWER: ASK FOR PERMISSION TO SPEAK TO PARTNER ABOUT ADDING INFORMATION FROM THEIR RECORDS. ASK OR CODE WHETHER PARTNER IS CURRENTLY AT HOME AND AVAILABLE TO SPEAK WITH YOU.

1. Partner at home and available
2. Partner not at home/ not available
3. CM does not give permission to speak to partner or refuses on partner's behalf

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Request to speak to partner

**CONINTPA
{ASK IF partner present: PAHH = 1}**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b**VERBATIM**@b. WHEN SPEAKING TO PARTNER SAY:

As you may know, {CMNAME} has been taking part in the 1970 British Cohort Study since they were born. The study aims to explore how people's circumstances and experiences at one point in time affect their later lives.

We have asked {CMNAME} some questions about you in the survey, because your circumstances will have a significant impact on {CMNAME}'s life. However, with your permission we would like to add some additional information about you from:

{IF (DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2) or DV_SAMEP50=0: "-health records routinely collected by the National Health Service (NHS)"}

{IF (DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PECOCON=2, 3, 4) OR DV_SAMEP50=0: "-economic records collected by {IF (DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PECOCON= 3, 4) OR DV_SAMEP50=0: "Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC)" {IF FF_PECOCON=4 OR DV_SAMEP50=0: " and "}{IF (DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PECOCON=2, 4) OR DV_SAMEP50=0: "the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)"}."}

Adding this information will give us a much better understanding of {CMNAME}'s family circumstances.

We can only do this with your permission.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 1- partner

CONINTPB

{ASK IF partner present: PAHH = 1}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b**VERBATIM**@b

With your permission we will securely send <RED>**your unique study identifier, your name, sex, address and date of birth**</RED> to the named government departments and agencies that hold your records. The government departments and agencies only use your personal details to find your records.

If permission is given, we will add information from these records on an **@bongoing basis unless you tell us to stop@b**.

After the survey we will send you an email or letter in the post confirming the details of the permission(s) you have given. You will be able to change these permissions at any time without giving us a reason.

All information collected by BCS, including information from your {IF FF_PHEALTHCON = 2: "health"}{IF FF_PHEALTHCON = 2 AND (FF_PECOCON=2 or 3 or 4): " and "}{IF PECOCON=2, 3, 4: "economic"} records is treated in **@bstrict confidence@b** in accordance with the **@bData Protection Act@b** and the **@bGeneral Data Protection**

Regulation (GDPR)@b. This information is collected and used for **@bresearch purposes only@b.**

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 2- partner

CONINTPC

{ASK IF partner present: PAHH = 1}

{IF VAPI=1: "SHOW CARD K1- 'ADDING OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT YOU' LEAFLET";
IF VAPI=2: "INTERVIEWER: HAND THE "Adding Other Information About You" LEAFLET
TO PARTNER"}

<RED>**This leaflet tells you more about this.**</RED>.

{DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2 AND FF_PECOCON=1: "THE PARTNER
HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONSENT TO ECONOMIC RECORDS LINKAGE. POINT
THEIR ATTENTION TO THE HEALTH RECORDS WE WOULD LIKE TO ADD."}

{DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=1 AND (FF_PECOCON=2 or 3 or 4)): "THE
PARTNER HAS ALREADY PROVIDED CONSENT TO HEALTH RECORDS LINKAGE.
POINT THEIR ATTENTION TO THE ECONOMIC RECORDS WE WOULD LIKE TO ADD."}

ALLOW TIME FOR THE PARTNER TO READ THE LEAFLET.

IF PARTNER NEEDS HELP, GO THROUGH THE LEAFLET WITH THEM.

{IF VAPI=1: "THEY WILL BE SENT A COPY OF THIS LEAFLET WITH THEIR
CONFIRMATION LETTER/EMAIL."}

1. PARTNER HAS FINISHED READING

VARLAB: Data linkage intro 3 - partner

CONINTPFAQS

{ASK IF partner present: PAHH = 1}

INTERVIEWER: Does the partner have any questions?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether Partner had questions on partner data linkage

FAQSPP

{ASK IF CONINTPFAQS = 1}

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU NEED HELP ANSWERING THE PARTNER'S QUESTION SELECT FROM THE LIST BELOW. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS SEVERAL QUESTIONS YOU CAN RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.

IF THE QUESTION IS NOT ON THE LIST, REFER TO THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

IF YOU CANNOT ANSWER THE QUESTION, SHOW THE CONTACT DETAILS AT THE END OF THE DATA LINKAGE LEAFLET.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Why is adding this information useful?
2. Have you asked me (or my partner) about this before?
3. What will happen if I give permission?
4. How long will the permission last?
5. How long will you keep my data?
6. Can I change my permissions?
7. What will happen if my permission is withdrawn?
8. None of these – referred to leaflet

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question(s) asked by partner

FAQ1PP

{ASK IF FAQSPP=1}

@bWhy is adding this information useful?@b

Your experiences have a big effect on your partner. If, for example, you were to become seriously ill, or were to experience a prolonged period of unemployment, this could have a hugely significant impact on their life.

We are only able to collect a very limited amount of information about you when we interview your partner, so adding this information will give us a much better understanding of their family circumstances.

Adding information from your records will significantly increase the amount of research that can be done using BCS70. For example, adding information from your health records will allow researchers to investigate further the impact of the health of partners on various aspects of study members' lives such as their own health, employment, income, and family life.

Financial circumstances have a huge impact on many aspects of life. Information from your economic records, including earnings and benefits, will allow researchers to explore these impacts in much more detail.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 1 response to partner Q

FAQ2PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=2}

@bHave you asked me (or my partner) about this before?@b

We asked study members (and their partners – if they had one) for permission to collect information from their health and economic records in the Age 42 Survey in 2012-13. This time, we only ask about the permissions we have not previously obtained.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 2 response to partner Q

FAQ3PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=3}

@bWhat will happen if I give permission?@b

- 1) BCS70 will securely send your name, sex, address and date of birth, along with an unique study identifier (unique ID), to the named government departments and agencies that hold your records. If you provide it, we will also send your National Insurance number to help identify your records.
- 2) Your personal details will only be used to help identify your records accurately. BCS70 do not send any survey or other information about you.
- 3) The government departments and agencies use your personal details to find your records. When your administrative records have been identified, the file containing your personal details is destroyed. These organisations will not keep any of the personal information passed on to them.
- 4) The government departments and agencies then send the information taken from your records, together with your unique ID, back to the BCS70 team.
- 5) The BCS70 team uses your unique ID to match the information from your administrative records to your partner's survey responses.
- 6) The matched information containing survey answers and administrative information is then made available to researchers. Your name, address, or your National Insurance number will never be seen by researchers, which ensures that no one can be identified from the data

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 3 response to partner Q

FAQ4PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=4}

@bHow long will the permission last?@b

There is no end date on the permissions that you give as it is not known exactly when your information will be added. BCS70 will collect these records on an ongoing basis unless you tell us to stop.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 4 response to partner Q

**FAQ5PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=5}**

@bHow long will you keep my data?@b

BCS70 aims to follow a study member's whole life's journey, and so has not set a time limit on how long the study will keep your information.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 5 response to partner Q

**FAQ6PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=6}**

@bCan I change my permissions?@b

You can change your permissions at any time, without giving a reason. This applies for any permissions that you may have given in the past.

You can find the necessary contact details in the leaflet.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 6 response to partner Q

**FAQ7PP
{ASK IF FAQSPP=7}**

@bWhat will happen if my permission is withdrawn?@b

If BCS70 has already added some of your information, it will continue to be used for research purposes only, but no further information from your records will be added.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Partner data linkage question 7 response to partner Q

PCONHSTATE

{ASK IF PARTNER IS AT HOME AND SAME PARTNER AS THE AGE 42 SURVEY AND HAS NOT GIVEN HEALTH RECORDS CONSENT AS THE AGE 42 SURVEY OR PARTNER IS NOT THE SAME: PAHH = 1 AND ((DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2) OR (CRLIVEPA [last iteration]=1 AND DV_SAMEP50=0))}

SHOW CARD K2

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE PARTNER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bNHS@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from your health records, held by the NHS organisations, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by the NHS Digital in England, the NHS Wales Informatics Service's Information Services Division (ISD), and the Information Services Division (ISD) of NHS National Services Scotland, include information about:

- admissions or attendances at hospital (such as dates of admission, discharge or attendance, diagnoses received, treatments given, surgical procedures),
- visits to family doctor or other health professional (e.g. midwife),
- specific conditions (such as cancer or diabetes),
- and prescriptions given.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, and date of birth to be passed to the named organisations so your NHS health records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes

2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner health consent

PCONEHMRC

{ASK IF partner is at home and NOT GIVEN HMRC CONSENT AT AGE 42 OR PARTNER IS NOT THE SAME: PAHH = 1 AND (FF_PECOCON=3 OR 4) OR (CRLIVEPA [last iteration]=1 AND DV_SAMEP50=0)}

SHOW CARD K3

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE PARTNER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bHMRC@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from economic records, held by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) include information about employment, earnings, tax credits, occupational pensions and National Insurance Contributions.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, and date of birth to be passed to HMRC so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether partner has consented in interview – HMRC

PCONEDWP

{ASK IF partner at home and NOT GIVEN DWP CONSENT AT AGE 42 OR PARTNER IS NOT THE SAME: PAHH = 1 AND (FF_PECOCON=2 OR 4) OR (CRLIVEPA [last iteration]=1 AND DV_SAMEP50=0)}

SHOW CARD K4

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE PARTNER TO READ THE INFORMATION ON THE CARD WHICH IS ALSO NOTED BELOW:

@bDWP@b

We would like your permission to add information about you from economic records, held by the Department for Work and Pensions, to the information we collect throughout the study.

Records kept by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) include information about benefit claims and participation in employment programmes.

INTERVIEWER: WHEN THEY HAVE READ THE CARD, READ OUT:

Do you give permission for your name, address, sex, and date of birth to be passed to DWP so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether partner has consented in interview – DWP

PCONFIRM

{ASK IF PARTNER ASKED TO LINK ANY RECORDS: PCONHSTATE=RESPONSE OR PCONEHMRC=RESPONSE OR PCONEDWP=RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ @b**VERBATIM**@b:

@b **I'd like to ask you to confirm that:** @b

{IF PCONHSTATE=RESPONSE:

- You {IF PCONHSTATE=2: "do NOT give"; IF PCONHSTATE = 1: "give"} us permission to add information held by @b**The National Health Service (NHS)**@b.}

{IF PCONEHMRC=1:

- You {IF PCONEHMRC =2: "do NOT give"; IF PCONEHMRC= 1: "give"} us permission to add information held by @b**Her Majesties Revenue and Customs (HMRC)**@b.}

{IF PCONEDWP=RESPONSE:

- You {IF PCONEDWP=2: "do NOT give"; IF PCONEDWP=1: "give"} us permission to add information held by @b**The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)**@b.}

{IF PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEHMRC=1 OR PCONEDWP= 1:

"- You have read and understood the information provided in the 'Adding Other Information About You' leaflet.

- You had the opportunity to ask questions.

- You understand that your name, address, sex, date of birth, {IF PCONHSTATE=1 AND (PCONEHRMC <>1 AND PCONEDWP <>1); "and"} {IF PCONHSTATE=1: "NHS"}{IF PCONHSTATE=1 AND (PCONEHMRC=1 OR PCONEDWP=1):" and "} {IF PCONEHMRC=1 OR PCONEDWP=1: "NI number (if held)"}, will be passed to the respective organisations so that your records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to your study information, and used for research purposes only.

- You understand that the information will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act and the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

- You understand that the BCS70 team will add information from your records on an ongoing basis and will only stop doing this if you withdraw your permission.

- You can withdraw any of your permissions at any time by writing to the BCS70 team using the email or postal address stated at the end of the 'Adding Other Information About You' leaflet."

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OF THE PERMISSIONS ARE NOT CORRECT, PLEASE GO BACK AND CHANGE THE RESPONSE AT THE RESPECTIVE CONSENT QUESTION.

1. Yes, confirmed.

2. No

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Confirming partner consent

HARD CHECK: {IF PCONFIRM=2}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GO BACK AND CHANGE THE RESPONSES TO THE INCORRECT PERMISSIONS.

PNINO
{ASK IF PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

Would you be willing to give me your National Insurance number so that we could send it to {IF PCONEDWP = 1 “the Department for Work and Pensions”}{If PCONEDWP = 1 and PCONEHMRC = 1: “ and ”}{IF PCONEHMRC =1: “Her Majesties Revenue and Customs”} to help identify your records accurately?

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether partner is willing to provide their NI number

WHPNINI
{ASK IF PARTNER IS WILLING TO GIVE THEIR NI NUMBER: PNINO =1}

INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN THE PARTNER'S NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER

THE NI NUMBER SHOULD BE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: AB121212A

THERE SHOULD BE NO SPACES

STRING{9}

VARLAB: National insurance number for data linkage

HARD CHECK: {IF PNINO HAS < 9 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: THERE ARE TOO FEW CHARACTERS. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF PNINO STARTS OR ENDS IN A NUMERIC VALUE}: INTERVIEWER: ALL NI NUMBERS START AND END IN LETTERS. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

PFNAME
{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner first name

PMNAME

{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S MIDDLE NAME (IF APPLICABLE)

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner middle name

PSNAME

{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S SURNAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner surname-

PDOBD

{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

Can I ask what is your date of birth? This information will help to identify your records correctly.

INTERVIEWER: ASK FOR PARTNER'S DATE OF BIRTH

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DAY

Range: 1..31

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth -- Day

PDOBM

{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

INTERVIEWER: SELECT MONTH

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August

- 9. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth – Month

PDOBY

{ASK IF ANY RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR

Range: 1909..2007

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth -- Year

PCONLETTER

{ASK IF confirmed any consents given: PCONFIRM=1}

Thank you – we will send you an email confirming your choices about adding other information about you.

Do you have an email address?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No. Partner will receive confirmation letter by post.

[No DK/REF]

PDLEMAIL

{ASK IF partner has email address: PCONLETTER=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

IF PARTNER DOES NOT PROVIDE AN EMAIL ADDRESS, PLEASE GO BACK AND CODE 'NO' AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION – THEY WILL RECEIVE A CONFIRMATION LETTER BY POST.

NO DK OR REF

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner DL email request

HARD CHECK: {IF ANSWER PROVIDED AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ CHARACTER OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

PDLEMAILB

{If email provided at PDLEMAIL: PDLEMAIL=RESPONSE}

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address, please could I take your e-mail address again?

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF **PDLEMAIL** = RESPONSE AND (**PDLEMAIL** <> **PDLEMAILB**)}: INTERVIEWER: THE FIRST ENTRY {**PDLEMAIL**} AND SECOND ENTRY {**PDLEMAILB**} DO NOT MATCH. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND INCORRECT ENTRY.

VARLAB: Second enter partner DL email

PARTREF

{ASK IF PARTNER SAYS NO TO ANY CONSENT: (PCONHSTATE=2 OR PCONEHMRC=2 OR PCONEDWP =2) AND PCONFIRM=1}

It is helpful for BCS70 to understand the reasons why study members' partners do not wish for information from their {IF PCONHSTATE=2: "health"}{IF PCONHSTATE=2 AND (PCONEHMRC=2 OR PCONEDWP=2): " and "}{IF PCONEHMRC=2 OR PCONEDWP=2: "economic"} records to be added to their partner's survey information. Would you be able to tell me why you feel this way?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ THE LIST ALOUD. SELECT THE MOST APPROPRIATE RESPONSE OPTION(S)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Cannot see the benefits of data linkage
2. Information provided about data linkage was insufficient or unclear
3. My partner has provided enough information in the survey(s) already
4. Linking data from other records is too intrusive / the requested data is too personal
5. Concerns around data security
6. Does not trust the organisations involved
7. Partner is ill
8. Other (please specify)
9. Reason not mentioned

VARLAB: Reason partner refused DL consent

PARTREFOTH
{ASK IF PARTREF=8}

INTERVIEWER: Please record the other reason for the partner's refusal

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other reason partner refused DL consent

DV_PFFLGN
{ASK IF partner not present: PAHH = 2}

DERIVED VARIABLE- PARTNER LOGIN CODE

1. All DL need to be collected
2. Only Health DL needs to be collected
3. Only HMRC needs to be collected
4. Only DWP needs to be collected
5. Health and HMRC needs to be collected
6. Health and DWP need to be collected
7. DWP and HMRC need to be collected

COMPUTE:

```
IF (DV_SAMEP50=0 OR (DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2 AND  
FF_PECOCON=4)): DV_PFFLGN=2  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2 AND FF_PECOCON =1=: DV_PFFLGN=3  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=1 AND FF_PECOCON =3: DV_PFFLGN=4  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=1 AND FF_PECOCON =2: DV_PFFLGN=5  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2 AND FF_PECOCON =3: DV_PFFLGN=6  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=2 AND FF_PECOCON =2: DV_PFFLGN=7  
IF DV_SAMEP50=1 AND FF_PHEALTHCON=1 AND FF_PECOCON =4: DV_PFFLGN=8
```

VARLAB: DV- partner login code

CFPLET
{ASK IF partner not present: PAHH = 2}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

We have an invitation for {PARTNAM}, which explains why adding information from their administrative records is important and includes a unique link to an online form so they can record whether or not they are happy to give their permission. This would be sent as an email to you following the interview.

We would be grateful if you would be willing to show or forward the email on to {PARTNAM} to read and consider.

1. Cohort member @b**agrees**@b to forward /show email to partner
2. Cohort member @b**refuses**@b to forward /show email to partner

3. SPONTANEOUS: Would prefer to be {VAPI=2: "given"; VAPI=1: "sent"} a paper version

VARLAB: Whether CM agrees to pass on partner letter

DLEMAIL

{ASK IF agrees to pass on email and we do not have an email address: CFPLET=1 AND (((CCEmail=1 and CCEmailB <> RESPONSE) OR CCEmail=2) AND WEBINTNOE <> RESPONSE)}

Thank you. Do you have an email address we could send this information to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

IF COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT PROVIDE AN EMAIL ADDRESS, PLEASE GO BACK AND CODE 3 AT THE PREVIOUS QUESTION – THEY WILL RECEIVE AN INVITATION FOR THEIR PARTNER BY POST.

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF ANSWER PROVIDED AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ CHARACTER OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

VARLAB: DL email request

DLEMAILB

{If email provided at DLEMAIL: DLEMAIL= RESPONSE }

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address, please could I take your e-mail address again?

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF **DLEMAIL** = RESPONSE AND (**DLEMAIL** <> **DLEMAILB**)}: INTERVIEWER: THE FIRST ENTRY {**DLEMAIL**} AND SECOND ENTRY {**DLEMAILB**} DO NOT MATCH. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND INCORRECT ENTRY.

VARLAB: Second enter DL email -video

CFPLETPAP

{ASK IF partner not present and cannot email information/info to be sent by post: CFPLET=3 }

Asked in this way in soft launch and main stage only

{IF VAPI=2: "INTERVIEWER: CLEARLY WRITE THE LOGIN ID BELOW ON THE PARTNER LETTER AND PASS THIS ALONG WITH THE 'ADDING OTHER INFORMATION ABOUT YOU' LEAFLET TO COHORT MEMBER.

CONCATENATE < PDLLogin > + DV_PFFLGN"}}

{IF VAPI=1: "We will arrange to send a letter and leaflet out to you at your current address."}

Please could you pass on the letter and leaflet to {PARTNAM}. It explains why adding information from their administrative records is important and includes login details for how they can record online whether or not they are happy to give their permission for us to do this.

1. Cohort member agrees to pass letter and leaflet to partner
2. Cohort member refuses to pass letter and leaflet to partner

VARLAB: Whether CM agrees to pass letter and leaflet onto partner

CMREFPART

{ASK IF COHORT MEMBER DOES NOT GIVE PERMISSION TO SPEAK TO PARTNER OR REFUSES TO PASS ON FURTHER DETAILS ABOUT THIS LINKAGE AND WAS NOT ASKED REASON FOR THEIR REFUSING TO LINK THEIR OWN DATA: (PAHH = 3 OR CFPLET = 2 OR CFPLETAP=2) and (CMREF <> RESPONSE)}

It is helpful for BCS70 to understand the reasons why study members do not wish for information from their partner's records to be added to their survey information.

Would you be able to tell me why you feel this way?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ THE LIST ALOUD. SELECT THE MOST APPROPRIATE RESPONSE OPTION(S)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Cannot see the benefits of linking partner's data
2. Cannot see the benefits of data linkage
3. Information provided about data linkage was insufficient or unclear
4. Have provided enough information in the survey(s) already
5. Linking data from other records is too intrusive / the requested data is too personal
6. Concerns around data security
7. Does not trust the organisations involved
8. Partner is ill
9. Other (please specify)
10. Reason not mentioned

VARLAB: Reason CM refused permission to speak to partner

CMREFPARTOTH

{ASK IF CMREFPART=9}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE REASON

STRING{100}

VARLAB: Other reason CM refused permission to speak to partner

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

12.2 PARTNER

NO QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

THE FOLLOWING SECTION IS A WEB SURVEY WHICH WAS SENT TO PARTNERS TO COMPLETE THEMSELVES REGARDING THEIR DATA LINKAGE CONSENTS. THIS WAS SENT (WITH PERMISSION FROM THE COHORT MEMBER) IF THE PARTNER WAS NOT AVAILABLE TO ANSWER DATA LINKAGE QUESTIONS DURING THE MAIN INTERVIEW.

Details for web questionnaire:

URL: www.bcs70survey.co.uk/addinginfo

Short URL: Not required.

Logo: please display BCS70 logo found here:

\\HOMERFP01\Data\Workdocs\P14204 - BCS70 - 50\03 Materials, equipment & participant engagement\02 New branding protocols\BCS70-50-Years-Logo-RGB-POS (1).png

Privacy notice: <https://bcs70.info/faqs/#privacy-and-data-protection>

Progress bar: No progress bar needed.

Thank you page: Found at the end of the specification (see **PostQureThankYou**)

Paradata collection:

- Please collect question timings.
- Device
- Date and time
- Please also collect link clicks if possible.

DV_PFFLGN

DERIVED VARIABLE FROM CAPI INTERVIEW.

COMPUTE:
DV_PFFLGN = FINAL DIGIT OF LOGIN CODE

FF_PHEALTHCONW {ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FROM INTERVIEW- PARTNER HEALTH CONSENT ALREADY GIVEN

1. Yes
2. No

COMPUTE:
IF DV_PFFLGN =2, 3, 6, 7: FF_PHEALTHCONW=2
IF DV_PFFLGN =4, 5, 8: FF_PHEALTHCONW=1

VARLAB: Whether partner asked for health consent- DV from interview

FF_PECOCONW {ASK ALL}

DERIVED VARIABLE FROM INTERVIEW- PARTNER ECONOMIC CONSENT ALREADY GIVEN

1. HMRC and DWP
2. HMRC only
3. DWP only
4. No economic consents

COMPUTE:
IF DV_PFFLGN =3: FF_PECOCONW =1
IF DV_PFFLGN =5, 7: FF_PECOCONW =2
IF DV_PFFLGN =4, 6: FF_PECOCONW =3
IF DV_PFFLGN =2, 8: FF_PECOCONW =4

VARLAB: Whether partner asked for economic consent- DV from interview

CONINTPA {ASK ALL}

We have asked {CMNAME} some questions about you in the survey. However, with your permission we would like to add some additional information about you from:

{IF (FF_PHEALTHCONW=2) : "-health records routinely collected by the National Health Service (NHS)"}

{IF (FF_PECOCONW=2, 3, 4) : "-economic records collected by {IF FF_PECOCONW= 3, 4 : "Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC)" {IF FF_PECOCONW=4 : " and "}{IF FF_PECOCONW=2, 4: "the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP)"}".

Adding this information will give us a much better understanding of {CMNAME}'s family circumstances. We can only do this with your permission.

The <blue>"Adding Other Information About You"</blue> leaflet has more information about this. This was either sent to you by post or as a link in an email. Please ensure you have read the leaflet before continuing.

VARLAB: Intro- partner data linkage web

FAQSPP {ASK ALL}

If you would like further information, some frequently asked questions are listed below. Click on the question text to view each answer. If your question is not listed below, please contact the NatCen Freephone on 0800 526 397 or email bc70@natcen.ac.uk.
[EXPANDABLE LINKS BELOW]

Why is adding this information useful?

Your experiences have a big effect on your partner. If, for example, you were to become seriously ill, this could have a hugely significant impact on their life.

We are only able to collect a very limited amount of information about you when we interview your partner, so adding this information will give us a much better understanding of their family circumstances.

Adding information from your records significantly increases the amount of research that can be done using BCS70. For example, adding information from your health records will allow researchers to investigate the impact of the health of partners on various aspects of study members' lives such as their own health, employment, income, and family life.

Financial circumstances have a huge impact on many aspects of life. Information from your economic records, including earnings and benefits, will allow researchers to explore these impacts in much more detail.

Have you asked me (or my partner) about this before?

We asked study members (and their partners – if they had one) for permission to collect information from their health and economic records in the Age 42 Survey from 2012-13. This time, we only ask about the permissions we have not previously obtained.

What will happen if I give permission?

- 3) The BCS70 team will securely send your name, sex, address and date of birth, along with a unique study identifier (unique ID), to the named government departments and agencies that hold your records. If you have provided your National Insurance number, we will also send this to help identify your records.

Your personal details will only be used to help identify your records accurately. BCS70 do not send any survey or other information about you.

2) The government departments and agencies use your personal details to find your records. When your administrative records have been identified, the file containing your personal details is destroyed. These organisations will not keep any of the personal information passed on to them.

3) The government departments and agencies then send the information taken from your records, together with your unique ID, back to the BCS70 team.

4) The BCS70 team uses your unique ID to match the information from your administrative records to your partner's survey responses.

5) The matched information containing survey answers and administrative information is then made available to researchers. Your name, address, or your National Insurance number will never be seen by researchers, which ensures that no one can be identified from the data

How long will the permission last?

There is no end date on the permissions that you give as it is not known exactly when your information will be added. BCS70 will collect these records on an ongoing basis unless you tell us to stop.

How long will you keep my data?

BCS70 aims to follow study member's whole life's journey, and so has not set a time limit on how long the study will keep your information.

Can I change my permissions?

You can change your permissions at any time, without giving a reason. This applies for any permissions that you may have given in the past.

You can find the necessary contact details in the "Adding Other Information About You" leaflet.

What will happen if my permission is withdrawn?

If the BCS70 team has already added some of your information, it will continue to be used for research purposes only, but no further information from your records will be added.

VARLAB: FAQs

PCONHSTATE

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN HEALTH CONSENT: FF_PHEALTHCONW = 2}

Do you give permission for your **name, address, sex and date of birth** to be passed to the NHS Digital in England, the NHS Wales Informatics Service's Information Services Division (ISD), and the Information Services Division (ISD) of NHS National Services Scotland so your NHS health records can be identified and sent to the BCS70

research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

What information is held by the NHS?

Records kept by the NHS Digital in England, the NHS Wales Informatics Service's Information Services Division (ISD), and the Information Services Division (ISD) of NHS National Services Scotland, include information about:

- admissions or attendances at hospital (such as dates of admission, discharge or attendance, diagnoses received, treatments given, surgical procedures),
- visits to family doctor or other health professional (e.g. midwife),
- specific conditions (such as cancer or diabetes),
- and prescriptions given.

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner health consent

PCONEHMRC

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN HMRC CONSENT AT AGE 42: FF_PECOCONW =3 OR 4}

Do you give permission for your **name, address, sex and date of birth** to be passed to Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

What information is held by HMRC? [\[expandable link\]](#)

Records kept by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) include information about employment, earnings, tax credits, occupational pensions and National Insurance Contributions.

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether partner has consented in interview – HMRC

PCONEDWP

{ASK IF NOT GIVEN DWP CONSENT AT AGE 42: FF_PECOCONW=2 OR 4}

Do you give permission for your **name, address, sex and date of birth**, to be passed to the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) so your economic records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to the information collected throughout the study, and used for research purposes only?

What information is held by the DWP? [\[expandable link\]](#)

Records kept by the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) include information about benefit claims and participation in employment programmes.

1. Yes
2. No

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether partner has consented in interview – DWP

PFNME

**{ASK IF ANY ECONOMIC OR HEALTH RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED:
(PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}**

To help identify your records correctly, please enter the following details:

Text box: "First name"

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX FOR FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner first name

PMNME

**{ASK IF ANY ECONOMIC OR HEALTH RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED:
(PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}**

Text box: "Middle name"

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX FOR MIDDLE NAME (OPTIONAL)

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner middle name

PSNME

**{ASK IF ANY ECONOMIC OR HEALTH RECORDS CONSENTS PROVIDED:
(PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}**

Text box: "Surname"

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX FOR SURNAME

STRING{50}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner surname

For **PDOBED, PDOBHM, PDOBHY** Text box label: Date of birth

PDOBED

{ASK IF ECONOMIC OR HEALTH CONSENT PROVIDED: (PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX

Range: 1..31

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth –Day

PDOBHM

{ASK IF ECONOMIC OR HEALTH CONSENT PROVIDED: (PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth –Month

PDOBHY

{ASK IF ECONOMIC OR HEALTH CONSENT PROVIDED AND DOB not previously given: (PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1) OR PCONHSTATE=1}

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX

Range: 1909..2007

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner date of birth –Year

PNINO

{ASK IF gave at least one economic consent: PCONEDWP = 1 OR PCONEHMRC=1}

SCRIPTER: TEXT BOX FOR NIN (ACCORDING TO FORMAT BELOW)

National Insurance (NI) Number:
(The NI number should be in this format: AB121212A)
[TEXTBOX]

Why do you need my National Insurance (NI) Number?
This ensures that your records are identified accurately.

STRING{9}

VARLAB: National insurance number for data linkage

HARD CHECK: {IF PNINO HAS < 9 CHARACTERS}: THERE ARE TOO FEW CHARACTERS. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

HARD CHECK: {IF PNINO STARTS OR ENDS IN A NUMERIC VALUE}: ALL NI NUMBERS START AND END IN LETTERS. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND.

PCONFIRM

{ASK IF GIVEN ANY PERMISSIONS: PCONHSTATE=1 OR PCONEHMRC=1 OR PCONEDWP= 1}

You have given us permission to add information about you held by the organisations below to the information collected about your partner throughout the study:

{IF PCONHSTATE= 1: “-National Health Service (NHS)”}
{IF PCONEHMRC = 1: “-Her Majesty’s Revenue and Customs (HMRC)”}
{IF PCONEDWP = 1: “-Department of Work and Pensions (DWP)”}

If this is incorrect, go back to change your response.

Please read the statements below and select ‘Confirm’ to confirm your permissions:

- I have read and understood the information provided in the ‘Adding Other Information About You’ leaflet and have had the opportunity to ask questions
- I understand that my name, address, sex, date of birth, and NI number (if provided), will be passed to the respective organisations so that my records can be identified and sent to the BCS70 research team to be added to my partner’s study information, and used for research purposes only.
- I understand that the information will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act and the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).
- I understand that the BCS70 team will add information from your records on an ongoing basis and will only stop doing this if I withdraw your permission.
- I can withdraw any of my permissions at any time by writing to the BCS70 team using the email or postal address stated at the end of the ‘Adding Other Information About You’ leaflet.

1. Confirm

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Confirm consent statements

PCONLETTER
{ASK ALL}

Thank you for completing this form.

{IF PCONHSTATE<>1 AND PCONEHMRC<>1 AND PCONEDWP<> 1: "To confirm, you have chosen **not** to give permission to add any information about you from administrative records. If this is incorrect, please go back to change your response."

Please tick below if you would prefer to receive confirmation of your choices by email or by post:

1. Please send me confirmation of my choices by **email**.

2. Please send me confirmation of my choices by **post** only.

3. {IF PCONHSTATE<>1 AND PCONEHMRC<>1 AND PCONEDWP<> 1: "I do not wish to receive a confirmation of my choices"; IF ELSE: DO NOT SHOW}

[NO DK/REF]

VARLAB: Confirmation by post or email

PCONEMAIL
{ASK IF requested confirmation by email: PCONLETTER=1}

Please provide your email below:

TEXT BOX: "Email address"

TEXT BOX: "Email address" (confirms email address entered above)

*SCRIPTER: TEXT BOXES FOR EMAIL ADDRESS AND EMAIL ADDRESS
CONFIRMATION*

SCRIPTER: ADD EMAIL FORMAT CHECK

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Partner email for confirmation letter

EmailConf
{ASK IF confirmed email : PCONEMAIL=RESPONSE AND PCONEMAILB=1}

An email confirmation of your choices will be sent to: {EMAIL ADDRESS} within 3 days, along with information about who to contact if you have any further questions. Please check your spam folder if you do not see it in your inbox.

1. Exit survey

VARLAB: Confirmation that email confirmation will be sent

PostQureThankYou

{ASK IF requests confirmation by post: PCONLETTER=2}

We will send you a confirmation of your choices by post for your records, along with information about who to contact if you have any further questions.

1.Exit survey

VARLAB: Confirmation that post confirmation will be sent

SHOW FOR ALL

Closing screen:

Thank you again for your participation in the BCS70 Survey.

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

13 Online Dietary Questionnaire (ODQ)

NO QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

SELECT 2 **RANDOM** DAYS FROM THE NEXT 7 DAYS (STARTING WITH THE DAY AFTER THE INTERVIEW). ONE DAY SHOULD BE THE DAY AFTER A WEEK DAY (I.E. TUESDAY TO SATURDAY) AND THE OTHER SHOULD BE THE DAY AFTER A WEEKEND (I.E. SUNDAY OR MONDAY).

DIETDAT1 SHOULD BE THE FIRST DAY CHRONOLOGICALLY, AND DIETDAT2 SHOULD BE THE SECOND.

DIETDAT1
{ASK ALL}

DATE FORMAT

VARLAB: Day 1 selected by CAPI to complete online dietary questionnaire:

Date

DIETDAY1
{ASK ALL}

Day (e.g. Monday)

VARLAB: Day 1 selected by CAPI to complete online dietary questionnaire: Day of week

DIETDAT2
{ASK ALL}

DATE FORMAT

VARLAB: Day 2 selected by CAPI to complete online dietary questionnaire: Date

DIETDAY2
{ASK ALL}

Day (e.g. Monday)

VARLAB: Day 2 selected by CAPI to complete online dietary questionnaire: Day of week

ODQINTRO
{ASK ALL}

INTERVIEWER: NOW FOLLOWS THE **ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE** MODULE.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: ODQ intro

DIETWIL
{ASK ALL}

{IF VAPI=1: SHOW CARD L1: ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE LEAFLET}

{IF VAPI=2: SHOW ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE LEAFLET}

We would like you to fill in an online questionnaire on two days in the coming week, **{DIETDAY1} {DIETDAT1} and {DIETDAY2} {DIETDAT2}**, about what you ate and drank the previous day. This questionnaire will give us very useful information about your diet which will help advance our understanding of health and illness.

You will need to complete the questionnaire on the internet on a computer, tablet or smartphone. It will take 10-20 minutes on each day.

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THROUGH THE 'ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE' LEAFLET. IF THEY ARE UNABLE TO DO SO, GO THROUGH THE LEAFLET WITH THEM.

WHEN THEY HAVE FINISHED READING, ASK:

Would you be willing to complete this online questionnaire?

1. Yes

2. Not willing or not able to complete it

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: Whether respondent willing to do online dietary questionnaire

VODQInfo

{ASK IF video and Respondent is willing to do ODQ: VAPI=1 AND DIETWIL=1}

Asked in this way in soft launch and main stage only

Thank you.

A unique login code and details of what to do will be emailed to you following this interview. We will also include a link to the information leaflet for your reference.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: ODQ Info- video

VODQEmail

{ASK IF willing to do ODQ and email not already provided: VAPI=1 AND VODQINFO=1 AND (((CCEmail=1 and CCEmailB <> RESPONSE) OR CCEmail=2) and DLEMAIL<>RESPONSE AND WEBINTNOE <> RESPONSE) }}

Do you have an email address we could send this information to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF ANSWER PROVIDED AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ CHARACTER OR FULL-STOP}; INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

VARLAB: ODQ info and email request - video

VODQ2Email
{If email provided at VODQEmail: VODQEmail=RESPONSE}

To ensure we have your correct e-mail address, please could I take your e-mail address again?

STRING{50}

HARD CHECK: {IF **VODQEmail** = RESPONSE AND (**VODQEmail** <> **VODQ2Email**)};
INTERVIEWER: THE FIRST ENTRY { **VODQEmail** } AND SECOND ENTRY {**VODQ2Email**}
DO NOT MATCH. PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND INCORRECT ENTRY.

VARLAB: Second enter ODQ email -video

ODQLogin
{ASK IF Respondent is willing to do ODQ and CAPI interview: DIETWIL=1 and VAPI=2}

Thank you.

We have given you a unique login code to use to access the online questionnaire.

I'll write this on the front of your information leaflet for the online dietary questionnaire.

LOGIN ID: <Sample_ODQSHQLgn>

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CLEARLY WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S LOGIN CODE ON THE FRONT OF THE ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE LEAFLET.

TO CONFIRM YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS 1 AND ENTER.

1. Continue

[No DK/REF]

VARLAB: ODQ Login confirmation

DIETDAYS
{IF Respondent is willing to take part: DIETWIL = 1}

Please complete the online questionnaire on:

DAY 1: {DIETDAY1} {{DIETDAT1}} and

DAY 2: {DIETDAY2} {{DIETDAT2}}

SAY: It is important that you complete the questionnaire on both of these selected days. These days have been chosen at random.

If you miss one of your allocated days – please fill out the questionnaire as soon as possible afterwards. If you miss your first allocated day please try to complete the questionnaire before your second allocated day.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: ODQ instructions- video

DIETLOG

{IF Respondent is willing to take part: DIETWIL = 1}

{IF VAPI=2: “To fill in the questionnaire please go to www.bcs70survey.co.uk/diet

INTERVIEWER: SHOW THE RESPONDENT THE WEBSITE ADDRESS ON THE LEAFLET.

SAY: You will be asked to enter your unique login code (POINT TO THE LABEL). Full instructions on how to complete the questionnaire will be provided on screen once you have logged in.”}

We will send you text messages and emails (if you provided us with your contact details) reminding you to complete the questionnaire on your two selected days. Do you have any questions about the online questionnaire?

INTERVIEWER: ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS BY REFERRING TO THE ‘ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE’ LEAFLET.

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU THEY DO NOT WANT TO RECEIVE TEXT OR EMAIL REMINDERS PLEASE CODE HERE AND TELL THEM THEY WON’T RECEIVE THEM.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. CONTINUE: EXCLUSIVE
2. SPONTANEOUS: RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT TO RECEIVE TEXT MESSAGES
3. SPONTANEOUS: RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT TO RECEIVE EMAILS

VARLAB: Whether respondent receives ODQ reminder

DIETREF

{IF Respondent is not willing to take part: DIETWIL = 2}

INTERVIEWER: WHY IS RESPONDENT UNABLE OR UNWILLING TO DO QUESTIONNAIRE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Does not have internet or computer access (on these days)
2. Does not feel comfortable using internet or computer
3. Does not have time
4. Going on holiday
5. Difficulty with reading and writing
6. Couldn't be bothered
95. Other

VARLAB: Reasons respondent unable or unwilling to do ODQ

ODIETREF

{IF Other reason for not taking part: DIETREF=95}

INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY OTHER REASON RESPONDENT IS UNABLE OR UNWILLING TO DO QUESTIONNAIRE.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Other reason respondent unwilling or unable to do ODQ

ODQEND

{ASK ALL}

{IF VODQEmail = DK/REF: "INTERVIEWER: AS NO EMAIL ADDRESS WAS PROVIDED, THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT BE ASKED TO COMPLETE THE ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE."}

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE END OF THE ONLINE DIETARY QUESTIONNAIRE.
PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO RECORD THE DURATION OF THE MODULE AND CONTINUE.

1. Continue

VARLAB: End of ODQ

[ADD TIMESTAMP]

14 Contact Information

ALL QUESTIONS IN THIS MODULE WERE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE MOP-UP SURVEY STAGE

CONTACTINT@
{ASK ALL}

We are almost at the end of the interview. Before I go I would like to check a few more of your contact details so that the study can keep in touch with you in the future.

{IF VAPI=1:

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU PREFER TO SHARE THE SCREEN TO HELP YOU CHECK THESE DETAILS, PLEASE DO SO NOW. ALTERNATIVELY YOU CAN READ OUT THE INFORMATION AND USE SHOW CARDS WHEN INDICATED TO DO SO.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: I am now sharing my interview programme screen with you.

INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: PLEASE CHECK THE RESPONDENT CAN SEE YOUR SCREEN BEFORE PROCEEDING}

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to the contact questions

CCWORKOK@

**{ASK IF work phone number in sample file and employee or self-employed:
CM_WORKKTEL=RESPONSE and ECONTACT2_QQQ =1-4}**

Is your work number: {CM_WORKKTEL}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether work telephone number in sample file is correct

CCWORKNA@

{ASK IF no work phone number in sample file or existing work number incorrect and employee or self-employed: (CM_WORKKTEL <> RESPONSE OR CCWORKOK=2) AND ECONTACT2_QQQ =1-4}

Do you have a work telephone number you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM has a work number

CCWORKNB@

{ASK IF has a work number: CCWORKNA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER WORK NUMBER.

INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected work telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF CCWORKNB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL
CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START
INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF CCWORKNB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER
SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCWORKNB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE
NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS
IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

DPARTNAME@

{DERIVED FOR ALL RESPONDENTS}

DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER NAME

1. CM has partner – has not previously provided name and no name now provided
2. CM has partner – has previously provided name but now to be deleted
3. CM has partner – same name as previously provided
4. CM has partner – new name provided
5. CM has no partner – no partner name previously provided
6. CM has no partner – has previously provided partner name but now to be deleted

COMPUTE:

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND PR_FirstName <> RESPONSE AND PR_Surname <>
RESPONSE AND CCPRN = 2: DPARTNAME=1

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND (PR_FirstName = RESPONSE OR PR_Surname =
RESPONSE) AND CCPARNAM = 2 AND CCPRN = 2: DPARTNAME=2

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND (PR_FirstName = RESPONSE OR PR_Surname =
RESPONSE) AND CCPARNAM=1: DPARTNAME=3

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND (PR_FirstName = RESPONSE OR PR_Surname =
RESPONSE) AND CCPARNAM=2 AND CCPRN=1: DPARTNAME=4

IF NRANY (lastloop) = 2 AND PR_FirstName <> RESPONSE AND PR_Surname <> RESPONSE: DPARTNAME=5

IF NRANY (lastloop) = 2 AND (PR_FirstName = RESPONSE OR PR_Surname = RESPONSE): DPARTNAME=6

VARLAB: Derived variable for partner contact name information

DPARTMOBILE@ {DERIVED FOR ALL RESPONDENTS}

DERIVED VARIABLE – PARTNER MOBILE

1. CM has partner – has not previously provided mobile and no mobile now provided
2. CM has partner – has previously provided mobile but now to be deleted
3. CM has partner – same mobile as previously provided
4. CM has partner – new mobile provided
5. CM has no partner – no partner mobile previously provided
6. CM has no partner – has previously provided partner mobile but now to be deleted

COMPUTE:

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND PR_MOBILETEL <> RESPONSE AND CCPARTELNA = 2: DPARTMOBILE=1

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND PR_MOBILETEL = RESPONSE AND CCPARTEL = 2 AND CCPARTELNA = 2: DPARTMOBILE=2

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND (PR_MOBILETEL = RESPONSE AND CCPARTEL = 1) : DPARTMOBILE=3

IF CRLIVEPA (lastloop) = 1 AND (PR_MOBILETEL = RESPONSE AND CCPARTEL = 2 AND CCPARTELNA = 1) : DPARTMOBILE=4

IF NRANY (lastloop) = 2 AND PR_MOBILETEL <> RESPONSE: DPARTMOBILE=5

IF NRANY (lastloop) = 2 AND PR_MOBILETEL = RESPONSE: DPARTMOBILE=6

VARLAB: Derived variable for partner mobile information

DCONTPAR@ {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1}

DERIVED VARIABLE – TEXTFILL

1. husband
2. wife
3. partner

COMPUTE:

IF ((CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATION]= 1 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION] = 1) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2_QQQ = 1 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1)) AND NRSEX=1: DCONTPAR=1

IF ((CRNOWMA [LAST ITERATION]= 1 OR (FF_PSTATUS = 1 AND CRSTILLDN1_QQQ <> 3,4 AND CRSTILLDN2_QQQ <> 4 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION] = 1) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 AND CRLIVEPA [FIRST ITERATION]=1) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1 AND CRLIVEPA[FIRST ITERATION]=1)) AND NRSEX=2: DCONTPAR=2

IF DCONTPAR <> 1,2: DCONTPAR=3

VARLAB: Derived variable to create textfill for use in contact info module

TCCPARNAM@

{ASK IF lives with a partner CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1}

It would be very helpful if you could provide us with your {DCONTPAR}'s full name, mobile number and email address, if they have one, as this could help us to find you if you move.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction to partner contact details

CCPARNAM@

{ASK IF lives with a partner and name of partner in sample file: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND PR_FirstName = RESPONSE AND PR_Surname = RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE 'NO' IF THE DETAILS BELOW RELATE TO A PREVIOUS PARTNER

The name that we have on file is: {PR_Title} {PR_FirstName} {PR_Surname}?

Is that correct and complete?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner's name in sample file is correct

CCPRN@

{ASK IF lives with a partner and no partner name in sample file OR partner name is incorrect: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1 AND (PR_FirstName <> RESPONSE OR PR_Surname <> RESPONSE OR CRPARNAM=2}

Can you tell me your {DCONTPAR}'s full name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Agreement to take partner's name

CCPRTI@
{ASK IF willing to provide partner name: CCPRN = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S TITLE

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: Partner's full name – Title

OCCPRTI@
{IF OTHER TITLE: CCPRTI=6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Other title– OPEN

CCPRF@
{ASK IF willing to provide partner name: CCPRN = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – First name

CCPRMB@
{ASK IF partner name confirmed: CCPARNAM = 1}

Do they have a middle name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has middle name

CCPRM@
{ASK IF willing to provide partner name or partner middle name missing and now to be provided: CCPRN = 1 OR CCPRMB = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S MIDDLE NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner's full name – Middle name

CCPRS@

{ASK IF willing to provide partner name: CCPRN = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER'S SURNAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner's full name - Surname

CCPARTEL@

{ASK IF lives with a spouse or partner and partner mobile in sample file: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND PR_MOBILETEL=RESPONSE}

INTERVIEWER: SHOW SCREEN OR READ OUT

Is your {DCONTPAR}'s mobile number: {PR_MOBILETEL}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner's mobile number in sample file is correct

CCPARTELNA@

{ASK IF lives with a spouse or partner but no partner mobile in sample file or existing mobile incorrect: CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1 AND (PR_MOBILETEL <> RESPONSE or CCPARTEL = 2)}

Can you tell me your {DCONTPAR}'s mobile number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether partner has mobile number

CCPARTELNB@

{ASK IF partner has a mobile number: CCPARTELNA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PARTNER MOBILE NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected partner's mobile number

HARD CHECK: {IF CCPARTELN B CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL
CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START
INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF CCPARTELN B STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALING CODE. THE NUMBER
SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCPARTELN B NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}. INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE
NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS
IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

CCPARTEMA@

{ASK IF lives with a spouse or partner CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] = 1}

Can you tell me your {DCONT PAR}'s email address (if they have one)?

{IF PDLEMAIL=RESPONSE: "INTERVIEWER: THE PARTNER PROVIDED AN E-MAIL
EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW @b({PDLEMAIL})@b. IF THE RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE
US TO USE THIS E-MAIL, PLEASE CODE 3."}

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF PDLEMAIL=RESPONSE: "USE EMAIL ADDRESS PARTNER PROVIDED
EARLIER"; ELSE: DO NOT SHOW THIS CODE}

VARLAB: Whether partner has email address

CCPARTEMB@

{ASK IF partner has an email address: CCPARTEMA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Partner's email address

HARD CHECK: {IF CCPARTEMB =RESPONSE AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT
INCLUDE @ OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL
ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @
CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

CCPARTEXT@

**{ASK IF any partner contact details provided: CCPARNAM = 1 OR CCPRF =
RESPONSE or CCPRS = RESPONSE or CCPARTEL = 1 OR CCPARTELN B =
RESPONSE OR CCPARTEMB = RESPONSE OR CCPARTEMA=3}**

Please could you tell your {DCONTPAR} that you have passed on their contact details and check that they are willing for someone to contact them if we cannot reach you. Should they request that we do not contact them or hold onto their contact details, please let us know. Our contact details are in the 'Survey Guide' leaflet you received and on our website: bcs70.info/contact.

1. Continue

VARLAB: Instruction to inform partner that contact details have been passed on

PDETPER@

{ASK IF CM agrees to pass on data linkage letter and we have contact details: (CFPLET=1 OR 3) and (CCPARTEMB= RESPONSE OR CCPARTELN = RESPONSE OR CCPARTEL = 1)}

In a couple weeks, if we have not received a response from your partner about adding information from their administrative records, we would like to send a reminder. Just like the reminders you have received in the past.

May we use {DCONTPAR}'s contact details to remind them to respond online?

1. Text and email reminders
2. Text reminders only
3. E-mail reminders only
4. No reminders

[No DK/RF]

VARLAB: Permission to use partner's details

PDETPERM@

{ASK IF CM has given permission to use the partners contact details: PDETPER= 1-3}

Thank you for allowing us to use {DCONTPAR}'s contact details. Please let them know you have done this.

PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1. Continue

VARLAB: Permission to use partner's details

CCSTAB1_QQQ@

(ORIGINAL NAME: CCSTAB1) {ASK IF details of stable contact 1 in sample file: SC1_SURNAME= RESPONSE OR SC1_FIRSTNAME= RESPONSE}

Are you still happy for us to contact {SC1_TITLE} {SC1_FIRSTNAME} {SC1_MIDDLENAME} {SC1_SURNAME} if we cannot get in touch with you any other way?

{CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: INTERVIEWER: IF THIS IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER AND YOU HAVE JUST CONFIRMED/COLLECTED THESE DETAILS, PLEASE

CODE 3 AND WE WILL ASK FOR A NEW STABLE CONTACT.}

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1:Already confirmed as partner contact ELSE: DO NOT USE}

VARLAB: Whether happy for SC1 to be contacted

SC1NAMEOK@

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact Stable Contact 1: CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_FIRSTNAME=RESPONSE AND SC1SURNAME = RESPONSE}

Is their full name: {SC1_TITLE} {SC1_FIRSTNAME} {SC1_MIDDLENAME} {SC1_SURNAME}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether name of SC1 in sample file is correct

SINTRO@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1NAMEOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 AND (SC1_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE OR SC1_SURNAME <> RESPONSE))}

Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Introduction text

SC1T@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1NAMEOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 AND (SC1_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE OR SC1_SURNAME <> RESPONSE))}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Title

OSC1T@

{IF OTHER TITLE: SC1T=6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Other title– OPEN

SC1FN@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1NAMEOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 AND SC1_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME OF STABLE CONTACT

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – First name

SC1MNB@

{ASK IF name confirmed but middle name missing: SC1NAMEOK = 1 AND SC1_MIDDLENAME <> RESPONSE}

Do they have a middle name?

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has a middle name

SC1MN@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect or middle name missing and now to be provided: SC1NAMEOK = 2 OR SC1MNB = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MIDDLE NAME OF STABLE CONTACT

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Middle name

SC1SN@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC1NAMEOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 AND SC1_SURNAME <> RESPONSE)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER SURNAME OF STABLE CONTACT

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Surname

DSTABRELA@

**{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and relationship to CM is in sample file:
(CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 and (SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM=RESPONSE) AND
SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM <> UNK}**

DERIVED VARIABLE- TEXTFILL STABLE RELATIONSHIP 1

1. Adopted brother/sister
2. Adoptive parent
3. Adopted son/daughter
4. Foster brother/sister
5. Foster parent
6. Foster son/daughter
7. Grandparent
8. Grandchild
9. Half-brother/sister
10. Husband/Wife
11. Brother/sister-in-law
12. Parent-in-law
13. Son/daughter in-law
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Natural parent
16. Natural son/daughter
17. Other organisation
18. Other non-relative
19. Partner/Cohabitee
20. Cousin
21. Other relative
22. Nephew/niece
23. Uncle/aunt
24. Step-brother/sister
25. Step-parent/partner of parent
26. Step-child/child of partner

COMPUTE:

IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM = ABS: DSTABRELA= 1
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= AP: DSTABRELA=2
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= ASD: DSTABRELA=3
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FBS: DSTABRELA= 4
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FP: DSTABRELA= 5
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FSD: DSTABRELA= 6
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= GP: DSTABRELA =7
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= GSD – DSTABRELA= 8
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= HBS: DSTABRELA =9
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= HW: DSTABRELA =10
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= LBS: DSTABRELA =11
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= LP: DSTABRELA =12
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= LSD: DSTABRELA =13
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= NBS: DSTABRELA =14
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= NP: DSTABRELA =15
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= NSD – DSTABRELA= 16

IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= ORG: DSTABRELA =17
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= OTH: DSTABRELA =18
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= PC: DSTABRELA =19
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= CN: DSTABRELA =20
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= REL: DSTABRELA =21
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= NN – DSTABRELA= 22
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= UA: DSTABRELA =23
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= SBS: DSTABRELA =24
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= SP: DSTABRELA =25
IF SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= SSD: DSTABRELA =26

VARLAB: Derived variable covering stable relationship 1

SC1RELOK@

**{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and relationship to CM is in sample file:
(CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 and (SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM=RESPONSE AND
SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM <> UNK)}**

Is this person your {DSTABRELA}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM's relationship to SC1 correct in sample file

SC1RELA@

**{ASK IF relationship to SC1 incorrect or missing: SC1RELOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ
= 1 AND (SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM <> RESPONSE OR
SC1_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM=UNK))}**

SHOW CARD M1 OR SHOW SCREEN

How is this person related to you?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE BE SURE TO RECORD THE STABLE CONTACT'S
RELATIONSHIP **TO** THE COHORT MEMBER. E.G. IF THE STABLE CONTACT IS
THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARENT CODE 'NATURAL PARENT'.

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Natural son/daughter
4. Adopted son/daughter
5. Foster son/daughter
6. Step-child/child of partner
7. Son/daughter in-law
8. Grandchild
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent/partner of parent
13. Parent-in-law or partner's parent
14. Natural brother/sister

15. Half-brother/sister
16. Adopted brother/sister
17. Foster brother/sister
18. Step-brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Uncle/aunt
21. Cousin
22. Nephew / niece
23. Other relative
24. Other- it is an organisation
25. Other non-relative

VARLAB: New or corrected relationship of CM to SC1

SC1ADDOK@

**{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and there is address in sample file:
CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1=RESPONSE}**

Is their full address:

Address: {SC1_ADDRESSLINE1} {SC1_ADDRESSLINE2} {SC1_ADDRESSLINE3}
{SC1_TOWN} {SC1_COUNTY} {SC1_POSTCODE} {SC1_COUNTRY}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether address of SC1 correct in sample file

SC1A1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC1A1)

**{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1
AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}**

Can you tell me their full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF STABLE CONTACT ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – First line

SC1A2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC1A2)

**{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1
AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}**

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Second line

SC1A3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC1A3)

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER THIRD LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Third line

SC1TOWN@

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Town

SC1COU@

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – County

SC1PC@

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing or address in file but postcode missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE) OR (SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE AND SC1_POSTCODE <> RESPONSE)}

{IF (SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE AND SC1_POSTCODE <> RESPONSE):
INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT HAVE THE STABLE ADDRESS'S POSTCODE IN OUR FILES, PLEASE ASK COHORT MEMBER FOR IT.}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR SC1PC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SC1COUN@

{ASK IF SC1 address incorrect or missing: SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING{60}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 address – Country

SC1TEL1OK@

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and Tel Number 1 in sample file: (CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 and SC1_T1_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

Is their telephone number: {SC1_T1_PhoneNumber}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 1st telephone number correct in sample file

SC1TEL1NA@

{ASK IF SC1 telephone number 1 incorrect or missing: SC1TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND SC1_T1_PHONENUMBER <> RESPONSE)}

Can you tell me their telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has a telephone number

SC1TEL1NB@

{ASK IF SC1 has a telephone number: SC1TEL1N = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 1st telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SC1TEL1NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL
CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START
INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SC1TEL1NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER
SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1TEL1NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE
NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS
IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SC1TEL2OK@

**{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and Tel Number 2 in sample file:
(CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 and SC1_T2_PhoneNumber = RESPONSE)}**

We also have the following number for them: SC1_T2_PhoneNumber. Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No
3. This number has now been entered as the first telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC1 2nd telephone number correct in sample file

SC1TEL2NA@

**{ASK IF SC1 second telephone number is incorrect or missing or second number on
sample file now provided as first number and they did not say, don't know or refuse to
provide 1st telephone number: (SC1TEL2OK = 2,3 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND
SC1_T2_PhoneNumber <> RESPONSE)) AND SCTEL1NA <> 2, DK OR REF}**

Do they have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has a second telephone number

SC1TEL2NB@

{ASK IF SC1 has second telephone number: SC1TEL2NA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING
CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 2nd telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SC1TEL2NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL
CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START
INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SC1TEL2NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALING CODE. THE NUMBER
SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC1TEL2NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE
NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS
IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SC1EMAOK@

**{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC1 and email in sample file: CCSTAB1_QQQ=1
and SC1_Email= RESPONSE}**

Is their email address: {SC1_Email}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 email address correct in sample file

SC1TEMANA@

**{ASK IF SC1 email incorrect or missing: SC1EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1_QQQ = 1 AND
SC1_Email <> RESPONSE)}**

Can you tell me their email address (if they have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC1 has an email address

SC1TEMANB@

{ASK IF SC1 has an email address: SC1TEMANA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 email address

HARD CHECK: {IF SC1TEMANB=RESPONSE and has spaces or does not include @ or
full-stop}; INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD
NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL
STOP.

CCSTAB2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCSTAB2)

{ASK IF there is a second stable contact in the sample file: SC2_Surname=RESPONSE OR SC2_FIRSTNAME=RESPONSE}

Are you still happy for us to contact {SC2_TITLE} {SC2_FIRSTNAME} {SC2_MIDDLENAME} {SC2_SURNAME} if we cannot get in touch with you any other way?

{IF SC2_RELATIONSHIP=PC AND CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION] =1: INTERVIEWER: IF THIS IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARTNER AND YOU HAVE CONFIRMED/COLLECTED THESE DETAILS, PLEASE CODE 3 AND WE WILL ASK FOR A NEW STABLE CONTACT.}

1. Yes
2. No
3. {IF HAS PARTNER: CRLIVEPA=1:Already confirmed as partner contact; ELSE: DO NOT USE}

VARLAB: Whether happy for SC2 to be contacted

SC2NAMEOK@

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact Stable Contact 2: CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_FIRSTNAME = RESPONSE AND SC2_SURNAME = RESPONSE}

Is their full name: {SC2_TITLE} {SC2_FIRSTNAME} {SC2_MIDDLENAME} {SC2_SURNAME}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether name of SC2 in sample file is correct

S2INTRO@

{ASK IF stable contact 1's name incomplete / incorrect: SC2NameOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND (SC2_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE OR SC2_SURNAME <> RESPONSE)}

Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Introduction text

SC2T@

{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2NameOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND (SC2_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE OR SC2_SURNAME <> RESPONSE)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss

4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Title

OSC2T@
{IF OTHER TITLE: SC2T=6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC1 name – Other title– OPEN

SC2FN@
{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2NameOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_FIRSTNAME <> RESPONSE)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – First name

SC2MNB@
{ASK IF name confirmed but middle name missing: SC2NAMEOK=1 AND SC2_MIDDLENAME <> RESPONSE}

Do they have a middle name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 has a middle name

SC2MN@
{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect or middle name missing and now to be provided: SC2NameOK = 2 OR SC2MNB=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Middle name

SC2SN@

{ASK IF SC2 name incomplete / incorrect: SC2NameOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_SURNAME <> RESPONSE)}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 name – Surname

DSTABRELB@

**{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and relationship to CM is in sample file:
CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 AND SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM=RESPONSEAND
SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM <> UNK}**

DERIVED VARIABLE- TEXTFILL STABLE RELATIONSHIP 2

1. Adopted brother/sister
2. Adoptive parent
3. Adopted son/daughter
4. Foster brother/sister
5. Foster parent
6. Foster son/daughter
7. Grandparent
8. Grandchild
9. Half-brother/sister
10. Husband/Wife
11. Brother/sister-in-law
12. Parent-in-law
13. Son/daughter in-law
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Natural parent
16. Natural son/daughter
17. Other organisation
18. Other non-relative
19. Partner/Cohabitee
20. Cousin
21. Other relative
22. Nephew/niece
23. Uncle/aunt
24. Step-brother/sister
25. Step-parent/partner of parent
26. Step-child/child of partner

COMPUTE:

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM = ABS: DSTABRELB= 1

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= AP: DSTABRELB=2

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= ASD: DSTABRELB=3

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FBS: DSTABRELB= 4

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FP: DSTABRELB= 5

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= FSD: DSTABRELB= 6

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOOCM= GP: DSTABRELB =7

IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= GSD – DSTABRELB= 8
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= HBS: DSTABRELB =9
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= HW: DSTABRELB =10
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= LBS: DSTABRELB =11
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= LP: DSTABRELB =12
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= LSD: DSTABRELB =13
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= NBS: DSTABRELB =14
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= NP: DSTABRELB =15
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= NSD – DSTABRELB= 16
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= ORG: DSTABRELB =17
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= OTH: DSTABRELB =18
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= PC: DSTABRELB =19
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= CN: DSTABRELB =20
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= REL: DSTABRELB =21
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= NN – DSTABRELB= 22
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= UA: DSTABRELB =23
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= SBS: DSTABRELB =24
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= SP: DSTABRELB =25
 IF SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM= SSD: DSTABRELB =26

VARLAB: Derived variable covering stable relationship 2

SC2RELOK@

{ASK IF happy for us to re-contact SC2 and relationship to CM is in sample file: (CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 and (SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM=RESPONSE AND SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM <> UNK))}

Is this person your {DSTABRELB}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether CM's relationship to SC2 correct in sample file

SC2RELA@

{ASK IF SC2 relationship incorrect or missing: SC2RELOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND (SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM <> RESPONSE OR SC2_RELATIONSHIPTOCCM=UNK))}

SHOW CARD M1 OR SHOW SCREEN

How is this person related to you?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE BE SURE TO RECORD THE STABLE CONTACT'S RELATIONSHIP **TO** THE COHORT MEMBER. E.G. IF THE STABLE CONTACT IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARENT CODE 'NATURAL PARENT'.

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee

3. Natural son/daughter
4. Adopted son/daughter
5. Foster son/daughter
6. Step-child/child of partner
7. Son/daughter in-law
8. Grandchild
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent/partner of parent
13. Parent-in-law or partner's parent
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Adopted brother/sister
17. Foster brother/sister
18. Step-brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Uncle/aunt
21. Cousin
22. Nephew/niece
23. Other relative
24. Other - it is an organisation
25. Other non-relative

VARLAB: New or corrected relationship of CM to SC2

SC2ADDOK@

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and address in sample file: CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE}

Is their full address:

Address: {SC2_ADDRESSLINE1} {SC2_ADDRESSLINE2} {SC2_ADDRESSLINE3}
{SC2_TOWN} {SC2_COUNTY} {SC2_POSTCODE} {SC2_COUNTRY}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether address of SC2 correct in sample file

SC2A1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC2A1)

{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

Can you tell me their full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – First line

SC2A2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC2A2)
{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER SECOND LINE
STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Second line

SC2A3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SC2A3)
{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER THIRD LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Third line

SC2TOWN@
{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Town

SC2COU@
{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – County

SC2PC@
{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing or address in file but postcode missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE) OR (SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE AND SC2_POSTCODE <> RESPONSE)}

{IF SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 = RESPONSE AND SC2_POSTCODE <> RESPONSE:
INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT HAVE THE STABLE ADDRESS'S POSTCODE IN OUR
FILES, PLEASE ASK RESPONDENT FOR IT.}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES
USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED
THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR SC2PC <> END IN TWO
LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO
LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> INCLUDES TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK
POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1
1AA.

SC2COUN@

**{ASK IF SC2 address incorrect or missing: SC2ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1
AND SC2_ADDRESSLINE1 <> RESPONSE)}**

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 address – Country

SC2TEL1OK@

**{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 1 in sample file:
(CCSTAB2_QQQ =1 and SC2_T1_PHONENUMBER = RESPONSE)}**

Is their telephone number: {SC2_T1_PhoneNumber}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 1st telephone number correct in sample file

SC2TEL1NA@

**{ASK IF SC2 telephone number 1 incorrect or missing: SC2TEL1OK = 2 OR
(CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_T1_PHONENUMBER <> RESPONSE)}**

Can you tell me their telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 has a telephone number

SC2TEL1NB@

{ASK IF SC2 has a telephone number: SC2TEL1NA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 1st telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SC2TEL1NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SC2TEL1NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0.}
INTERVIEWER: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2TEL1NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SC2TEL2OK@

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and Tel Number 2 in sample file: (CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 and SC2_T2_PhoneNumber= RESPONSE)}

We also have the following number for them: {SC2_T2_PhoneNumber}. Is that correct?

1. Yes
2. No
3. This number has now been entered as the first telephone number

VARLAB: Whether SC2 2nd telephone number correct in sample file

SC2TEL2NA@

{ASK IF SC2 second telephone number is incorrect or missing or second number on sample file now provided as first number and did not say don't know or refuse to provide 1st telephone number: (SC2TEL2OK = 2,3 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_T2_PhoneNumber <> RESPONSE)) AND SC2TEL1NB <> 2, DK OR REF}

Do they have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

SC2TEL2NB@

{ASK IF SC2 has a second telephone number: SC2TEL2NA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 2nd telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SC2TEL2NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SC2TEL2NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0.}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2TEL2NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SC2EMAOK@

{ASK IF happy for us to recontact SC2 and email in sample file: (CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 and SC2_Email= RESPONSE)}

Is their email address: {SC2_Email}?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 email address correct in sample file

SC2TEMANA@

{ASK IF SC2 email incorrect or missing: SC2EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB2_QQQ = 1 AND SC2_Email <> RESPONSE)}

Can you tell me their email address (if they have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether SC2 has an email address

SC2TEMANB@

{ASK IF SC2 has an email address: SC2TEMANA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: New or corrected SC2 email address

HARDCHECK: {IF SC2TEMANB=RESPONSE and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

CCST1N@

{ASK IF two stable contacts have yet to be confirmed (CCSTAB1_QQQ <> 1 OR CCSTAB2_QQQ <> 1)}

Is there someone {IF CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 OR CCSTAB2_QQQ=1: "else"} who we could contact if you were to move so that we could find out where you are?

1. Yes
2. No

S3INTRO@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction text for new SC name

SCN1T@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: First new SC name – Title

OSCN1T@

{IF OTHER TITLE: SC1T=6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Other title– OPEN

SCN1FN@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC name – First name

SCN1MN@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME.

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: First new SC name – Middle name

SCN1SN@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC name – Surname

SCN1RELA@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

SHOW CARD M1 OR SHOW SCREEN

How is this person related to you?

PLEASE BE SURE TO RECORD THE STABLE CONTACT'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE COHORT MEMBER. E.G. IF THE STABLE CONTACT IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARENT CODE 'NATURAL PARENT'.

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Natural son/daughter
4. Adopted son/daughter
5. Foster son/daughter
6. Step-child/child of partner
7. Son/daughter in-law
8. Grandchild
9. Natural parent

10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent/partner of parent
13. Parent-in-law or partner's parent
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Adopted brother/sister
17. Foster brother/sister
18. Step-brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Uncle/aunt
21. Cousin
22. Nephew/niece
23. Other relative
24. Other - it is an organisation
25. Other non-relative

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to first new SC

SCN1A1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN1A1)
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

Can you tell me their full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address – First line

SCN1A2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN1A2)
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: First new SC address – Second line

SCN1A3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN1A3)
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER THIRD LINE

ALLOW BLANK

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address – Third line

SCN1TOWN@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address – Town

SCN1COU@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address – County

SCN1PC@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: First new SC address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1PC<5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR SCN1PC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCNPC <> INCLUDE TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SCN1COUNT@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING (50)

VARLAB: First new SC address: Country

SCN1TEL1NA@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

Can you tell me their telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether first new SC has a telephone number

SCN1TEL1NB@
{ASK IF first new SC has telephone number: SCN1TEL1NA=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: First new SC 1st telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL1NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL1NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL1NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}; INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SCN1TEL2NA@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided and first telephone number provided: CCST1N=1 AND SCN1TEL1NB = RESPONSE}

Do they have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether new SC has a second telephone number

SC1NTEL2NB@
{ASK IF first new SC has second telephone number: SCN1TEL2NA=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: First new SC 2nd telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL2NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL2NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN1TEL2NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SCN1TEMANA@
{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST1N=1}

Can you tell me their email address (if they have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether first new SC has email address

SCN1TEMANB@
{ASK IF first new SC has email address: SCN1TEMANA=1 }

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC email address

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN1TEMANB=RESPONSE and has spaces or does not include @ or full-stop}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

CCST2N@
{ASK IF two stable contacts not already confirmed and first new stable contact provided: CCSTAB1_QQQ <> 1 AND CCSTAB2_QQQ <> 1 AND CCST1N = 1}

Is there someone else who we could contact if you were to move so that we could find out where you are?

1. Yes
2. No

S4INTRO@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

Can you tell me their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Introduction text for second new SC name

SCN2T@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Title

OSCN2T@

{IF OTHER TITLE: SC2T=6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Other title– OPEN

SCN2FN@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S FIRST NAME.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – First name

SCN2MN@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S MIDDLE NAME.

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Middle name

SCN2SN@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S SURNAME.

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC name – Surname

SCN2RELA@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

SHOW CARD M1 OR SHOW SCREEN

How is this person related to you?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE BE SURE TO RECORD THE STABLE CONTACT'S RELATIONSHIP **TO** THE COHORT MEMBER. E.G. IF THE STABLE CONTACT IS THE COHORT MEMBER'S PARENT CODE 'NATURAL PARENT'.

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Natural son/daughter
4. Adopted son/daughter
5. Foster son/daughter
6. Step-child/child of partner
7. Son/daughter in-law
8. Grandchild
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent/partner of parent
13. Parent-in-law or partner's parent
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Adopted brother/sister
17. Foster brother/sister
18. Step-brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Uncle/aunt
21. Cousin
22. Nephew/niece
23. Other relative
24. Other - it is an organisation
25. Other non-relative

VARLAB: Relationship of CM to second new SC

SCN2A1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN2A1)
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

Can you tell me their full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC address – First line

SCN2A2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN2A2)
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Second line

SCN2A3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: SCN2A3)
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

ENTER THIRD LINE

ALLOW BLANK

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Third line

SCN2TOWN@
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Town

SCN2COU@
{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC address – County

SCN2PC@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Second new SC address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2PC <> START WITH A LETTER OR SCN2PC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SC2PC <> INCLUDE TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SCN2COUNT@

{ASK IF a first new SC to be provided: CCST2N=1}

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: First new SC address: Country

SCN2TEL1NA@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

Can you tell me their telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether second new SC has a telephone number?

SCN2TEL1NB@

{ASK IF second new SC has a telephone number: SCN2TEL1NA=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Second new SC 1st telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL1NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL1NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL1NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}. INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY

SCN2TEL2NA@

**{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided and first telephone number provided:
CCST2N=1 AND SCN2TEL1NB = RESPONSE}**

Do they have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether second new SC has second telephone number

SCN2TEL2NB@

{ASK IF second new SC has second telephone number: SCN2TEL2NA = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Second new SC 2nd telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL2NB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL2NB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER

SOFT CHECK: {IF SCN2TEL2NB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS} INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

SCN2TEMANA@

{ASK IF a second new SC to be provided: CCST2N =1}

Can you tell me their email address (if they have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether second new SC has email address

SCN2TEMANB@

{ASK IF second new SC has email address: SCN2TEMANB = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Second new SC email address

HARD CHECK: {IF SCN2TEMANB=RESPONSE AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

SCREM@

{ASK IF provided a stable contact: CCSTAB1_QQQ=1 OR CCSTAB2_QQQ=1 OR CCST1N = 1 OR CCST2N = 1}

Thank you – please could you tell {IF ONLY 1 STABLE ADDRESS CONFIRMED AT CCSTAB1_QQQ, CCSTAB2_QQQ, CCST1N, CCST2N: “this person”; IF MORE THAN 1: “these people”} that you have provided us with their contact details and make sure they are willing for someone to contact them if we cannot reach you. If they request that we do not contact them or they do not want us to hold their contact details, please let us know. Our contact details are in the ‘Survey Guide’ leaflet you received and on our website: bcs70.info/contact.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Instruction text for informing stable contact that details passed on

MOVH@

{ASK ALL}

Are you planning to move from your current address in the next 12 months?

1. Yes

2. No

VARLAB: Whether planning to move in next 12 months

MOVAD@

{ASK IF planning on moving house: MOVH = 1}

Do you know the address you will be moving to?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether knows address will move to

CCMOVA1_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCMOVA1)

{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

Can you tell me the address you will be moving to?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF FUTURE ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Future address – First line

CCMOVA2_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCMOVA2)

{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Future address – Second line

CCMOVA3_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCMOVA3)

{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER THIRD LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Future address – Third line

CCMOVA4_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCMOVA4)

{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Future address – Town

CCMOVA5_QQQ@ (ORIGINAL NAME: CCMOVA5)
{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Future address – County

CCMOVAPC@
{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Future address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVAPC <5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVAPC <> START WITH A LETTER OR CCMOVAPC <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF CCMOVAPC <> INCLUDE TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

CCMOVCOUNT@
{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

ENTER COUNTRY

VARLAB: Future address – Country

MOVTEL@
{ASK IF knows address: MOVAD = 1}

Will you have a new home phone number for this new address?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether will have new phone number at future address

MOVTELB@

{ASK IF will have a new telephone number: MOVTEL = 1}

Can you tell me the telephone number of the address you will be moving to?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether can provide future home phone number

MOVTELBB@

{ASK IF can provide future phone number: MOVTELB = 1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Future address – telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF MOVTELBB CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS};
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF MOVTELBB STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}.
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF MOVTELBB NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}; INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

MOVVM@

{ASK IF knows address: MOVH=1}

When are you planning to move (to this address)?

SELECT MONTH:

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June

7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

VARLAB: When moving to future address - MONTH

MOVY@
{ASK IF knows address: MOVH=1}

ENTER YEAR:

Range: 2019...2025

VARLAB: When moving to future address – YEAR

MOVO@
{ASK IF moving but no address: MOVAD = 2}

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE COHORT MEMBER MOVING? E.G DOES THE COHORT MEMBER KNOW WHICH TOWN THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO?

STRING{150}

VARLAB: Further information on future address

CONEND@
{ASK ALL}

Thank you for helping us update your contact details.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Thank-you for updating contact details

COFADDINT@
{ASK IF VAPI=2}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD.

Please can you fill this out if you move to a different address in the future so that we can contact you about the next wave of the survey in a few years' time.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Passing on to CM change of address card

PROXDET@

{ASK IF INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY PROXY INTWHO = 3}

Thankyou for conducting the interview on behalf of {CMNAME}, we very much appreciate your help.

We would like to collect contact details from those who are assisting with interviews in case we cannot make contact with {CMNAME} in the future. If at any point you would like to request that we do not contact you if we cannot reach them, please let us know. Our contact details are in the 'Survey Guide' leaflet received by {CMNAME} and on our website: bcs70.info/contact

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED CONTACT DETAILS FOR THE PROXY, {PRXNAME} PLEASE CODE BELOW.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE PROXY, {PRXNAME} DOES NOT WISH TO PROVIDE CONTACT DETAILS, PLEASE CODE 'REFUSED'.

1. {IF CRLIVEPA [LAST ITERATION]=1: "Yes, they are cohort member's partner {IF CCPRN=1: {CCPRF}{ **CCPRS** } ; IF CCPARNAM=1:{PR_FirstName} {PR_Surname}}"}"
2. {IF SC1NAMEOK=1 OR SC1FN =RESPONSE: Yes, they are stable contact {SC1_FIRSTNAME } {SC1_SURNAME} { SC1FN } { SC1SN } }
3. {IF SC2NAMEOK=1 OR SC2FN =RESPONSE: Yes, they are stable contact {SC2_FIRSTNAME } {SC2_SURNAME} { SC2FN } { SC2SN } }
4. {IF SCN1FN=RESPONSE: Yes, they are stable contact {SCN1FN} { SCN1SN}}
5. {IF SCN2FN=RESPONSE: Yes, they are stable contact {SCN2FN} {SCN2SN}}
6. No, the proxy's contact details have not yet been recorded

VARLAB: Whether proxy details have already been collected

PROXNAME@

{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM WITH PROXY THEIR FULL NAME - TITLE, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME, SURNAME.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Proxy name – Introduction text

PROXTITLE@

{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: Proxy Title

OPROXTITLE@
{IF OTHER TITLE: PROXTITLE =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING {15}

VARLAB: Other proxy title– OPEN

PROXNAM@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy – First name

PROXMIDD {ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

Do you have a middle name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether proxy has middle name

PROXMIDDB@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MIDDLE NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy– Middle name

PROXSURN@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER SURNAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy – Surname

PROXADDA@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

Can you tell me your full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy– First line

PROXADDB@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Proxy– Second line

PROXADDC@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER THIRD LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Proxy – Third line

PROXADDD@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy address – Town

PROXADDE@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy address – County

PROXADDF@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Proxy address – Postcode

PROXADDG@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING{60}

VARLAB: Proxy address – Country

PROXADDH@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

Can you tell me your telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether proxy has a telephone number

PROXTEL@
{ASK IF PROXY HAS TELEPHONE: PROXADDH =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected proxy 1st telephone number

PROXTELB@
{ASK IF PROXY HAS TELEPHONE: PROXADDH =1}

Do you have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether proxy has a second telephone number

PROXTELC@
{ASK IF PROXY HAS 2ND TELEPHONE: PROXTELB=1 }

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

VARLAB: Proxy second telephone number

PROXEMAIL@
{ASK IF PROXY DETAILS NOT RECORDED: PROXDET =6}

Can you tell me your email address (if you have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether proxy has email address

PROXEMAIL@
{ASK IF PROXY HAS EMAIL: PROXEMAIL=1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Proxy email address

INTERDET
{ASK IF INTERVIEW CONDUCTED BY INTERPRETER: INTWHO = 2}

INTERVIEWER: WE NOW JUST HAVE A FEW CONTACT DETAILS TO CHECK DIRECTLY WITH THE INTERPRETER

Thank you for conducting the interview with {CMNAME}, we very much appreciate your help.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED CONTACT DETAILS FOR THE INTERPRETER PLEASE CODE BELOW.

1. {IF CCPRN=1: Yes, they are cohort member's partner {CCPRF}{ **CCPRS** }}
2. {IF SC1NAMEOK=1 OR (SC1FN =RESPONSE AND SC1SN=RESPONSE): Yes, they are stable contact {SC1_FIRSTNAME } {SC1_SURNAME} { SC1FN } { SC1SN }}
}}
3. {IF SC2NAMEOK=1 OR (SC2FN =RESPONSE AND SC2SN=RESPONSE): Yes, they are stable contact {SC2_FIRSTNAME } {SC2_SURNAME} { SC2FN } { SC2SN }}
}}
4. {IF SCN1FN=RESPONSE AND SCN1SN=RESPONSE: Yes, they are stable contact {SCN1FN} { SCN1SN}}
5. {IF SCN2FN=RESPONSE AND SCN2SN=RESPONSE : Yes, they are stable contact {SCN2FN} { SCN2SN}}
6. No

VARLAB: Whether details of interpreter already collected

INTERNAME

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM INTERPRETER'S FULL NAME - TITLE, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME, SURNAME.

PRESS 1 AND ENTER

1. Continue

VARLAB: Interpreter name – Introduction text

INTERTITLE

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TITLE.

1. Mr
2. Mrs
3. Miss
4. Ms
5. Dr
6. Other

VARLAB: Interpreter– Title

OINTERTITLE

{IF OTHER TITLE: INTERTITLE =6}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER TITLE

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Other interpreter title– OPEN

INTERNAM**{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter – First name

INTERMIDD**{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}**

INTERVIEWER ASK INTERPRETER: Do you have a middle name?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether interpreter has middle name

INTERMIDDB**{ASK IF INTERPRETER HAS MIDDLE NAME: INTERMIDD =1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MIDDLE NAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter– Middle name

INTERSURN**{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER SURNAME

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter – Surname

INTERADDA**{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}**

INTERVIEWER ASK INTERPRETER: - Can you tell me your full address?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter– First line

INTERADDB

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER SECOND LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Interpreter– Second line

INTERADDC

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER THIRD LINE

STRING{50}

ALLOW BLANK

VARLAB: Interpreter address – Third line

INTERADDD

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER TOWN

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter address – Town

INTERADDE

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER COUNTY

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter address – County

INTERADDF

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER POSTCODE

STRING{8}

VARLAB: Interpreter address – Postcode

SOFT CHECK: {IF INTERADDF < 5 CHARACTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY HAVE BETWEEN 5 AND 7 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK YOU HAVE ENTERED THE POSTCODE CORRECTLY.

SOFT CHECK: {IF INTERADDF <> START WITH A LETTER OR INTERADDF <> END IN TWO LETTERS}: INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES USUALLY START WITH ONE OR TWO LETTERS AND END WITH TWO LETTERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

SOFT CHECK: {IF INTERADDF <> INCLUDE TWO NUMBERS} INTERVIEWER: UK POSTCODES CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO NUMBERS FOR EXAMPLE EC1A 1BB OR M1 1AA.

INTERADDG

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

ENTER COUNTRY

STRING{60}

VARLAB: Interpreter address – Country

INTERTELOK

{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}

INTERVIEWER ASK INTERPRETER: Can you tell me your telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether interpreter has a telephone number

INTERTEL

{ASK IF INTERPRETER HAS TELEPHONE: INTERTELOK =1}

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: New or corrected interpreter 1st telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF INTERTEL CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF INTERTEL STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}. INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF INTERTEL NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

INTERTELB**{ASK IF INTERPRETER HAS TELEPHONE: INTERTELOK =1}**

INTERVIEWER ASK INTERPRETER: - Do you have a second telephone number which you could give me?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether interpreter has a second telephone number

INTERTELC**{ASK IF INTERPRETER HAS 2ND TELEPHONE: INTERTELB=1}**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE.

STRING{15}

VARLAB: Interpreter second telephone number

HARD CHECK: {IF INTERTELC CONTAINS CHARACTERS OTHER THAN NUMBERS}:
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY USE NUMBERS WITHOUT ANY ADDITIONAL CHARACTERS. FOR INTERNATIONAL NUMBERS PLEASE ENTER 00 AT THE START INSTEAD OF +.

HARD CHECK: {IF INTERTELC STARTS WITH A NUMBER OTHER THAN 0}.
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE THE STANDARD DIALLING CODE. THE NUMBER SHOULD START WITH A 0 OR 00 IF AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER.

SOFT CHECK: {IF INTERTELC NOT 10 OR 11 DIGITS}: INTERVIEWER: UK PHONE NUMBERS START WITH 0 AND ARE 10 OR 11 DIGITS. PLEASE CHECK WHETHER THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL NUMBER AND AMEND IF NECESSARY.

INTEREMAIL**{ASK IF INTERPRETER DETAILS NOT RECORDED: INTERDET =6}**

INTERVIEWER ASK INTERPRETER: Can you tell me your email address (if you have one)?

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Whether interpreter has email address

INTEREMAILB**{ASK IF INTERPRETER HAS EMAIL: INTEREMAIL=1 }**

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

STRING{50}

VARLAB: Interpreter email address

HARD CHECK: {IF INTERMAILB=RESPONSE AND HAS SPACES OR DOES NOT INCLUDE @ OR FULL-STOP}: INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK AND AMEND. E-MAIL ADDRESSES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY SPACES AND SHOULD CONTAIN AN @ CHARACTER AND A FULL STOP.

SCCONEN@
{IF VIDEO CONFERENCE INTERVIEW: VAPI= 1}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU ARE SHARING YOUR INTERVIEW SCREEN WITH THE PARTICIPANT, PLEASE **STOP** SHARING NOW

1. Continue

VARLAB: Stop share screen instruction-Contact

CHKPSC@
{ASK IF VAPI=2}

{IF INTWHO=3: "INTERVIEWER: WE ARE NOT PROVIDING KNOWN PROXY CASES WITH THE PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE. IF YOU HAVE PROVIDED THIS IN ADVANCE OF THE INTERVIEW, PLEASE COLLECT THIS NOW AND SELECT THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF THIS HAS NOT BEEN PROVIDED, PLEASE CODE 4."}

{IF INTWHO <>3: "INTERVIEWER: PLEASE COLLECT THE RESPONDENT'S PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE IF THEY HAVE COMPLETED THIS.

IF RESPONDENT HAS NOT COMPLETED THE PAPER SELF-COMPLETION, PLEASE ASK THEM TO COMPLETE IT AND POST IT BACK TO THE OFFICE.

IF RESPONDENT HAS LOST THE QUESTIONNAIRE, PLEASE PROVIDE THEM WITH ANOTHER COPY. FILL OUT THE FRONT COVER WITH YOUR ID NUMBER AND PARTICIPANT REFERENCE NUMBER, FIRST NAME, GENDER AND DATE OF BIRTH."}

1. Self-completion completed BEFORE visit: collected by me
2. Self-completion completed DURING visit: collected by me
3. Self-completion not completed yet – respondent to post back
4. Respondent refused / unable to complete self-completion

VARLAB: Self-completion collection

PSCRESEND@
{ASK IF VAPI=1}

Not asked pilot

{IF INTWHO=3: "INTERVIEWER: WE ARE NOT PROVIDING KNOWN PROXY CASES WITH THE PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE. IF YOU HAVE PROVIDED THIS IN ADVANCE OF THE INTERVIEW, PLEASE SELECT THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF THIS HAS NOT BEEN PROVIDED, PLEASE CODE 6.}

{IF INTWHO <>3: The mailing included a (gold) self-completion questionnaire. It would be really helpful if you can complete and send back the questionnaire if you have not already done so. We provided a stamped address envelope.

Do you need me to arrange for a replacement paper self-completion questionnaire or stamped addressed envelope to be posted to you?

1. Yes, CM needs a replacement questionnaire
2. Yes, CM needs a replacement envelope
3. Yes, CM needs a replacement questionnaire and an envelope
4. No, CM has already posted PSC
5. No, CM plans on posting PSC soon
6. No, CM does not want to complete PSC {IF INTWHO=3: "/ unable to complete PSC}

VARLAB: Paper self-comp status check

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

RESPFBACKE
{ASK ALL}

Asked in soft launch and main stage only

{IF VAPI=1: Now that you have completed this interview using a video call, would you be willing to complete an interview in this way at some point in the future?}

{IF VAPI=2: Would you be willing to be interviewed by video-call in a future BCS70 survey?}

1. Yes
2. No

VARLAB: Willing to do a video call interview in future

RESPFBACKG
{ASK IF RESPFBACKE=1}

Asked in main stage only

Which would you prefer: An in-person interview or video-call interview?

1. In-person interview
2. Video-call interview
3. No preference

VARLAB: Whether prefer f2f or video interview

**INTMODFIN@
{ASK ALL}**

{IF INTWHO=3 “Thank you for completing this interview on behalf of {CMNAME}. Your contribution to this study is appreciated as we have been able to continue to record the experiences of {CMNAME}.”}

{IF INTWHO <> 3: “Thank you again for your contribution to this study.”}

{IF VAPI=1: INTERVIEWER: SAY GOODBYE TO THE RESPONDENT AND PLEASE END THE VIDEO CALL}

ENTER 1 AND ENTER TO CONFIRM YOU HAVE REACHED THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

1. Confirm end of interview reached

VARLAB: Whether end of interview modules reached

[Programmer: Please add timestamp here]

Appendix A:

Questions asked in Proxy Interview

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Household grid	Video device	VAPIDEV
Household grid	Video device	VAPIDEVO
Household grid	Household	INTWHO
Household grid	Proxy only	PRXNAME
Household grid	Proxy only	CMNAME
Household grid	Proxy only	PROXYWHO
Household grid	Proxy only	OPROXYWHO
Household grid	Proxy only	PROXYWHY
Household grid	Proxy only	PROXYDK
Household grid	Household	HHGRIDINT
Household grid	Household	CMSEX
Household grid	Household	CMSEX2_QQQ
Household grid	Household	BDAT1_QQQ
Household grid	Household	ContactInfo
Household grid	Household	CCNAMEOK
Household grid	Household	CCCMT
Household grid	Household	CCCMF
Household grid	Household	CCCMM
Household grid	Household	CCCMS
Household grid	Household	KNOWNASOK
Household grid	Household	NOKNOWNAS
Household grid	Household	KNOWNASA
Household grid	Household	CCADDOK
Household grid	Household	CCADD1_QQQ
Household grid	Household	CCADD2_QQQ
Household grid	Household	CCADD3_QQQ
Household grid	Household	CCADD4_QQQ
Household grid	Household	CCADD5_QQQ
Household grid	Household	CCADDPC
Household grid	Household	CCADDCO
Household grid	Household	CCCONAD
Household grid	Household	CCHOMEOK
Household grid	Household	CCHOMEA
Household grid	Household	CCHOMEB
Household grid	Household	CCMobOK
Household grid	Household	CCMobN
Household grid	Household	CCMOBNB
Household grid	Household	CCEmmOK
Household grid	Household	CCEmail

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Household grid	Household	CCEmailB
Household grid	Household	CCEmailC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	RINTRO1_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	UFUNION
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	UFDIVDM
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	UFDIVDY
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	CRSTILLDN1_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	CRSTILLDN2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PNAMEC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PSEXC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PSEXC2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PDOBCD
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PDOBCM
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PDOBCY
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PDOBC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PRAGEC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	PRELTOKEYC
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRANY2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	SINGLECHK
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRNAME2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	DRNAME
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	DRNAMEB
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRSEX2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	DRSEX
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRDOB2D
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRDOB2M
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRDOB2Y
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRDOB2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRAGE2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRLIVEB3M
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	NRLIVEB3Y
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	CRNOWMA2_QQQ
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	CRWHENMA3M
Household grid	Partner grid/ relationships	CRWHENMA3Y
Household grid	Relationship history	NRANY
Household grid	Relationship history	NRLIVEBM
Household grid	Relationship history	NRLIVEBY
Household grid	Relationship history	NRNAME
Household grid	Relationship history	DRNAMEC
Household grid	Relationship history	NRSEX
Household grid	Relationship history	NRDOBD
Household grid	Relationship history	NRDOBM
Household grid	Relationship history	NRDOBY
Household grid	Relationship history	NRDOB
Household grid	Relationship history	NRAGE

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Household grid	Relationship history	CRNOWMA
Household grid	Relationship history	CRWHENMAM
Household grid	Relationship history	CRWHENMAY
Household grid	Relationship history	CRSLIVE
Household grid	Relationship history	CRLIVEPA
Household grid	Relationship history	CRHOWEND
Household grid	Relationship history	CRSTOPM
Household grid	Relationship history	CRSTOPY
Household grid	Relationship history	CRDIVOR
Household grid	Relationship history	CRDIVWHM
Household grid	Relationship history	CRDIVWHY
Household grid	Relationship history	MARCHK
Household grid	Relationship history	DRELS
Household grid	Relationship history	DIVCHK
Household grid	Relationship history	HMS
Household grid	Relationship history	PARTNAM
Household grid	Relationship history	PAGE
Household grid	Child grid	CHGRID
Household grid	Child grid	CHFFINT
Household grid	Child grid	DETCORRN1_QQQ
Household grid	Child grid	CHALIVE
Household grid	Child grid	DETCORRN2_QQQ
Household grid	Child grid	CHNAME
Household grid	Child grid	CHNAMEC
Household grid	Child grid	CHNAMED
Household grid	Child grid	CHSEX
Household grid	Child grid	CHSEXB
Household grid	Child grid	CHDOBD
Household grid	Child grid	CHDOBM
Household grid	Child grid	CHDOBY
Household grid	Child grid	CHRAGE
Household grid	Child grid	CHRELTOKEY
Household grid	Child grid	CHRELP
Household grid	Child grid	CHNAMEHERE
Household grid	Child grid	CHLVDYM
Household grid	Child grid	CHLVDYY
Household grid	Child grid	CHWHNMOM
Household grid	Child grid	CHWHNMOY
Household grid	Child grid	CHWHNLIVE
Household grid	Child grid	CHWHNAGE
Household grid	Child grid	CHSLVYM
Household grid	Child grid	CHSLVYY
Household grid	Child grid	MORECH
Household grid	Child grid	MCHMANY
Household grid	Child grid	NCHNAMES

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Household grid	Child grid	NCHNAME
Household grid	Child grid	NCHNAMEB
Household grid	Child grid	NCHSEX
Household grid	Child grid	NCHDOBD
Household grid	Child grid	NCHDOBM
Household grid	Child grid	NCHDOBY
Household grid	Child grid	NCHRAGE
Household grid	Child grid	NCHREL
Household grid	Child grid	NCHRELP
Household grid	Child grid	NCHPRES
Household grid	Child grid	NCHSBI
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHMIM
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHMIY
Household grid	Child grid	NCHLVDYM
Household grid	Child grid	NCHLVDYY
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHNMOM
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHNMOY
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHNLIVE
Household grid	Child grid	NCHWHNAGE
Household grid	Other members	OHHMINTRO
Household grid	Other members	NAMEHEREN
Household grid	Other members	ODETCORRN
Household grid	Other members	NAME
Household grid	Other members	SEX
Household grid	Other members	DOBD
Household grid	Other members	DOBM
Household grid	Other members	DOBY
Household grid	Other members	RAGE
Household grid	Other members	RELTOKEY
Household grid	Other members	WHENLEFTM
Household grid	Other members	WHENLEFTY
Household grid	Other members	WHENDIEM
Household grid	Other members	WHENDIEY
Household grid	Other members	MORE
Household grid	Other members	MHMANY
Household grid	Other members	NHNAMES
Household grid	Other members	NHNAME
Household grid	Other members	NHSEX
Household grid	Other members	NHDOBD
Household grid	Other members	NHDOBM
Household grid	Other members	NHDOBY
Household grid	Other members	NHRAGE
Household grid	Other members	NHRELTOKEY
Household grid	Other members	NHWHENMIM
Household grid	Other members	NHWHENMIY

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Household grid	Other members	DMOTHER
Household grid	Other members	DFATHER
Household grid	Other members	DPMOTHER
Household grid	Other members	DPFATHER
Household grid	Child	DCHILDNAM
Household grid	Child	DCHILDAGE
Family	NC Partner	OTHRELA
Family	NC Partner	OTHRNAM
Family	NC Partner	OTHRELB
Family	NC Partner	OTHRELC
Family	NC Partner	OTHRELD
Family	Contact- NC Partner	OTHRECON1
Family	Grandchildren	GRANDC
Family	Grandchildren	GCNUM
Family	Parents	MALIVE
Family	Parents	MADIED
Family	Parents	PALIVE
Family	Parents	PADIED
Family	Parents	MAPALIVE
Family	Partner's parents	PMALIVE
Family	Partner's parents	PPALIVE
Family	Siblings	SIBFAM
Family	Other family	SCFAM
Family	Contact- other family	FAMMEET
Family	Contact- other family	FAMCONS
Family	Contact-friends PROXY VERSION	FRDMEET
Family	Contact-friends PROXY VERSION	FRDCONS
Family	Tech- devices	DEVICES
Housing	Housing grid	HINTRO
Housing	Housing grid	HISTINT
Housing	Housing grid	HISTINT2_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEA1_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEPC
Housing	Housing grid	ADDFIX
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEA2_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEA2C
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEA3_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEBM
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEBY
Housing	Housing grid	HHISTINTRO
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEDM
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEDY
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEG

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Housing	Housing grid	OHOMEG
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEI
Housing	Housing grid	ADDFIX2_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	CLHOMEA1_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	CLHOMEA2_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	CLHOMEA2C
Housing	Housing grid	HOMEA3_QQQ
Housing	Housing grid	MOVINM
Housing	Housing grid	MOVINY
Housing	Moved between sweeps	CURRINT
Housing	Housing	RESIDENC2
Housing	Housing	ACCOM
Housing	Housing	NUMROOMS
Housing	Housing	TENCK
Housing	Housing	TENURE
Housing	Housing	RENTFROM
Housing	Housing	WHOTEN
Housing	Housing	FREELEAS
Housing	Housing	OWNOTH
Housing	Housing	DAMP
Housing	Cars	CAROWN
Employment	Economic activity history	EMPINTRO
Employment	Economic activity history	ECONLAST
Employment	Economic activity history	CJCONT
Employment	Economic activity history	ACTIVITY2_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	PAIDWK
Employment	Economic activity history	SICKDIS
Employment	Economic activity history	OTHACT1_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	DACTIVITY
Employment	Economic activity history	DACTIVITY2_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	STARTMO
Employment	Economic activity history	STARTYR
Employment	Economic activity history	JTITLE
Employment	Economic activity history	JDO
Employment	Economic activity history	JQUAL
Employment	Economic activity history	JSPEQUAL
Employment	Economic activity history	JFIRM
Employment	Economic activity history	JSUP
Employment	Economic activity history	JSEEMP
Employment	Economic activity history	JSENEMP
Employment	Economic activity history	CURACT
Employment	Economic activity history	CURACTST
Employment	Economic activity history	DACTIVITY4_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	CLENDMO
Employment	Economic activity history	CLENDYR

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Employment	Economic activity history	CLACTIVITY2_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	CLPAIDWK
Employment	Economic activity history	CLSICKDIS
Employment	Economic activity history	CLOTHACT1_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	DACTIVITY3_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	CJWRKHRS
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJTITLE
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJDO
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJQUAL
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJSPEQUAL
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJFIRM
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJSUP
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJSEEMP
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJSEEMP
Employment	Economic activity history	CLJSEEMP
Employment	Economic activity history	CLCURACT
Employment	Economic activity history	CLCURACTST
Employment	Economic activity history	LASTLOOP
Employment	Economic activity history	CURACTIVITY2_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	CURPAIDWK
Employment	Economic activity history	CURSICKDIS
Employment	Economic activity history	CLLOTHACT
Employment	Economic activity history	DACTIVITY5_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	STARTMOCUR
Employment	Economic activity history	STARTYRCUR
Employment	Economic activity history	ECONACT2_QQQ
Employment	Economic activity history	CJTITLE
Employment	Economic activity history	CJTITLECUR
Employment	Economic activity history	CJDO
Employment	Economic activity history	CJQUAL
Employment	Economic activity history	CJQUALOTHER
Employment	Economic activity history	CJFIRM
Employment	Economic activity history	CJSUP
Employment	Economic activity history	CJEMPS
Employment	Economic activity history	CJORG
Employment	Economic activity history	CJSEEMPS
Employment	Economic activity history	CJSEEMP
Employment	Current employment	CJSEHRS
Employment	Current employment	SHIFTWK
Employment	Current employment	ZEROWK
Employment	Current employment	OTIMEANY
Employment	Current employment	CHOURS1_QQQ
Employment	Current employment	CHOURS3_QQQ
Employment	Current employment	CHOURS4_QQQ
Employment	Current employment	CHOURS5_QQQ
Employment	Current employment	SETYPE

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Employment	Current employment	SETYPEO
Employment	Income	SEPA
Employment	Income	SEYB
Employment	Income	PAYS
Employment	Income	GROA
Employment	Income	GROP
Employment	Income	GROPO
Employment	Income	GROW
Employment	Income	GAWB
Employment	Income	GAFB
Employment	Income	GAMB
Employment	Income	GAYB
Employment	Income	NETA
Employment	Income	NETP
Employment	Income	NETPO
Employment	Income	NETW
Employment	Income	NAWB
Employment	Income	NAFB
Employment	Income	NAMB
Employment	Income	NAYB
Employment	Income	PUSL
Employment	Income	USLA
Employment	Income	USLP
Employment	Income	USLPO
Employment	Income	USLW
Employment	Income	USLWB
Employment	Income	USLFB
Employment	Income	USLMB
Employment	Income	USLYB
Employment	Additional jobs	NUMJOBS
Employment	Additional jobs	HOSJ
Employment	Additional jobs	SJUA
Employment	Additional jobs	SJUP
Employment	Additional jobs	SJUPO
Employment	Additional jobs	SJOB
Employment	Additional jobs	SJWB
Employment	Additional jobs	SJFB
Employment	Additional jobs	SJMB
Employment	Additional jobs	SJYB
Employment	Occasional work	OCIN
Employment	Occasional work	HOWK
Employment	Occasional work	EASE
Employment	Occasional work	EASB
Employment	Unemployment	UNEMPY
Employment	Unemployment	UNEMPOY

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Employment	Unemployment	REDANY
Employment	Unemployment	REDAMT
Employment	Unemployment	REDNET
Employment	Unemployment	REDTAX
Employment	Partner's employment	PECONACT2_QQQ
Employment	Partner's employment	PECONACT3_QQQ
Employment	Partner's employment	PECONACT4_QQQ
Employment	Partner's employment	PECONACT5_QQQ
Employment	Partner's employment	POTHACT
Employment	Partner's employment	PANYJOB
Employment	Partner's employment	PJTITLE
Employment	Partner's employment	PJDO
Employment	Partner's employment	CJQUALP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJQUALOP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJFIRMP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJSUPP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJEMPSP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJORGP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJSEEMPSP
Employment	Partner's employment	CJSEEMP2_QQQ
Employment	Partner's employment	PAGERET
Employment	Partner's income	PNETPAY
Employment	Partner's income	PNETP
Employment	Partner's income	PNETPO
Employment	Partner's income	PNETPRDW
Employment	Partner's income	PNPAYW
Employment	Partner's income	PNPAYF
Employment	Partner's income	PNPAYM
Employment	Partner's income	PNPAYY
Employment	Partner's income	PXTS
Employment	Partner's income	PSEYB
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSHOCK
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSHOCKDV
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSCURR
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSWM
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSTOT
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSHOCKP
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSHOCKDVP
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSCURRP
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSWMP
Employment	Economic Shocks	ECSTOTP
Employment	Partner's pay	PPRESENT
Income	Intro	INCINTRO
Income	Benefits	UNCR
Income	Benefits	BENT

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Income	Benefits	BENH
Income	Benefits	BENO
Income	Benefits	SIBE
Income	Benefits	SIBX
Income	Benefits	PEBE
Income	Benefits	BECH
Income	Benefits	TCBE
Income	Benefits	FABE
Income	Benefits	HOBE
Income	Benefits	DBENEFIT
Income	Benefits	BENA
Income	Benefits	BENP
Income	Benefits	OBENP
Income	Benefits	BENPW
Income	Benefits	BAWB
Income	Benefits	BAFB
Income	Benefits	BAMB
Income	Benefits	BAYB
Income	Benefits	BENCSB
Income	Benefits	OBENCSB
Income	Benefits	BENCSBT
Income	Benefits	BENCSBB
Income	Pension-CM	PENSION
Income	Pension-CM	CUREMPEN
Income	Pension Income-CM	PENRECV
Income	Pension Income-CM	PENWENAG
Income	Pension Income-CM	PENAM
Income	Pension Income-CM	PENAMA
Income	Pension Income-CM	OPENAMA
Income	Pension Income-CM	PENAMB
Income	Income-other	INCCODE
Income	Income-other	OINCCODE
Income	Income-other	DVINCCODE
Income	Income-other	INCSRCE
Income	Income-other	INCSRCA
Income	Income-other	TOTINCP
Income	Savings and Investments	IASI
Income	Savings and Investments	SAVTOT
Income	Savings and Investments	SAVTOA
Income	Savings and Investments	SAVTOTC
Income	Savings and Investments	SAVTOAC
Income	Debt	DEBTTY
Income	Debt	DEBTAM
Income	Debt	DEBTOA
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	ANYQUAL

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	WHATQUAL
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	WHATQUALX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMHDEG
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDTPTIMX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMDEG
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDDEGX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDTPTIMXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMFDEG
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMODEG
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHEV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMOTEA
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMPARAM
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMAAX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESVIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMAAXX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXM
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDTPTIMXM
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXM
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMASX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESII

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMASXX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMCSYS
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMADHI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPIMXIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXIV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMHIGH
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPIMXV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMGCSEI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXVI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMGCSEII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXVII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMSGNAIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXVIII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMSGNAII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXIX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMSGNAI
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDQWHENXX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	EDFTPTIMXX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESXX
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	DWHATQUALII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMVOC
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	VOCLEV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	VOCWHEN
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	VOCTIME
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESVOC
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVTYPE
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVWHEN
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVFTPTIM

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVFEES
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVWHENII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVFTPTIMII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	HGVFEESII
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	NUMOTHV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QUALTYPE
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QUALLEV
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	OTHWHEN
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	OTHFTPTIM
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	QFEESOTH
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	TRAINWKANY
Lifelong learning	Qualifications	TRAINWK
Health	Illness/ disability	LOIL
Health	Illness/ disability	LOLM
Health	Illness/ disability	LOLP
Health	Illness/ disability	LOLW
Health	Eyesight	GLASSN
Health	Eyesight	GLASSCOV
Health	Physical conditions	KHLPRB
Health	Physical conditions	ASTHDOC
Health	Physical conditions	ASTHAGE
Health	Physical conditions	RESPTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	ORESPTYPEB
Health	Physical conditions	ORESPTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	RESPDOC
Health	Physical conditions	RESPAGE
Health	Physical conditions	HAYFVAR
Health	Physical conditions	HAYFDOC
Health	Physical conditions	HAYFAGE
Health	Physical conditions	INSULIN
Health	Physical conditions	AGEINS
Health	Physical conditions	DIABDOC
Health	Physical conditions	DIABAGE
Health	Physical conditions	CANCTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	OCANCTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	CANCAGE
Health	Physical conditions	HIGHBPDOC
Health	Physical conditions	HIGHBPAGE
Health	Physical conditions	RDCHOLAGE
Health	Physical conditions	HEARTPRB
Health	Physical conditions	OHEARTPRB
Health	Physical conditions	HEARTDOC
Health	Physical conditions	HEARTAGE
Health	Physical conditions	STROKETYPE
Health	Physical conditions	STROKEAGE

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Health	Physical conditions	KHLPRB2_QQQ
Health	Physical conditions	BACKPRB
Health	Physical conditions	OBACKPRB
Health	Physical conditions	BACKDOC
Health	Physical conditions	BACKAGE
Health	Physical conditions	HEARPRB
Health	Physical conditions	OHEARPRB
Health	Physical conditions	HEARDOC
Health	Physical conditions	HEARAGE
Health	Physical conditions	HEARAID
Health	Physical conditions	EYEPRBT
Health	Physical conditions	OYEPRBT
Health	Physical conditions	EYENUM
Health	Physical conditions	EYEDOC
Health	Physical conditions	EYEAGE
Health	Physical conditions	CFSDOC
Health	Physical conditions	CFSAGE
Health	Physical conditions	SBGBPROB
Health	Physical conditions	OSBGBPROB
Health	Physical conditions	SBGBDOC
Health	Physical conditions	SBGBAGE
Health	Physical conditions	BKPROB
Health	Physical conditions	OBKPROB
Health	Physical conditions	BKDOC
Health	Physical conditions	BKAGE
Health	Physical conditions	ARTHTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	OARTHTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	ARTHDOC
Health	Physical conditions	ARTHAGE
Health	Physical conditions	ARTHBODY
Health	Physical conditions	OARTHBODY
Health	Physical conditions	OSTDOC
Health	Physical conditions	OSTAGE
Health	Physical conditions	THYTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	OTHYTYPE
Health	Physical conditions	THYDOC
Health	Physical conditions	THYAGE
Health	Physical conditions	SKINCOND
Health	Physical conditions	OSKINCOND
Health	Physical conditions	ECZYEAR
Health	Physical conditions	SKINDOC
Health	Physical conditions	SKINAGE
Health	Physical conditions	MIGDOC
Health	Physical conditions	MIGAGE
Health	Long COVID	LCVDDOC

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Health	Long COVID	LCVDAGE
Health	Hospital visits	KHL2HOP
Health	Hospital visits	KHOSP
Health	Hospital visits	KHOSPD
Health	Exercise	EXERCISEH
Health	Smoking	SMOKING
COVID	COVID	COVIDINT
COVID	COVID	COVID19
COVID	COVID	COVID19POSM
COVID	COVID	COVID19POSY
COVID	COVID	COVIDADV
COVID	COVID	COVIDHOSPAD
COVID	COVID	LONGCVD
COVID	COVID	BEENVAC
COVID	COVID	NUMVAC
COVID	COVID	TYPEVAC
COVID	COVID	OTYPEVAC
COVID	COVID	VACDATD
COVID	COVID	VACDATM
COVID	COVID	VACDATY
COVID	COVID	NOVAC
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1A3_QQQ
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TOWN
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1COU
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1PC
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1COUNT
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TEL1NA
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TEL1NB
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TEL2NA
Contact	New stable contact 1	SC1NTEL2NB
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TEMANA
Contact	New stable contact 1	SCN1TEMANB
Contact	New stable contact 2	CCST2N
Contact	New stable contact 2	S4INTRO
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2T
Contact	New stable contact 2	OSCN2T
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2FN
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2MN
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2SN
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2RELA
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2A1_QQQ
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2A2_QQQ
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2A3_QQQ
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TOWN
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2COU

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2PC
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2COUNT
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEL1NA
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEL1NB
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEL2NA
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEL2NB
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEMANA
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCN2TEMANB
Contact	New stable contact 2	SCREM
Contact	Moving house	MOVH
Contact	Moving house	MOVAD
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVA1_QQQ
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVA2_QQQ
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVA3_QQQ
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVA4_QQQ
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVA5_QQQ
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVAPC
Contact	Moving house	CCMOVCOUNT
Contact	Moving house	MOVTEL
Contact	Moving house	MOVTELB
Contact	Moving house	MOVTELBB
Contact	Moving house	MOVMM
Contact	Moving house	MOVY
Contact	Moving house	MOVVO
Contact	Contact- Thank you	CONEND
Contact	Change of address card placement	COFADDINT
Contact	Proxy details	PROXDET
Contact	Proxy details	PROXNAME
Contact	Proxy details	PROXTITLE
Contact	Proxy details	OPROXTITLE
Contact	Proxy details	PROXNAM
Contact	Proxy details	PROXMIDD
Contact	Proxy details	PROXMIDDB
Contact	Proxy details	PROXSURN
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDA
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDB
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDC
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDD
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDE
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDF
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDG
Contact	Proxy details	PROXADDH
Contact	Proxy details	PROXTEL
Contact	Proxy details	PROXTELB

MODULE	CATEGORY	VARNAME
Contact	Proxy details	PROXTELC
Contact	Proxy details	PROXEMAIL
Contact	Proxy details	PROXEMAIL
Contact	Thank you	INTMODFIN